DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines, Marine #11
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/BSS/jmb
1 April 1965

S&C 335-65

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th MEB

Subj: Command Diary (Report Symbol MC-5750-02); submission of

Ref: (a) CMC 152155Z March 1965
(b) CG FMFPAC 120246Z March 1965
(c) CG III MEF 130344Z March 1965
(d) FMFPACO 5750.7B
(e) MCO 5680.1
(f) 9th MEBO 5750.1

Encl: (1) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines Command Diary for the period 1 through 31 March 1965.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (f), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

2. BLT 3/9 Command Diary for the period 10 January through 28 February 1965 was previously submitted through normal channels.

C. E. MC PARTLIN, JR.

3rd Bn., 9th Marines, Marine #11
S & C No. 03065
Copy # 3 of 5

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines, Marine #11
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

COMMAND DIARY

1 March through 31 March 1965

Part I - Organizational Data Sheet.

Part II - Narrative Summary and Chronological Sequence of Events.

Part III - Supporting Documents.

 Enclosure (1)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

UNCLASSIFIED

Part I

1. Reporting Unit - BLT 3/9

2. Period Covered - 1 March through 31 March 1965

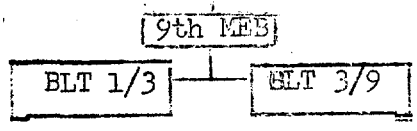
3. Commanding Officer - BLT 3/9 - Lt. Col. C. E. MC PARTLIN JR

4. Command Post - Initially aboard USS Henrico. Upon landing initially at Danang Airfield, Republic of Vietnam and then on 10 March 1965 to Hill 327. (Coord. 978743).

5. Subordinate Units:

H&S Co (-) (Rein)	Capt. THOMPSON
Co "I" (Rein)	Capt. MORGAN
Co "K" (Rein)	Capt. VREELAND
Co "L" (Rein)	Capt. SHERIDAN
Co "M" (Rein)	Lt. ROUNTREE
3d Plt (Rein), Co C, 3d AT Bn	2d Lt MILLER (1-21 March 65) 1st Lt ROONEY (22-31 March 65)
3d Plt (Rein), Co A, 3d Recon Bn	1st Lt. KESSEY
1st Plt (Rein), Co D, 3d Recon Bn	2d Lt. VANKAT

6. Command Structure



SECRET

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Page [illegible]

1. Mission Assigned. Initially, BLT 3/9 as number two (2) seface BLT (forward afloat BLT) was prepared to land in Republic of Vietnam to conduct security missions, reconnaissance operations, and offensive/defensive operations as directed. Upon landing 8 March 1965 BLT 3/9 was initially assigned mission of defending Danang Airfield (proper) in conjunction with BLT 1/3. Subsequently BLT 3/9 was assigned mission of occupying and defending the dominating terrain immediately west of the Danang Airfield (Hill 327 and 268) and to provide security for the Brigade Engineer Group deployed in assigned zone and the LAAM Battery when deployed to Hill 327 and Hill 268.

2. Movements Made.

1 March through 7 March 1965	Reporting period commenced with BLT 3/9 afloat off the coast of Republic of Vietnam prepared to excute landing in the Danang Area. Shipboard training continues.
8 March 1965	Debarked from assigned shipping and landed administratively over Beach Red 2, Danang, Republic of Vietnam. Moved to and commenced operations Danang Airfield.
10 March 1965	BLT 3/9 (-) departed Danang Airfield and proceeded to assigned defensive position Hills 327 and 268.
11-31 March 1965	Remained in designated position Hills 327 and 268.

3. Exercise Participation. No exercises conducted.

4. Training Conducted. Training conducted during the period 1 through 7 March 1965 consisted of the following:

a. Physical Training.

b. Individual Protection.

c. Tactical Foot Marches.

d. Weapons Training.

e. NBC Warfare.

f. Immediate Ambush and Counter-Ambush Procedures.

g. Information Program (Vietnam)

h. Guerrilla Warfare.

5. Terrain and Weather. During period 1 through 7 March 1965, there was no effect of terrain and weather upon training.

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

6. Summary of Events [redacted] 8-21 March 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

a. H-Hour, D-Day set for 080800H March 1965. H-Hour was delayed for one (1) hour due to high surf. The first elements of BLT 3/9 touched down on Beach Red 2 at 080900H March 1965. Upon landing, troops commenced administrative movement to assigned position on Danang Airfield. Throughout first day, surf continued to be high which prevented rapid unloading of remaining personnel and equipment. In conjunction with BLT 1/3 (-), this BLT assumed defensive positions around Danang Airfield immediately upon arrival.

b. The day of 9 March was spent occupying assigned position on Danang Airfield. Company I assigned mission of security for Brigade Engineers constructing road to top of Hill 327. Subsequently, on 10 March 1965, BLT 3/9 (-) moved by foot to Hills 327 and 268 with mission of occupying and defending the dominating terrain immediately west of the Danang Airfield and provide security for the Brigade Engineer Group deployed in assigned zone and the LAAM Battery when deployed to Hill 327 and Hill 268. Co "I" was assigned operational control of BLT 1/3 for airfield defense.

c. The period 11 through 31 March 1965 was spent preparing defensive positions. In addition the following occured.

(1) On 16 March 1965 one (1) member of a fire team from Company "I" accidently fired at three (3) members of the same fire team fatally injuring one (1), critically injuring another and inflicting minor injuries to the third. The critically wounded man subsequently passed away on the morning of 16 March 1965. The third man is presently on a duty status with his parent company. The Marine who did the shooting is still under observation after having partially recovered from a severe state of shock. An investigation is presently under way regarding accident.

(2) During the period 11 through 31 March 1965, there was some activity created by unidentified personnel. Fire was delivered upon these personnel on several occassions with no positive KIA's, and a likely wounding of one (1) or more of these personnel. (Partially substantrated by discovery of blood stains on ground and bushes in area where incident took place).

(3) Extensive recon/combat patrolling of assigned TAOR also took place throughout this period with several sightings of unidentified personnel. A total of three (3) Vietnimese were apprehended during this period and turned over to 9th MEB for interrogation. One (1) was possibly VC although not confirmed as of the last day of this report. Many problems encountered regarding liaison with ARVN training camp located on southeasterly edge of Battalion TAOR. Many cases of ricochets, and in some cases direct fire, from small arms fire penetrating Company "I" position have been reported. No solution to this problem as of 31 March 1965. One (1) man from Company "M" slighty wounded (mild shock) from enemy grenade. No other casualties inflicted by enemy.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) A chronological sequence of events is contained in paragraph 7.

(5) The effects from terrain and weather have been somewhat of a problem. The terrain is extremely rough in the Battalion TAOR which necessitates resupply of some positions by helicopter. The weather has had some effect on patrolling and movement of troops. Due to the hot climate, it has become necessary to conduct patrolling during the hours of darkness to eliminate the possibility of excessive heat casualities. It is imperative that all personnel be in top physical condition in order to cope with terrain and weather conditions prevelent in this area.

7. A Chronological Sequence of Events follows:

1-6 March 1965	Ship board training continued. On 4 March 1965 received warning order from CG 9th MEB which stated to be prepared to administratively land the landing force. Training continued with final preparations for the landing of the landing force. BLT 3/9 Frag Order 2-65 w/overlay issued to all units of BLT 3/9.
7 March 1965	As of 1400 this date, no information had been received as to H-Hour. Naval Gunfire and TAR and TAD Nets activated. Preparations for landing still underway. Message from CG 9th MEB received stating that rapidity of events could possibly preclude assurance of ARVN security around beach and route to airfield. Later, received message that ARVN would provide security for beach and route to airfield. D-Day and H-Hour set at 080800H March. Mov Rep sent by message. Received 9th MEB Frag Order which referenced 9th MEB Operation Plan 370-65 which was not held by this command. Remainder of day spent in preparation for landing.
8 March 1965	Received confirmation of D-Day, H-Hour. BLT 3/9 Frag Order 3-65 issued to all units of BLT. H-Hour postponed indefinitely due to high surf on Beach Red 2. High surf plan in effect (LCM's in lieu of LCVP's) H-Hour reset for 080900H March 1965. Swells, estimated to be 8-10 feet, played havoc with personnel and equipment during debarkation process. Virtually impossible to hold net in order for personnel to debark. Several sea painters snapped under pressure causing injury to there (3) personnel. Touch down of first wave LVT's occured at 0904. Units upon landing established hasty defenses and shortly commenced movement to assigned position on Daneng Airfield, via Motor March. Unloading of personnel and equipment continued throughout day and night while remaining personnel assumed defensive posture around Danang Airfield in conjunction with BLT 1/3 (-) who had arrived by air. Security of Beach Area assigned to Company M.

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

9 March 1965 Receiv[illegible]th MEB Frag Order 5-65 which [illegible]ed in part that BLT 3/9 (-) continue security of Beach Red 2; provide security of Beach Red 2; provide security for BEG repairing road to Hill 327; coordinate overall ground defense of Danang Airfield; assign one (1) platoon OpCon Headquarters Commandant, 9th MEB. Btry F 2/12 in position ready to fire. All personnel, except ships platoons and beach security, unloaded and in position Danang Airfield. Company "I" designated as security for BEG and also assigned mission of conducting patrols within proposed Battalion TAOR. Received 9th MEB Frag Order 6-65 which stated in part that BLT 3/9 move to, occupy and defend Hills 327 and 268. Company "L" under OpCon BLT 1/3 until further notice. Preparations made for move to assigned Battalion TAOR on 10 March 1965.

10 March 1965 BLT 3/9 (-) commenced movement to assigned area at 1028H. Units were in assigned positions within Battalion TAOR by 1130H. Sit Reps from companies required every hour on the hour. Companies commenced preparation of positions. 25% security established throughout Battalion. A joint ARVN/USMC patrol was conducted with negative results. Negative contact throughout night.

11 March 1965 Companies continued to improve defensive positions throughout day. Artillery and 81mm Mortars commenced registration. CG 9th MEB ordered following detachments from BLT 3/9, Det. 3d Ser. Bn, 3d Plt, Co C, 3d Eng Bn, Det. Col. Plt, Co D, 3d Med Bn, Det. 3d Dental Co, FMF and platoon, Co C, 9th Motors. No enemy contact throughout night.

12 March 1965 Companies continued preparation of positions during daylight hours. At approximately 2010, a TPS-21 located in Company "I" area picked up reading of four (4) unidentified objects moving in front of their position. At the same time, two (2) additional unidentified objects believed to be personnel, were observed moving to right flank of Company "I" position. One (1) person observed moving within approximately 150 meters of an outpost. Upon firing illumination, unidentified personnel dispersed. At approximately 2321, TPS-21 picked up siting of an undetermined number of personnel moving in what was considered a skirmish line toward an outpost located on Hill 271. These personnel dispersed under machine gun fire. Also, artillery and 81 HE and illumination were fired. All patrols reported negative contact although some unidentified movement was detected in Company "M" area. (as of 122400H).

SECRET UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

13 March 1965 At approximately 0038, Company "I" reported that unidentified personnel were believed using military formation. Also, at 0105, unidentified personnel had disappeared. There were no friendly casualities nor known enemy casualities. At 0105, an unidentified grouping of pproximately 10 unidentified personnel was detected by TPS-21. There personnel were brought under small arms and mortar fire - personnel dispersed. Surveillance continued throughout night resulting in negative contact. A recon patrol was dispatched to recon area of early morning action. Upon return to Company "I" position, patrol reported negative results from previous action.

14 March 1965 Throughout day, companies continued to improve defensive posture. Have commenced laying protective wire. Unidentified personnel observed during day but no contact made. Sit Reps now required from all units every 4 hours between hours 0600-2000 and every hour between hours 2000-0600. Received call from Company "I" that fire had mistakenly been delivered upon friendly troops located on outpost (Hill 271). Investigation revealed that one member of a fire team located on Hill 271 had accidentaly fired upon the other three (3) members who were returning from investigation of a noise. The firing seriously wounded two (2) and inflicted minor injuries on another. Helo evacuation underway immediately. At the time helicopter was landing on Hill 271, unidentified activity was reported in that area. Helo evacuation successful. Wounded personnel and man who did shooting evacuated to airfield. Unidentified personnel vicinity Hill 271 dispersed under illumination. Negative contact remainder of night.

15 March 1965 At 0115, received information that LCpl Achas had died of wounds received in accidental shooting. Cpl Parham in very critical condition. Third man only slightly wounded. Man who did shooting in severe state of shock. Received information that Cpl Parham died of wounds received. Companies continued to improve positions throughout day. Negative contact on patrols and positions.

16 March 1965 Companies continue to improve positions. Received information that Cpl Pacelli, wounded accidently, would return to duty today. Newburn, man who fired fatal shots, to be transfered to Army Hospital, NHA TRANG. Requested two search light tanks be attached this command-request denied. Negative contact on patrols and positions.

17 March 1965 Improvement of positions continue. Negative contact on patrols and positions. Extensive patrolling of Battalion TAOR continues.

SECRET UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

18 March 1965 — Improvement of positions continues. Received information that General Westmoreland to visit position on 19 March. At approximately 2115, a combat patrol, code name Crusher, operating in forward portion of TAOR, delivered fire upon approximately four (4) unidentified personnel possibly wounding one (1) or more. (Heard screams) There was no return fire. Several sitings throughout night but of little or no significance. Negative contact from other patrols and positions.

19 March 1965 — At approximately 0700, Crusher patrol delivered fire upon one (1) unidentified person - person fled. Received information that today is VC Anit-American Day and to be prepared for possible riots, demonstrations, etc. General Westmoreland visited position. At approximately 1746, an undetermined number of unidentified personnel fired five (5) rounds of small arms and threw one (1) gernade at a recon element form BLT 3/9 Crusher patrol. Fire returned but no confirmed enemy casualities - no friendly casualities. Several incidents of Marines setting off trip flares within own positions. Negative contact remainder of night although extensive patrolling of TAOR continues.

20 March 1965 — At approximately 0528 a patrol from Company "I", code name Apache, took four (4) men under small arms fire. This action took place approximately 800 yards in front of outpost on Hill 271. Approximately 10-15 rounds were fired by unidentified personnel, considered to be VC, at patrol. There were no enemy casualities or friendly casualities. Reserve squad moved out to assist outpost - unidentified personnel dispersed. Evidence that at least one (1) or more of the unidentified personnel had been wounded - Recon patrol discovered blood stains on ground and in surrounding brush. Shortly after dark, there was activity in front of Company "M" position. Several tracers and 81 illumination rounds were fired but with negative results. Some sounds of individuals or things picked up by SID (Seismic Intrusion Device), a sound device currently under test by BLT 3/9.. There was negative contact by patrols and positions throughout remainder of night.

21 March 1965 — Received order from 9th MEB at approximately 1345 to cease fortifying positions any more than they presently are - extensive measures will be taken to camouflage existing positions. Throughout day, emphasis placed upon camouflaging of positions. Although two (2) incoming small arms rounds were reported by Company "K", there were no confirmed contacts with unidentified personnel. Extensive patrolling of TAOR continues.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

22 March 1965 Sid de[illegible]s presently employed on LP's [illegible]e proven capability to pick up sounds from varying distances. One (1) Vietnamese apprehended within Battalion TAOR. Vietnamese released after confirmation that he was farmer. Again requested two (2) searchlight tanks be attached this command which was refused. Continued surveillance, improvement of positions and extensive patrolling of Battalion TAOR.

23 March 1965 Units continued preparation of areas throughout day. At approximately 1845, combat patrol (code name Panther) delivered fire upon one unidentified person. Man ran and in process dropped "gunny sack" which contained personal effects, rice, books, papers and a cooking pot. This equipment was later confirmed to that of a Viet Cong. Extensive surveillance and patrolling continued throughout TAOR with no contacts. Battalion visited by General Krulac CG FMF PAC.

24 March 1965 Received information that Company "L" to revert to parent control. Ambassador Taylor and Prime Minister Quat flew over Hill 327. Frag Order 8-65, which designated position of Company "L", distributed. Once again ricochet from ARVN training camp hitting Company "I" position - ARVN training camp notified but nothing done about it. Company "L" commenced helilift to designated positions at 1215H and completed lift at 1435 H. There was much interference over radio nets from undetermined Vietnamese source. No contact - Very quite.

25 March 1965 Plans commenced for rotation of Companies on line. Companies "K" and "M" to change positions with Company "K" becoming Battalion Reserve. Thoughout day, companies continued to improve positions - during the hours of darkness, surveillance and continued extensive patrolling of TAOR continued with no contact.

26 March 1965 Frag Order 10-65 distributed which refers to changing Companies "K" and "M". Companies "K" and "M" changed position with minimum of confusion. Extensive use of helicopters proved satisfactory in all respects during move. Remainder of day spent in preparation of positions. Extensive patrolling of TAOR during hours of darkness. Company "L" brought fire upon one (1) unidentified personnel with no results. No more contact throughout night.

27 March 1965 The Battalion continues to occupy and improve same positions. Frag Order 11-65 issued to Company "K". Refers to a recon patrol to be helilifted to Hill 368 to carry out extensive reconnaissance of that area. Col. Parnell, J-3, COMUSMACV, visited positions. Extensive patrolling of TAOR continues. Negative contact.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

28 March 1965

BLT 1/3 commenced reconnaissance of BLT 3/9 TAOR for proposed relief 7 and 8 April 1965. Received order to establish joint check point vicinity coordinates 9475. Check point to be established in conjunction with RVN Forces and will be established by 1800H. Unidentified activity in forward position of TAOR but no exchange of fire. At approximately 1130, Patrol Otter was fired upon by three (3) unidentified personnel. Three unidentified personnel apprehended and turned over to G-2 for interrogation. Units of Battalion continue preparation of positions and extensive patrolling of TAOR. No other contact.

29 March 1965

Patrol Sidewinder arrived back Battalion position. No contact during deployment to Hill 368. Extensive reconnaissance patrols were conducted and valuable information pertaining to water, trails and terrain in general was obtained. Company "L" conducted FAM Firing of weapons. Joint check point manned but arrangement with popular force personnel unsatisfactory. Personnel made appearance but then disappeared into nearby village and did not return, most unreliable military personnel. At approximately 2345 Company "M" reported that one (1) unidentified person threw a gernade, initially thought to be concussion gernade, at a position within Company defensive position. Fire returned and two (2) grenades thrown by Company "M" personnel. One (1) fr. Cas. - No enemy casualties. Much movement reported throughout forward portion, westerly portion, of TAOR but no confirmed sitings other than one (1) man reported by Company "L". Extensive surveillance and patrolling of TAOR continues. No other contact made.

30 March 1965

This day remained quiet although there was some movement reported in the vicinity of Company "M" positions. There were no confirmed sitings however. There were no other movements reported within Battalion TAOR. Positions on Hills 327 and 268 were visited by Admiral Miller and General Karch - departed at approximately 1400 after a 20 minute visit. Units of Battalion continue surveilance and extensive patrolling of TAOR and adjacent TAOR.

31 March 1965

Received CG 3d Marine Division Employment Schedule for 29 March to 22 June 1965. BLT 3/9 to be relieved by 3d Battalion, 3d Marines 14-15 June and off load Okinawa 21-22 June 1965. Barracuda Patrol, operating in TAOR NW of present Battalion position, has accumulated much information but had had no contact. Elements of Companies "M" and "L" fired at unidentified personnel on several occassions with negative results. Companies "K" and "I" switched positions with Company "I" reverting to Battalion Reserve. Units continue to improve positions. Extensive patrolling of TAOR continues.

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Part III

1- S-3 journal for period 010000H through 312400H March 1965
2- Unit Reports for period 191800H through 312400H March 1965 [#1-12]
3- Information from General Karch to Lt. Col. Mc Partlin
4- CG 9th MEB "Order of Execution"
5- BLT 3/9 FragO 2-65
6- BLT 3/9 FragO 3-65
7- CG 9th MEB FragO 5-65
8- CG 9th MEB FragO 6-65 w/BLT 3/9 FragO 4-65 w/overlay
9- CG 9th MEB FragO 7-65
10- CG 9th MEB FragO 8-65
11- BLT 3/9 FragO 5-65 w/overlay
12- CG 9th MEB FragO 9-65
13- BLT 3/9 Operation Order 6-65 (Minus overlays)
14- CG 9th MEB msg dtd 211134Z March 1965
15- BLT 3/9 FragO 7-65
16- BLT 3/9 FragO 8-65 w/overlay
17- BLT 3/9 Operation Order 10-65
18- BLT 3/9 Operation Order 11-65 w/change 1 w/overlay
19- BLT 3/9 Operation Order 12-65
20- CG 9th MEB memorandum 3/JEM:laby dtd 27 March 1965 "9th MEB Area of Responsibility"
21- BLT 3/9 Operation Order 13-65
22- BLT 3/9 Operation Order 14-65 w/overlay
23- S-2 Journal for period 070900H through 312400H March 1965
24- Code Names Assigned to Platoons
25- Patrol Plan Code Sheet
26- Master Overlay of Patrol Areas of BLT 3/9 TAOR
27- Master Overlay of Patrol Areas and Check Points of North West TAOR
28- Master Overlay of Patrol Check Points and Phase Lines of BLT 3/9 TAOR
29- S-1 Journal for period 080800H through 312400H March 1965

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
ERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
CH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 010001H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 081800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1 to 3 March				Making preparations to land, Beach Red 2, Danang Airfield, RVN	S,T,F
050638			040638	CG MEB, T.S. Warning Order to make preparations to land.	S,T,F
5 & 6 March				Preparations continued. Frag Order 2-65 w/overlay	S,M,T,F
061145				Be Ready to land the landing force	S,M,T,F
061300				Break out D-1 Ammo .	T
061400				No H-Hour as of yet	S,T
071130			071130	Mov. Rep. Sent	F
071445				Shore party to land after 3rd wave	S,F
071500			071500	Activate Naval Gunfire Net Tar and TAD Nets	S
071530			070408Z	TS--From MEB. Rapidity events may precude assurance of VC being within 3KM of assy areas in AF as follows: 005766, 003754 & 003734 - Land Mat layer & Eng Support Team.	S,T,F
071600				UPI (Release) shows 2 Marine Bns landing Danang on 07, 08 March 1965	
071845				H-Hour set 080800 LTLF 080600	S,T,F
			071944	CG 9th MEB-Arvn troops disposed to assume secure beach head and passage to airfield. We control traffic in beach head only. Rt. 1 closed to civ. traffic for 36 hours com. 080700---2 breaks 081700-1900 and 090500 to 090800. ARVN Engineers preparing N.E. Beach exit and will complete a second prior to H-Hour. Speed essential. FragO to follow:	S,T,F
			071900	Proposed Assy. Areas - K Co 003734, L Co. - 003754, I&M Co. - 005766	S,T,F

(Classification) Confidential

Tab-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 010001H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 081800H March 1965

Note: All time is Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
071020			071152Z	9th MEB/FragO received. Ref: 37D-65 (not held) Mission 3/9: 1. Land Red Beach 2 D-H 2. Move by convoy Rt 1 to A.F. 3. Occupy as follows, I Co. vic. 005766 1 Co. 997756, 2 Co's 003733 Arty Btry 006743. 4. Be prep. to occ. def. posit. 327 on D+2 w/min. of 3 Co's. On order prov. sec. for BEG prep. rd & missle site, hill 327., H-Hour 0800, D-Day 8 March. 5. Sit Rep every 2 hours comm. 072300Z. 6. Unload to be complete 090800Z. 7. Holding area 943818 for trks. 8. 9th MEB - CP 995756	S,T,F
080230				H-Hour issued confirmed	S,T,F
080300			080300	BLT 3/9 Frag Order 3-65 issued. 1. Co I - 005766 2. Co M - 997756 3. Co L/K - 003733 4. Arty Btry 006743	S,T,F
080600				Pre H-Hour transfer	S,T,F,M
080700				Pre H-Hour transfer arrived Vancouver to board amtracks in first wave.	S,T,F,M
080745				H-Hour postponed indefinately due to high surf.	S,T,F,
080800				Set Condition one-alfa	S,T,F,
080812				H-Hour has been reset at 080900	S,T,F,
080904				First Wave touch down on Red Beach 2	
080930				Order of movement to Danang Airfield, I, K, L.	S,T,F
080940				K minus 1 beat lead of troops 2-4, 2-5 (2d wave)	S
081000				Bravo command group left Henrico proceeding to Vancouver.	S

(Classification) Confidential

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time to be Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

(Classification) **Confidential**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: **S-3 Section**

ORGANIZATION: **3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB**

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): **010001H Mar 1965**

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): **081800 March 1965**

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
081034				I Co commenced movement to Airfield	S
080945				L Co commenced move to airfield	S
081050				81's moving to Assy Area	S,M
081052				106's moving to Assy Area	S
081100				4 Cas. during landing, 1 serious, 1 broken leg, 2 minor	S
081115				L Co. located 0014 7455	SM
081133				K Co. on way to airfield	S
081215			081205	SB-Sit Rep. Alfa Fort. Bravo 081200 Charley unloading very slow because of continuing high surf, all scheduled waves ashore, non-scheduled waves commencing to land, 3 rifle company's have moved to airfield.	S,T,F,
081335				Wagon Master Foxtrot (Artillery) unloading.	S
081345				Major Alsop (Bn XO) on Beach.	S
081730				Non-Scheduled waves continue land Beach Red 2.	S
				SUMMARY for period 1 March to 081800H March 1965	
				Until 081800H, units of this Battalion continued to make preparations for landing Red Beach 2 Danang, RVN. H-Hour was set for 080800H. Pre H-Hour transfers commenced 0700. Condition one-alpha was set at 0800 and first and first units to disembark proceeded down nets. There was much trouble encountered due to large ground swells estimated to be 8-10 feet. H-Hour was reset for 080900H and the first wave touched down on Beach Red 2 at 080900 March 1965. Movement commenced to Danang Airfield by vehicle. There were no incidents and the move was considered a high success.	

(Classification) **Confidential**

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note all times are Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

(Classification) **Confidential**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 Section	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
010001 Mar 1965	**081800 March 1965**

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
				Units assigned assmebly areas and preparations commenced immediately for defense of Danang Airfield. Unloading of non-scheduled waves continued to end of reporting period although much trouble encountered due to high surf.	

 (Classification) **Confidential**

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: Time is Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 081800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 091800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
081900				Wagon Master Foxtrot hit the beach	S
082330			082330	Personnal baggage will arrive your position in one hour	S
090430				Monitored following status report from Panhandle to SB, Pers, 80%, Veh. 46% C-rats 1400 cases, Treazine 55 cases.	S
090600				9th MEB-Frag Order 5-65 received 1. Sit local VC act small arms at low flying aircraft. TF76 unloading BLT 3/9supplies. 2. Mission, 9th MEB consolidates def. on airfield, commences mov to hill 327. 3. Execution a. MAG 16 required (1) Cont. support as required (2) Prepare to receive HMM 365 from Princeton. (3) Sub arrival progress rep on HMM 365 every 3 hours commencing with arrival b. BLT 3/9 (1) Cont. security Beach Red 2 (2) Provide sec. comm 090800H for brigade eng. repairing road to Hill 327 (3) Coord over all ground def. Danang Airfield. (4) Assign one plat. OpCon Hdqts Commandant, 9th MEB. (5) Submit sitrep every 4 hrs commencing 0900H. c. BLT 1/3 assume OpCon D13 at 090800H occupy def. post. NW airfield.	S,T,F,M
0750			090750	RW-81 FO's will only use 81 conduct of fire net on as needed basis. They will check into net at 0600 and 1800 to check radio. If radio is not working they will be fixed.	F
	0840		090840	I,K,L - Submit Arty and Mortar concentrations ASAP	F
0841			090841	Emblem 22-0/F-2 choppers will be reconning the area just forward of your position.	S,F
	0945		090945	SB-Five 105 Howtz. now in position.	F,S

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: Time is Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 081800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 091800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	1300		091300	SB-Sit Rep #2. Two companies, North & South of runway, no change, CP of Co on special operation is (ZTLCTD). Beach Red will be clear approx. 091500H. One Co. move from Beach to Bn CP approx 1500. Will provide security for CP, Arty located Vic coord. (QTIBKW).Negative enemy activity.	F
1535			091535	"M" & "I" Companies CP remains same	S,M
	1645		091645	M Co departing beach area.	S
	1700		091700	SB-Sit Rep #3, Situation remains same with exception Beach Red 2 operations secured. All pers.,with exception those assisting in unloading ships, now in position.	F
				SUMMARY for period 081800H to 091800H All personnel ashore except those assigned to unloading the ships. Received MEB Frag Order 5-65 at 090800. The BLT is positioned around Danang Airfield, one company and BLT CP on west side of airstrip. The BLT is providing security for Brigade Engineers repairing road to Hill 327.	

 (Classification) Confidential

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 091800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 101800 Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2000			092000	FL/F Sit. Rpt. no change	F
	2005		092005	F/RW No mortar or Arty illumination available tonight, mortar illumination tomorrow	F,F
	2100		092100	SB-Sit Rep #4 092100 - Situation remains same	F
2127			092127	F/FI-Sit Rep. no change, patrols to route #1 have commenced	F
2137			092137	PFC L.C. Smith was caught with a case of C-rations, it is alledged that PFC Smith took the rats from Bn Supply. Lt. Walker is the accuser.	
2207			092207	FI/F Sit Rep. remains same	F
2208			092208	FL/F Situation Report, no change	F
2302			092302	FI/F Situation Report, no change	F
	2400		092400	SB/F Received FragO 6-65 from SB.	F
2359			092359	FI/F Situation Report, no change	F
	2345		092345	F/RW Warning Order 1-65 issued	M,S,T,F
0002			100002	FK/F Situation Report, no change	F
0006			100006	FL/F Situation Report, no change	F
0100			100100	FI/F Situation Report, no change	F
	0100		100100	F/SB Situation Report #5, Situation remains same	F
0155			100155	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
0203			100203	FL/F Situation Report no change	F
0216			100216	FI/F Situation Report No change	F
0400			100400	FL/F Situation Report no change	F
0355			100355	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
-430			100430	FI/F Situation Report no change	F

(Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel uless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 091800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 101800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	0500		100500	F/SB Situation Report #6 - no change	F
0557			100557	FI/F Situation Report no change	F
0552			100552	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
0607			100607	FL/F Situation Report no change	F
0905			100905	F/SB Situation Report #7 Units this Bn preparing to move assigned areas.	F
	1028		101028	F/FK,FM - Move Out	F
	1130		101130	F/SB-Situation Report #8. Units now in position, assigned area. Location will be given when determined. CP location will be given ASAP. Co M reserve. Negative enemy contact	F
1000			101000	Fr: CG 9th MEB Deployment of MEB to Danang 1. Effective 101200H Task Organization as follows: 9th MEB — BG F.J. KARCHI H&S Co — Capt. C.F. HARRIS MAG 16 (-) — CO J.H. KING JR H&S-16 (-) — TBA MABS-16 (-) — TBA HMM 163 — Lt.Col. H.G. EWERS HMM 162 — Lt.Col O.W. CURTIS 1st LAAM Bn (-) — Lt. Col. B. E. COOKE BLT 3/9 — Lt. Col. C. E. MC PARTLIN BLT 1/3 — Lt. Col. H.J. BAIN Brig Eng GP (-) — Maj. W. A. BATES Co C, 7th Engn Bn — Capt. J.W. ANDERSON Brig Logistics Sup Gd — Maj. J. WGREY SUMMARY for period 091800H to 101800H Received MEB Frag Order 6-65 at 092400 091800 BLT 3/9 warning order 1-65 issued at 092345 on verbal order from MEB 101800 alerting Bn for move to Hill 327 & Hill 268 "L" Company assigned OpCon of BLT 1/3 BLT (-) moved to and occupied positions in vicinity of Hill 327 and 268.	F

PAGE NO: (Classification)

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 101800 Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 111800 Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	1820		101820	F/RW Expect outgoing mail pickup from hill 268 and 327, CP LZ and 0810 daily.	F
2120			102120	FI/F Situation Report defensive positions establish maintaining 50% alert. Have tied in w/FK. All else is normal	F
	2130		102130	F/SB Situation Report #9 (Send in every 4 hours on the half hour, next one 0130) FI in defensive posture on hill 327. FK in defensive posture on hill 268. FM in defensive posture for reserve. FL OpCon 1/3. Maintaining 25% security. Joint patrol conducted with RVN. Search light on hill 327 hinderance to security of FK. Negative contact.	F
2159			102158	FI/F Sit Rep no change	F
	2100		102100	F/RW Companies will submit situation report every hour on the hour	
2205			102205	FM/F Situation Report No change	F
2247			102247	H&S/F Situation Report No change	F
2258			102258	FI/F Situation Report No change	F
2300			102300	FM/F Situation Report No change	F
2323			102323	FK/F Situation Report No change	F
2355			102355	FM/F Situation Report No change	F
2355			102355	F34/F Situation Report No change	F
2400			102400	FL/F Situation Report No change	F
0001			110001	FI/F Situation Report No change	F
0100			110100	FK/F Situation Report No change	F
0105			110105	FI/F Situation Report No change	F
110			110110	F34/F Situation Report No change	F

(Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 101800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 111800H Mar 1965

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0112			110112	FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
	0123		110123	F/SB Situation Report #10 no change	F
0150			110150	FK/F Situation Report all secure no change	F
0200			110200	F34/F Situation Report no change	F
0200			110200	FM/F Situation Report no change	F
0210			110210	FI/F Situation Report the same	F
0220			110220	FK/F Situation Report All secure	F
0245			110245	FK/F Situation Report All secure	F
0255			110255	F34/F Situation Report the same	F
0255			110255	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report no change	F
0325			110325	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
0345			110345	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
0355			110355	F34/F Situation Report no change	F
0400			110400	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report same	F
0430			110430	FK/F Situation Report same	F
	0530		110530	F/SB Situation Report #11 110530H Situation same	F
0550			110550	FK,FI,FM/F Situation Report same	F
0606			110606	FK,FI,FM/F Situation Report same	F
0702			110702	FK,FI,FM/F Situation Report same	F
0740			110740	F/RW Helo supply 0810 LZ control Freq. 492. Pick up mail empty water cans etc. to load internal hill 327 and hill 268	F
0954			110954	FI/F Situation same	F
	0952		110952	F/SB Situation same. Co Improving positions	F

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time to be Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 101800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 111800 Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1016			111016	Comm/Comm - Advise when ready to activate B-5.	F
	1042		111042	SB-Request you inform SB-3 search light & personnel will roll off hill this afternoon.	f
1140			111140	FI/F Situation Report no change	F
0425Z			110425Z	F/SB/Chall. and password effective 111200H Code 14	F,T,S
	1205		111205	SB/F Challenge and password effective 111200H Code 14	F,T,S,
	1330		111330	F/SB Situation Report same	F
1720			111720	Capt. Anderson; engineers, reported that Engineers will be blasting on 12 March between 1000 and 1400. 1st place, on road 50 yards west of bridge, put in a culvert 2d place on hill 327, I Co informed.	
	1730		111730	F/SB Situation Report #14, FM in new position, FM located at 977743. Situation the same	F
	1748		111748	F/RW 81's fire registration 1800-1900 All FO's come up on net.	F
				SUMMARY for period 101800 to 111800 March Battalion improving positions in TAOR around Hill 327 and 268. Patrols conducted at night, mortars preparing to register. FM in new defensive position, coord 977743.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 111800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1808			111808	FL/F Situation Report reserve for 1/3 now drawing plans for counter attack if necessary. ("L" OpCon 1/3)	F,S
2015			112015	FK/Situation Report all secure	F
2035			112035	Operational Immediate (Phone from S-1)	
2035			112035	Op. Im. Msg CG ninth MEB, eff. msg 111200H following detachments ordered 1/3 det. third svc Bn, First Plt Co A, Third Med Bn. 3/9 Det 3d Svc Bn, 3d Plt Co C, 3d Eng Det Coll Plt Co D, 3d Med Det 3d Dent Co FMF 1st Plt Co C, 9th Motors	F,S,T
2040			112040	FI/F Situation Report all secure	F
2105			112105	FI, FM/F Situation Report all secure	F
2115			112115	FK/F Situation Report normal	F
2207			112207	FI/F Situation Report-Have made radar contact with three personnel. Are keeping under surveillence. (Land Line)	F
2208			112208	FK/F Situation Report Normal	F
2210			112210	FM/F Situation Report Normal	F
	2215		112215	F/SB Situation Report #15 112130, change in position, shown on fire plan being delivered your CP by runner, no enemy contact.	F
2248			112248	FM/F Situation Report Situation remains same.	F
2255			112255	FK/F Situation Report remains same	F
2257			112257	FI/F Situation Report remains same	F
2400			112400	FK/F Situation Report remains same	F
0012			120012	FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
0012			120012	FI/F Situation Report remains same	F
0036			120036	FL/F Situation Report remains same	F
0048			120048	FK/F Situation Report all secure	F

 (Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION
3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 111800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 121800H Mar 1965

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
0055			120055	FI/F Situation Report unchanged	F
0100			120100	FM/F Situation Report no change	F
0150			120150	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
0155			120155	FI/F Situation Report no change	F
0300			120300	FK,FI,FM,FL/F Situation Report no change	F
0400			120400	FK/F Situation Report same	F
0431			120431	FI/F Situation Report no change	F
0455			120455	FM/F Situation Report no change	F
0500			120500	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
	0540		120540	F/SB Situation Report #16 120530 no change	F
0555			120555	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report no change	F
0700			120700	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
0750			120750	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
0800			120800	FK/F Situation Report no change	F
0855			120855	FI/F Situation Report no change	F
0920			120920	FL/F Situation Report remains same	F
	0930		120930	F/SB Situation Report #17 no change	F
1020			121020	FI/F Situation Report same	F
1100			121100	FI/F Situation Report same	F
1215			121215	FI/F Situation Report unchanged	F
1220			121220	FL/F Situation Report unchanged	F
1305			121305	FI/F Situation Report unchanged	F
1310			121310	FM/F Situation Report unchanged	F
1315			121315	FK/F Situation Report unchanged	F
	1337		121337	F/SB Situation Report #18 situation the same. Improving positions.	F
1330			121330	FK/Situation Report no change	F
1400			121400	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report unchanged	F
1504			121504	FI,FK,FM/F Situation remains the same	F
[illegible]605			121605	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report unchanged	F

 (Classification) Confidential

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 111800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1645			121645	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report the same	F
1730			121730	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report the same	F
	1739		121730	F/SB Situation Report #19 Situation same. Negative contact on patrols	F
				SUMMARY for period 111800 to 121800 March CG, 9th MEB (110532) ordered following detachments effective 111300H; Det 3d Serv Bn; 3d Plt Co C, 3d Eng Bn; Det Coll Plt Co D, 3d Med Bn; Det 3d Dental Co, FMF: 1st Plt Co C 9th Motors. Bn improving defensive positions and conducting patrols in TAOR. Negative contact with enemy.	

(Classification) Confidential

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1900			121900	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report-Situation remains the same	F
1925			121925	FM/F Relay- The outpost has been moved out.	F
1955			121955	FI,FK,FM,FI/F Situation remains the same.	F
2037			121937	F/FI Will have 81's allumination with 3 minutes	F
2055			122055	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report FK and FM remain same. FI remains same except four unidentified personnel in area.	F
	2130		122130	F/SB Situation Report #21 122130H ambush patrol by FK on position, negative contact	F
2207			122207	FK/F Situation Report Situation normal	F
2010			122010	FI/F TPS 21 reports 4 pers. maz, 265° 340 Yds vic 963736 110 ft. elev standing still.	F
2030			122030	FM/F 2 or more pers coming up left flank vic GC 978748.	F
2100			122100	FM/F Pers dispensed upon illumination	F
2109			122109	FI/F Pers sighted TPS 21 moving rapidly in a westerly direction.	F
2109			122109	FK/F 2 persons sighted moving east on rd on route flank of 3d Plt.	F
2115			122115	FI/F Rpts 2 pers w/flashlight vic. GC 946745	F
2200			122200	FI/F 4 pers vic GC 963736, 5 pers vic. GC 961739	F
2203			122203	FI/F 1 man moving up ~~sleap~~ SLOPE vic 964733 pos. identified-moving up towards hill 271 within 150 meters of outpost.	F
2215			122215	FI/F Column moving up finger single file length of column 50 meters long. Moving SE vic 963736.	F

 (Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2227			122227	FI/F Column is fading back.	F
2225			122225	S-3 talked to Lt.Col. Stunkill (MEB FSCC)	F
2235			122235	Checked with ARVN Trng School at location of friendly plts. None loaction in F/2A.	F
2228			122228	FI/F Column continued to move.	F
2227			122227	FI/F Column back at orig. coord.	F
2231			122231	FI/F Column dispersed	F
2252			122252	FI/F Column clustered into 15 meter circle.	F
2321			122321	FI/F Skirmish line moving toward OP.	F
2324			122324	FI/F Dispersed under Machine Gun fire.	
2330			122330	FI/F Moving back and forth toward our Pos. 340 meters.	
2311			122311	W/81mm Rds on way.	
2321			122321	FI/F Skirmish line moving toward I OP.	
2324			122324	FI/F Dispersed under Machine Gun fire.	
2334			122334	FI/F One man moving back up to FI.	
2338			122338	FSCC/Wagon Master Foxtrot opened fire on sightings.	
0015			130015	FM/F Mike observed noise near OP.	
2400			122400	FM/FK/F Situation Report no changes	F
0038			130038	FI/F India reports that unit or people were using military formations	
0100			130100	FM/F Situation Report unchanged	F
0105			130105	FI/F Unidentified personnel have dispersed. No know casualties, friendly or enemy.	

 (Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	0130		130130	F/SB Situation Report #21 Unidentified grouping of Approx. 10 personnel to front of FI. Brought under small arms and mortar fire. Area to be kept under surviellance. FI plans daylight search for possible results. Negative contact from FK ambush patrol and by joint patrol.	F
0145			130145	FI/F TPS 21 2 men same area as before. Dispersed with automatic fire.	
0155			130155	FM,FK/F Situation Report All secure	F
0300			130300	FM,FK,FI/F Situation Report Normal all secure	F
0358			130358	FK/F Situation Report the same	F
0356			130356	FI/F Situation Report remains same	F
0357			130357	FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
0405			130405	FL/F Situation Report remains same	F
0500			130500	FK/F Situation Report all secure	F
0510			130510	FK,FM,FI/F Situation Report remains same	F
	0530		130530	F/SB Situation Report #22 Situation remains same Negative contact on patrols	F
0553			130553	FI/F Situation Report unchanged	F
0555			130555	FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
0554			130554	FK/F Situation Report remains same	F
0656			130656	FI/F Search team now screening area of last nights contact.	F
0657			130657	FK/F Situation Report remains same	F
0658			130658	FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
0756			130756	FI/F Situation Report remains same	F

(Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0757			130757	FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
0757			130757	FK/F Situation Report remains same	F
0800			130800	FL/F Situation Report remains same	F
0900			130900	FI/F Situation Report remains same	F
0955			130955	FI/F Situation Report remains same	F
	1005		131005	F/SB Situation Report #23 130930. Situation remains same, negative enemy contact.	F
1055			131055	FI/F Situation Report remains same	F
1120			131120	FI/F Request Coord. RVN mortar impact area.	F
	1150		131150	FI/F Coord of RVN Mortar impact area to follow: NE Corner Coord 963728, SE Corner Coord 963726. NW Corner Coord 955730, SW Corner Coord 954724	F
				Frag Order 7-65, attachments effective 130800 March 1965	F
1255			131255	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report unchanged	F
	1330		131330	F/SB Situation Report #24 131330H. Situation remains same. Fert I recon patrol reports negative results last nights incident.	F
1400			131400	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report unchanged	F
1455			131455	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report unchanged	F
1559			131559	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
1659			131659	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
	1730		131730	F/SB Situation Report #25 - Situation same	F
				SUMMARY for period 121800H to 131800H March CG 9th MEB Frag Order 7-65 ordered following attachments and detachments effective 130800 March 1965	

(Classification) Confidential

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				Detachments: Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar; 3d Plt, Co B, 3d Tank Bn; Det. Hdqts Bn Attachments: 1st Plt, Co D, 3d Recon Bn Bn improving defensive positions and conducting patrols in TAOR. FI reported enemy to front of their lines. Machine gun, mortars, and artillery were fired. Enemy personnel dispersed. Patrol searched area, negative results. Several probes by unidentified personnel were dispersed by fire.	

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1910			131910	FI/F Situation Report No change	F
1941			131941	FM/F Situation Report No change	F
1945			131945	FK/F Reporting enemy activity. Upon investigation nnthing was found.	F
1950			131950	FM/F M Company OP reached its position.	F
2125			132125	FK/F Situation Report Normal	F
	2130		132130	F/SB Situation Report #26 132130H. Trip flare set off Fert "I" position. Spotted 2 unidentified personnel who moved direction ARVN Trng Camp. Considered to be insignificant contact. Joint patrol negative contact.	F
2155			132155	FM/F Situation Report remains normal	F
2153			132153	FI/F Situation Report remains normal, no further enemy contact	F
2250			132250	FK/F Situation Report, normal	F
2300			132300	FI/F Situation Report same	F
2350			132350	FM/F Sighted 2 personnel in front of left flank of company.	
2358			132358	FK/Situation Report same	F
2400			132400	FK,FI,FM/F Situation Remains same	F
0100			130100	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
	0130		140130	F/SB Situation Report #27. 140130H. Situation remains the same. Negative contact on joint patrol.	F
0200			140200	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
0300			140300	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
0311			140311	FK/F Reported suspected enemy activity in area of outpost. Requested (1) 81 Illum. round. Will keep informed. Fired 81 rd. nothing spotted.	

 (Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0355			140355	FK,FI,FM/F Situation Report normal. "K" spotted 4 personnel on TPS 21 2,880 meters out.	F
0505			140505	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
	0534		140534	F/SB Situation Report #28. Situation remains same	F
0641			140641	FM,FK,FI/F Situation Report the same	F
	1010		141010	F/SB-Situation Report #29, 140930H Sit the same.	F
	1130		141130	F/RW-Password and Counter Sign for period 141200 to 151200H is code 87.	F
	1330		141330	F/SB-Situation Report #30. Unidentified personnel observed 945742. No contact. Complete report contained in intelligence summary for period. Units continues to improve defense posture. Negative contact on patrols.	F
1700			141700	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same	F
	1730		141730	F/SB Situation Report #31 141730H situation remains same.	F
	1800		141800	F/RW Situation reports will be sent to this headquarters follows 0600-2000 every 4 hours, 2000-0600 every hour.	F
				SUMMARY for period 131800 to 141800 March Battalion continues to improve defensive positions and fields of fire. Day and night patrols being conducted, no definite enemy contacts during this period.	

(Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 151800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1945			141945H	FL/F-Situation Report.- Situation same	F
2042			142042	FI/F-Rec'd call FI6 act that fire mistakenly delivered outpost 271. Casualities possible. Investigation underway. (LandLine)	
2045			142045	BAS informed and helicopter standing by. (Land line)	
2105			142105	FI6-Reported 3 WIA,2 Serious. (Land line)	
2115			142115	FI-One man very seriously wounded, not expected to survive, helicopter dispatched. (Land line)	
2153			142153	FM,FK/F Situation Report. Same	F
	2205		142205	F/SB-Alert dispensary for casualties. (Land line)	
	2212		142212	Choppers over CP on way to FI.	
2215			142215	FI/F-Heavy concentration of enemy below LZ in FI area. (Land line)	
2218			142218	FI/F-Enemy concentrations moving to FI lines (1st Plt position). (Land line).	
2225			142225	FI/F-Casualties lifted off #327 and #271 (4 casualties, (1 in shock) (Land line)	
2230			142230	FM/F-Reports 3 or 4 personnel cutting their barbed wire on left flank of company position. (Land line).	
	2235		142235	F/SB-Situation Report #32-142130 Situation remains same with following exceptions, FI reports 3 men injured by friendly fire. Two very serious, one walking. Doctor at position w/helio on call. Full details will follow when known. Unidentified activity front of FI position. Detected by TPS 21. Negative Patrol report.	F
	2236		142236	FSCC/81-Illum being fired in front of FM (Land line)	

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141800 March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 151800 March 1965

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2250			142250	FM/F-Negative obser. during illumination. (Land line)	
2300			142300	FK/F-Situation report. All secure.	F
2301			142301	FM/F-Situation report. Unchanged (Called them. No contact, situation secure).	F
2316			142316	FI/F-Large concentration of unidentified personnel now on coord 969733. (Land line)	
2318			142318	FI/F-Request 81 illum & HE on #310.	F
	2320		142320	F/SB-Request to use HE at 969733 (#310) TPS target. Approved. (Land line)	
	2325		142325	F/FK-will fire 81 HE in front of FI area. (Land line)	
	2329		142329	FSCC-81's firing illum & HE	
2330			142330	FK/F-Report noisy object (TPS) not moving on road on right flank of FK at base of hill. Request illum. (Land Line)	
2332			142332	FI/F-Reports people on #310 moving back off hill. (Land line)	
2400			142400	FI/F-HE (3 rds) impacted on target area. Negative report (TPS) on personnel in area (Land Line)	
0015			150015	FM/F-Situation report. Unchanged	F
0016			150016	FK,FI/F-Situation report. same	F
0100			150100	FK,FM/F-Situation report. Normal	F
0059			150059	FI/F-Situation report. Normal.	F
0054			150054	FK/F-Situation report. Remains same.	F
0059			150059	FI/F-Unidentified pers. dispersed situation normal.	F
0100			150100	FM/FK/F-Situation report same.	F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141800 March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 151800 March 1965

Note: All time Hotel unless indicated otherwise

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0115			150115	Doctor- Reported Achas dead. Cpl PARHAM very critical.	
	0130		150130	F/SB-Situation report #33 150130. Fired 81 illum for FM at 2336. FI had large concentration of unidentified pers dispersed on hill 310 detected by TPS 21. Illum & HE on 310 FI reported pers drew back off 310. TPS 21 showed neg report after 3 rounds HE impacted on target, unifentified pers dispersed. FI,K,M report situation normal 0100.	F
0149			150149	FK/F Situation same	F
0200			150200	FM/I,K/F-Situation same.	F
0300			150300	FK/F Situation same	F
0301			150301	FM,I/F-Situation report unchanged	F
0350			150350	FI,K,M/Situation same all secure.	F
0455			150455	FI,K,M/F-Situation same.	F
	0530		150530	F/SB-Situation report #34 150530H sit remains Same.	F
0552			150552	FI,K,M/F-Situation remains same.	F
	0730		150730	All companies and recon A&D Companies informed of briefing at 1000 in Operations.	
	0800		150800	Was reported that Cpl PARHAM died of wounds	
	0935		150935	SB-Situation Report #35. 150930 situation the same.	F
1350			151350	FW/F-Displacing to new positions	F
1425			151425	FW/F-Has reached new positions	F
1615			151615	FI,FK,FM/B-Situation report-Sit remains same	F
	1745		151745	F/SB-Situation report #36 151730	F
				Summary for period 141800 to 151800 March 1965	

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless indicated otherwise.

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3 Section	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
141800 March 1965	**151800 March 1965**

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				Summary for period 141800H to 151800H March 1965 continued: **Battalion improving positions and defensive fires. FW displaced forward to new positions Concentration of enemy to front of FI were dispersed with Mortar fire. FI had two KIA and one WIA as a result of freindly small arms fire. One additional casualty in state of schock. They were evacuatied by helicopter to the rear.**	

PAGE NO: 4 (Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 151800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1950			151950	FM/F LP's and OP's are out. Patrol are commencing. Situation Normal (Wire)	
2000			152000	FI,FK/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
2104			152104	FK/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
2105			152105	FI/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
2111			152111	FM/F Situation Report Same Patrol in front of company postion. (Wire)	
2200			152200	FK/F Situation Report, Same (Wire)	
2201			152201	FM/F Situation Report, Same (Wire)	
2205			152205	FI/F Situation Report, Same (Wire)	
	2220		152220	F/SB Situation Report #37 152130 Situation the same. Negative contact on patrols.	F
2249			152249	FM/F Reports unidentified sounds in left rear of company position (Wire).	
2303			152303	FK/F Situation Report All secured (Wire).	
2304			152304	FI/F Situation Report same (Wire).	
2310			152310	FM/F Unidentified sounds are believed to be rocks from H&S Co area. (Wire)	
2310			152310	SB/F Ask for Situation Report--Situation the same. No enemy contact of any kind.	
0002			160002	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report unchanged (Wire)	
0100			160100	FK/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
	0145		160145	F/SB Situation Report #38 160130, Situation the same, negative contact on patrols	F
0156			160156	FK/F Situation Report same (Wire)	
0200			160200	FI,FM/F Situation Report same (Wire)	

(Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 151800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0300			160300	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	F
0400			160400	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	F
0500			160500	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	F
	0535		160535	F/SB Situation Report #39 Situation the same no contact on patrols.	F
	1010		161010	F/SB Situation Report #40 160930, Situation remains same.	F
	1010		161010	RW/F Situation Report-Situation the same (Wire)	
1011			161011	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report-Situation the same (Wire)	
1055			161055	F/F6 to F3 call Sugar Bowl and tell them 6 will meet them at their Hdqts.	
	1335		161335	F/SB Situation Report #41 161335 Situation the same. Negative contact on patrols.	F
	1800		161800	F/SB Situation Report #42 161730, Situation the same, Negative contact on patrols.	F
1440			161440	SB/F 3/9 LnO reported that Pacelli will return to FI this afternoon and Newburn will be sent to the Army Hospital at NHA Trang (Wire)	
				SUMMARY for period 151800H to 161800H March Battalion continues to improve defensive positions, camouflage, fields of fire, and internal security, Negative enemy contact. One casualty (previous report) returned to Battalion, other casualty sent to Army Hospital in Nha Trang.	

 (Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 171800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1957			161957	FI/F Situation Report the same (Wire)	
2008			162008	Dodge India Patrol reports small arms fire at 2120 meters Rt front 280 Mag 948740. (Wire)	
2030			162030	FL/F Situation Report the same	F
20579			162057	FM,FI,FK/F Situation same/ Mike receiving jamming on outpost net. (Wire)	
	2100		162100	F/SB Situation Report #43 162100H Situation same request two search tanks be attached this command would greately assist in necessary illumination of sector and reduce expenditure of illumination rds. Brogue Charlie reports access to hill 327 good in all respects. Reports small arms fire at coord 948740. SB notified, Reported as regional forces. Recommend positive measures be taken to keep indiginous personnel out of TAOR.	F
2200			162200	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
2300			162300	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
0006			170006	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
0100			170100	FM/F Situation Report. Spotted 1 individual about 30 to 40 meters in front of left flank position, in brush, Gy Magehee will keep us informed. (Wire)	
0106			170106	FI,FK/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
	0130		170130	F/SB Situation Report #44 170130H situation remains quiet, negative contact on patrols.	F
0200			170200	FK/F Situation Report remains same (Wire)	
0203			170203	FI/F TPS 21 sighting at GC 960738 287° mag at 900 yds (Wire).	
0210			170210	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report same (Wire)	

(Classification) Confidential

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 171800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0214			170214	FI/F TPS 21 reports very small group 311° mag 440 yds out vic 965738 (Wire)	
0232			170232	Dodge India patrol reports no sighting (Wire)	
0245			170245	FK/F Situation Report same out of reach of Kilo Alpha Patrol (Wire).	
0250			170250	FM,FI/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
0400			170400	FK/F Situation Report Same K/Reports Apache patrol reported in 0330. (Wire)	
0411			170411	FI/F Situation Report Same (Wire)	
0500			170500	FK,FI,FM/F Situation Report All secure (Wire)	
	0530		170530	F/SB Situation Report #45 170530H remains same.	F
0557			170557	FK/F Situation Report all secure (Wire)	
0704			170704	FK,FM,FI/F Situation Report all secure (Wire)	
0600			170600	FK,FM,FI/F Situation Report all secure (Wire)	
	0940		170940	F/SB Situation Report #46 170930H Situation Same.	F
1215			171215	FM/F Situation Report. All quiet. Normal indiginous activity in area, Cadillac Mike passed CP 3 at 171135H. Tactical wire 25% constructed, Protective Wire 10% constructed (Wire)	F
	1330		171330	F/SB Situation Report #47 Situation the same. Negative contact on patrols.	F
1345			171345	SB/F Regional VN forces will move tonight to vicinity of Hill 368 (Wire)	
1425			171425	F6 actual departed Hill Parham by chopper and proceeding to Hill Achas.	
	1730		171730	F/SB Situation Report #48 Situation remains the same.	F
				SUMMARY for period 161800 to 171800 March Battalion continues to improve defensive posture in TAOR. Patrols being conducted. Negative contact with enemy.	

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All times Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 171800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	1817		171817	F/RW Aerial photo completed. No unusual activity observed. (Wire)	
1815			171815	From Danang Special Sector (Capt. Metcalf) Popular Forces will be operating close to Hill 368 vicinity coordinates 932761, on 18 March.	
1917			171917	FI/F Situation Report remains the same (Wire)	
1955			171955	FM/F Situation Report-All secure indigenious personnel out of area LP & OP are out.(Wire)	
2011			172011	FI/F Situation Report-Situation Same (Wire)	
2010			172010	FK/F Situation Report-Situation Same (Wire)	
2100			172100	FL,FI/F Situation Report Situation Same (Wire)	
2103			172103	FM,FK/F Situation Report Situation Same (Wire)	
	2137		172137	F/SB Situation Report #49 172130H Situation the same Negative contact on patrols	F
2200			172200	FI/F Situation Report remains same (Wire)	
2203			172203	FK/F Situation Report remains same (Wire)	
2211			172211	FM/F Situation Report unchanged (Wire)	
2305			172305	FM,FI,FK/F Situation Report remains same (Wire)	
2400			172400	FM/F Situation Report remains same (Wire)	
0001			180001	FI/F Situation Report all secure (Wire)	
0002			180002	FK/F Situation Report unchanged (Wire)	
0100			180100	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report unchanged(Wire)	
	0130		180130	F/SB Situation Report #50 180130H Situation the same, negative contact on patrols.	F
0200			180200	FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same(Wire)	
0203			180203	FI/F Situation Report remains same (Wire)	
0300			180300	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same (Wire)	
0400			180400	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same (Wire)	

(Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 171800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0500			180500	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same (Wire)	
	0530		180530	F/SB Situation Report #51 180530H, Situation same, negative contact on patrols.	F
0535			180535	FL/F Situation Report unchanged (Wire)	
0600			180600	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report unchanged(Wire)	
0705			180705	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report unchanged(Wire)	
0800			180800	FI,FK,FL,FM/F Situation Report same (Wire)	
0825			180825	Briefing in CP will be held after memorial services. Companies informed. (Wire)	
0910			180910	SB/F (LnO) General Westmoreland visiting MEB Hdqt on 19 March 1965. (Wire)	
0930			180930	FC/F Moving out. (Wire)	
	1000		181000	F/SB Situation Report #52 180930H Situation remains same, negative contact on patrols. Crusher on way to area.	F
1312			181312	FM/F Conducting quick reaction drill.(Wire)	
1341			181341	FM/F Situation Report checked my CP for quick reaction drill. Now at CP Bravo. (Wire)	
	1347		181347	F/SB Situation Report #53 181330H Situation the same. Negative contact on patrol. FC reached Obj. and prepares to carry out mission.	F
1537			181537	FC/F Situation Report remains same	F,S
	1615		181615	F/SB Activate TAR Net.	S
	1730		181730	F/SB Situation Report #54 181730. Situation same. Negative contact on patrols request status on search light, Tank.	F,S
				SUMMARY for period 171800H to 181800H March Battalion continues to improve defensive posture in TAOR. Continous patrols conducted. A reinforced platoon was moved into area around LZ Buzzard with mission of reconnaissance, search and destruction of enemy personnel. M Company conducted quick reaction drill in preparation for its mission as the Battalion counter attack force. Negative results during this reporting period.	

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H March 1965

Note: All times Hotel unless otherwise specified.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1905			181905	FM,I,K/F-Situation report. Unchanged (Wire)	F
1920			181920	FK/F-Fire reported Vic 923733(Wire)	
1950			181950	FI,K,M/F-Situation report unchanged.	F
2000			182000	FM/F-Illumination grenade set off left flank Mike position north slope of sqd outpost 974749.(Wire)	
2017			182017	FM,L/F-Situation report no change.(Wire)	F
2045			182045	FC/F-Line was approached by 3 enemy. Have wounded at least one, coord 938742.	F,S
2055			182055 267°	FI/F-Reading fire fight, flashing light 267° at 1930 meters.(Wire).	
2107			182107	FM/F-Situation report. All ~~queit~~ quiet(Wire)	F
2108			182108	FK/F-Situation report unchanged(Wire)	F
2115			182115	FC/F-4 enemy-fire fight, no return fire, heard scream from 1 one enemy . 100 west of PB-CP.	F,S,M
2125			182125	FI/F-Situation report remains same(Wire)	F
2130			182130	FC/F-Plt Sgt reported enemy fired upon them.	F,S,M
2200			182200	FM/F-Mike to request illum in area. (Wire)	
	2201		182201	F/SB-Situation report No. 55 FC made contact 2045. Est 4 unidentified pers. considered enemy. Possible return fire (No return fire) possible wounded 1 enemy/No friendly CAS. Act took place 100 yds west LZ Buzzard FI reports ~~richets~~ vehicle into left flank position. Request act be taken to eliminate this. Request disposition of request for search light tanks. Observation continued. No further change in situation.	F,S
2207			182207	FM,K,/F-Situation report all remains the same. (Wire)	F
2212			182212	FM,FC/F-Situation report remains normal(Wire)	F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All times will be Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2212			182212	FI/F-Situation report nommal, Rire fight observed at coord 932743.(Wire)	F
	2220		182220	FC/F-Request situation report.	F,S
2215			182215	FC/F-We were approached by 2 unidentified fired upon them, no return, NW side of LZ Buzzard approx 50 meters.	F,S
2222			182222	FM/F-1 confirmed sighting center of line 200 meters to front when last seen was moving from center to left and seen going into brush, man observed running but could not recognize dress. (Wire)	
2300			182300	FM/F-Situation report all secure. (Wire)	F
	2300		182300	F/SB/CG tentative reply is negative on searchlight tanks. Bridge will not support tanks.	F,S
2301			182301	Recon-Lt VANKAT reported a light on right side of road on edge of valley. Light is flicking on and off and sometimes there are 3 or 4 of them. (Wire)	
2305			182305	FI/F-Situation report same. (Wire)	F
2307			182307	FK/F-Situation report same. (Wire)	F
2340			182340	FC/F-1 Crusher request 1 practice of Arty illumination.	F,S
2347			182347	FM,K/F-Situa tion report-no change.(Wire)	F
0005			190005	FI,K,L/F-Situation report unchanged.(Wire)	F
0007			190007	FM/F-Situation report-no further change, sit normal. (Wire)	F
0100			190100	FC,I,K,M/F-Situation same. (Wire).	F
	0130		190130	F/SB-Situation report #56. 190130H, Situation quiet. One sighting by FC patrol. Negative contact.	F,S
0200			190200	FI,K,M,FC/F Situation report unchanged(Wire)	F

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9TH MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H March 1965

Note: All time entries are Hotel unless otherwise noted. (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0255			190255	FK/F-Situation report. All secure(Wire)	F
0300			190300	FI,M,C/F Situation report all secure (Wire)	F
0335			190335	FC/F-0315 enemy sighted, no action took place, 100 meters west of landing zone Buzzard, they did not fire back. 1 enemy.	F,S
0409			190409	FI,M,K/F-Situation report unchanged(Wire)	F
0457			190457	FK,M,I,C/F-Situation rpt unchanged.(Wire)	F
0603			190603	FI,K,M/F Situation report same. (Wire)	F
0659			190659	FI,K,M,/F-situation report same. (Wire)	F
	0700		190700	F/SB-Situation report #57 190530H unidentified person approzched FC at LZ Buzzard. Patrol fired on peson, no return fire. Neg contact on other patrols.	F,S
0806			190806	FI,K,M,C/F-Situation report unchanged.(Wire)	F
	0825		190825	BLT 3/9 to AIG 60 - 181000Z March 1965 MovRep	F
0826			190826	CG, 9th MEB-180845Z 19 March designated Anti-American day by VC. They plan acts against U.S. Personnel will stay off streets avoid crowds and increase security of compounds & installations.	S,F,T
	1045		191045	FC/F-Insure LT PHOUNG is sent back on Heli resupply run this noon. He is needed in DANANG ASAP. (Wire)	
1120			191120	SB/F-Gen. WESTMORELAND will be on hill 327 at 1430.(Wire)	F,S,T
	1330		191330	F/SB-Situation report #58 191330H. Sit remains same negative contact on patrols. FI noticed live rounds landing vic. 975738 at 1025 hrs. Sent out fire team to investigate Negative results.	F,S

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H March 1965

Note: All times will be Hotel unless indicated otherwise. (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	1527		191527	F/SB-Visited by Gen. WESTMORELAND, General THI (I Cops Commander) and other personnel (Wire)	
1710			191710	FC/F- We are short ten cans water on last Helio drop. They were not delivered.	F,S
	1713		191713	FC/F Will be delivered 0800.	
	1730		191730	F/SB-Situation report 191730 situation the same. Negative contact on patrols. Continue to improve our defensive positions.	F,S
1746			191746	FC/F-823 located in vic of CP 15 reports 5 enemy shots were fired at them and a grenade thrown. No casualties. We are trying to obtain additional information.	F,S
				Summary for period 181800H to 191800H March 1965: The Battalion had 5 probes by enemy personnel, one of which resulted in enemy fire of 5 rounds and one grenade. Detailed information in next report. Each probe dispersed when fired upon. Two suspected enemy casualties, non confirmed. No friendly casualties. Results of these probes show that the Battalion has control of its TAOR.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-54)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1803			191803	FC/F K moving to our position at a rapid pace. Heard a few shots - expect K to arrive our position in a few minutes- patrol approximately 100 meters from PPB	S
1810			191810	FM,FK,FI/F Situation Report same (Wire)	
1820			191820	FC/F Patrol #823 has left CP 15 they proceeded to the top of ridge. They were fired upon from a position in vicinity of CP 18. Five rounds were fired in vicinity of patrol 823. One grenade was thrown and exploded approximately 30 meters from their position. 823 returned fire, approx. 13 rounds. They saw three figures run off over ridge into valley. After this they proceeded back to PPB. Just now heard 3 more rounds. Sounded as if they came from CP 6, which is also in vicnity of patrol 812. Patrol 812 spotted one man and rapidly fired 3 rounds at him. Unable to note if he had a weapon or if he was in uniform.	S
1840			191840	FC/F Patrol 812 reached CP 6. They will set up a LP for the night and return at Approx. 0930 tomorrow morning.	S,F
1900			191900	FC/F 10 male personnel walking north on dirt road 150 yards north of CP 6. Wearing black clothes & straw hats, time 1910.	S,F
1904			191904	FK,FM,FI/F (Wire) Situation Report unchanged	
1920			191920	FC/F (Wire) Patrol leader informed FC that he searched for V.C. but unable to find them. They reported back to PPB.	S
1945			191945	Trip flare 50 yards below CP set off.	S
1955			191955	Flare was tripped by personnel of M Co (Wire)	
2005			192005	FI,FK/F Situation Report unchanged (Wire)	
2020			192020	FM/F Situation Report K Apache patrol at CP Black block position establish for Apache patrol at coord 979750 and Coord 982748. M Outpost in position at coord 978749 employed sid with 3 listening devices sound devices 1 at coord 979748.	S,F

(Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
			Con't	Sound device 2 at coord 977749. Sound device 3 at coord 973748. Listening device at coord 978749. Unusual activity by indigeous personnel noticed in this area 1845 to 1930. Possibility of several personnel in bunker coord 985748 K Apache notified. 2 men and 2 boys seen at 1855 at coord 978744 possible sketching position. They moved in a northeasterly direction. Toward Danang otherwise all quiet.	
2025			192025	FM/F (Wire) Men sited coord 985739. Moving on ridgeline above roadblock. Unknown number of men moving westerly direction.	S
	2027		192027	F/FM Unknown number of men above is a friendly patrol.	
2030			192030	FC/F 841 has reached CP 20.	S,F
2058			192058	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report same	S
2115			192115	Extracts from CG,FMFPAC 142306Z (Secret) Two copies filed, (1) Tactical Situation and plans & Inspections (3) Desire to Visit troop units and positions. "Filed with Frag Order"	S,F,T
2116			192116	F34/F (Wire) Report flare set off 50 yards north of road block.	S
2140			192140	F34/F (Wire) 3 man patrol sent out to investigate negative results.	
2156			192156	FI,FK,FM/F (Wire) Situation Report remains same.	
2238			192238	F - Flare Report set off 50 yards NE of CP.	
2240			192240	FM/F (Wire) FM Report very possible Flare set off by rabbit.	
2254			192254	FI,FK,FM/F (Wire) Situation Report Same	S
0010			200010	FC,FI,FK,FM/F (Wire) Situation Report unchanged.	S
0015			200015	FL/F (Wire) Situation Report remains same for period 2400.	S
0020			200020	FC/F Patrol Barndoor (Patrol Base)	S,F

 (Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
0005			200005	FI,FK,FM,FC/F (Wire) Situation Report unchanged	S
0150			200150	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report Same	S
0201			200201	FC, FI, FM/F (Wire) Situation Report Normal all secure.	S
0255			200255	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report unchanged	S
0300			200300	FC,FI,FM/F (Wire) Situation Report unchanged	S
0353			200353	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report unchanged	S
0405			200405	FM,FI,FL,FC/F (Wire) Situation Report same	S
0458			200458	FK,FM,FI/F (Wire) Situation Report same	S
0528			200528	FI/F (Wire) Observed small arms fire, Barracuda Alfa took 4 men under fire.	S
0537			200537	FM/F (Wire) Apache patrol apprehended one unidentified person. Apprehended in vicinity CP green.	S
0540			200540	FI/F (Wire) Action took place approximately 800 yards in front outpost Hill 271 - approximately 10-15 rounds fired by VC at Barracuda Alpha - clutch sqd moved to OP to stand by. Fire returned by Barracuda Alpha - No CAS. by enemy or friendly.	
0600			200600	FM,FK,FC/F (Wire) Situation Report same	S
0600			200600	FI/F (Wire) Barracuda Alfa has meet with enemy. (See journal entry 0528 and 0540).	S
0628			200628	FI/F (Wire) Clutch Squad is moving up to join Barracuda Alfa.	S
0630			200630	FI/F (Wire) Permission to withdraw reinforcing squad and patrol reused. Reinforcing unit will withdraw but patrol will continue.	S
0700			200700	FI,FK,FM,FC/F (Wire) FI have lost enemy. clutch sqd has been sent to assist. Sit. Rep unchanged.	S
0700			200700	FC/F Departing.	S,F
0820			200820	FI/F (Wire) Patrol has discovered evidence that they wounded one or more VC. Full report when patrol returns.	S

(Classification) Confidential

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0815			200815	FC/F Returning.	S,F
	0812		200812	F/FC Verify team number of combat patrol presently running.	S,F
0902			200902	FC/F FC6 has sent on the helo, the patrol reports.	S
1112			201112	FC/F FC/ patrol at Patrol base	S
1147			201147	From: CG Subj: Command Diary All organizations, 9th MEB of Battalion/Sqdrn size or larger, and separate task units, will submit command diaries (Original and three copies) to this headquarters the first day of each month. First report 1 April 1965, format FMFPACO 5730.7B MCO 3480.1	
1150			201150	FC/F Crusher Patrol loading Helo's at LZ Buzzard.	S,F
1210			201210	FC/F Crusher cleared LZ Buzzard	S,F
1220			201220	FC/F Crusher 100% Patrol Base	S,F
1300			201300	~~RE/R~~ MEF and CTF OpPlan 201-65 received.	
1325			201325	F/SB (Wire) Crusher has returned to company area.	S
				SUMMARY for period 191800H to 201800H March Fertilize Crusher patrol received fire (previous report) from three enemy who dispersed when patrol returned fire. No casualties. Visual sightings and TPS 21 readings showed alot of activity in and around the Bn TAOR. Unidentified personnel dispersed rapidly at the approach of our patrols or when fired upon. Barracuda Alpha patrol received enemy fire (10-15 rounds) and engaged enemy. Clutch squad sent to assist patrol. Enemy dispersed. Patrol found evidence that at least one enemy had been wounded no friendly casualties. CG ninth MEB ordered Command Diaries to be submitted the first day of each month (FMFPACO 5730.7B) Fertilize Crusher (reinforced platoon) returned to its company area. Received MEF and CTF Op Plan 201-65.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All timeis Hotel unless otherwise noted.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1800			201800	FSCC/F-Situation report. 81MM fired 2 rds illum at 200348 and 200353 respectively. No other fires were delivered for this sit rep period. (wire)	F
1820			201820	FI,K,M/F-(Wire) Situation report. FM about 10 indigenous persons in area. FI,FK no change.	F,S
1900			201900	FM,K,I/F(Wire) Situation report unchanged.	S
1950			201950	FL,M,K/(Wire)FI-situation report same.	S
2001			202001	FM/F-(Wire) All secure, area clear, OP in position, coord 978749. Two SID devices employed.	S
2016			202016	FK/F-(Wire) Situation report on F/Viper-all secure.	S
2050			202050	FM/F(Wire) FM OP saw man on road 10 meters away. Man still close but out of sight. Have him on Sid, Jug #2 (See S-2 Journal).	S
2057			202057	FM,K/F-(Wire) situation report same.	S
2100			202100	Flare set right flank of MCo on road.	S
2105			202105	H&S Roadblock threw illum grenade, nothing sighted Mike Co informed 81 illum fired between CP & Mike CP.	
2113			202113	FM/F (Wire) Mike reports activity to their front and left flank.	S
2115			202115	CP Sentries could not see any movement or activity during illum period.	S
2111			202111	3 rounds from M OP area	
2114			202114	FM/F (Wire) estimated 2 unidentified pers in rice patty on left flank Mike positon 1 man was noticed to hit deck. Mike marking spot with tracers report to follow.	S

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800H March 1965

Note: All time is Hotel unless otherwise noted

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2125			202125	FM/F(Wire) Mike/ 5 persons sighted- individual person sighted above Mike OP sending squad out to investigate near lone tree.	S
2030			202130	F/FK(Wire) Kilo notified of action	S
2135			202135	FM/F(Wire) cigarette burning Mike fired at same - unknown person.	S
2148			202148	FM/F (Wire) definite sid reading to front Positive hearings up to 100 yds, within front.	S
2200			202200	K,I/F-(Wire) situation report normal	S
2201			202201	FM/F (Wire) Whiskey 4 sights unidentified person 978746.	S
2210			202210	FI/F-Wire) Situation report same.	S
2300			202300	FM/F(Wire) Situation report. Complete report of events commencing 2050 M OP reported noises on road 20 meters in front of position behind them on ridge and saw man on road sighting on road termed by sid device 2120 sid located in Mike CP reading of people in front of 3d platoon near road leading near rock pile 3d plt reported visual sighting of at least two people to front, ran when illum was fired. 3d platoon fired 10 rds- 2100-second plt reported one of their men threw illum grenade in front of his position H&SCo threw a grenade also 2145 third plt reported light on finger of hill vic 973747 marked spot with tracers 2150 3d plt reports 2 men at 973747 lost sight of men.	S
2300			202300	FI,K/F-(Wire) Situation report same.	S
2311			202311	FM/F-(Wire) Squad assuming position on hill.	S
2350			202350	FI/F(Wire)-TPS 21 unable to be repaired tonight.	S
2357			202357	FI,K,KV(Patrol)/F-Situation report(Wire) Same.	S

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted otherwise

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2400			202400	FM/F-(Wire) Special patrol out and searching area. Negative contact. All secure.	S
0002			210002	Flare thrown by H&SCo in bathing area H&S	S
0007			210007	FL/F- Situation report unchanged	S
0025			210025	FK/F-(Wire) Frag grenade exploded. Rpt from Kilo that grenade was thrown by 81's. Also 4 rounds small arms fire. No casualties. Flash observed in vicinity rock quarry. Men from patrol fired at flash. Still no info as to where grenade came from. Determined that grenade exploded below quary. Rpt from H&SCo, saw sparks down by stone quarry also heard loud talking and commotion by serveral persons. Capt WARD of the opinion that grenades dropped by memnber of patrol falling down into road and exploded. Lt ROUNTREE requested permission to bring patrol back to company position. Permission denied BT patrol is now continuing mission.	
0100			210100	FM/F-(Wire) Situation report same.	S
0130			210130	FM/F(Wire) Special patrol from Mike Co halfway to lone tree on hill	S
0132			210132	FM/F(Wire) Patrol reached lone tree. Have made no contact. Proceeding 200 meters N of lone tree. Will proceed in southerly direction 200 meters south of tree and from there proceed to home base. Recommend flame be used ASAP to burn brush as possible from hill.	S
0150			200150	FK/F-(Wire) Situation report. Sidewinder patrol will leave CP at 0200. Viper patrol all secure. FK all secure.	S
0200			200200	FI,M/F-(Wire) Situation report unchanged.	S
0210			200210	FM/F-(Wire) Special patrol returned 0245 Searched area. Did not find anything . Patrol came back with all their grenades.	S
0257			200257	FK/F-(Wire) Situation Report. All secure.	S

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless not different.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0405			210405	FI,K,M/F(Wire)Situation report All secure.	S
0500			210500	FI,K,M/F(Wire)Situation report All secure.	S
0600			210600	FI,K,M/F(Wire)Situation report All secure.	S
0700			210700	FI,K,M/F(Wire)Situation report All secure.	S
0805			210805	FI,K,M/F(Wire)Situation report All secure.	S
1345			211345	SB/F(Wire)Commencing immediately BT positions will not be fortified any more than they presently are. Extensive measures will be taken to camouflage existing positions.	S
1526			211526	FP/F(Wire)Patrol "Panther" departed.	S
1620			211620	FP/F-We have had a heat casualty. Leaving him on hill 268, leaving him at KCo.	S
1615			211615	MEB's FragO cancelled by verbal phone converstation.(Capt KNUTDSON).	S
1628			211628	F/FP Following FragO sent to FP: Cancell primary mission. Proceed directly to Platoon patrol base and commence reconaissance mission. Report on arrival at PPB.	S
1700			211700	F/REDWOOD(Wire) Helicopter lift for 220830t- cancelled. (They can handle him).	S
1725			211725	FP/F Have sustained a heat casualty 200 M from CP (They can handle him).	S
1740			211740	FP/F Left 2d squad with head casualty. (MAN FELL) Now passing CP 12 proceding to PPB.	S
				SUMMARY for period 201800H to 211800H March 1965: The battalion had several light probes and reported sightings of unidentified personnel. Two investigating patrols reported negative contact. A reinforced platoon (Fertilize Panther) was sent to wicinity of LZ Buzzard. Will stay 2-3 days and conduct extensive patrols in that area. The batta-	

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
				(SUMMARY continued) lion had no definite contact with enemy during this period.	

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	1845		211845	F/FM (Wire) Company "M" directed to place 8 men in vicinity of lone tree on ridge line to right flank. Will also place 3 man listening post on nose to left flank. Coordination effective with Co K by F3A.	S
1937			211937	FM/F (Wire) Flare went off on left flank.	S
1940			211940	FM/F (Wire) Two (2) persons were seen 100 meters left flank of FM. One (1) was believed to be in white T-shirt.	S
1941			211941	FM/F Flare Accidently tripped.	S
2000			212000	FM/F All quiet in TAOR - No indigienous personnel in area. OP 13 8 men in position at coord 975748. OP4, 4 men in position at coord 986738. LP5, 3 men at coord 980749. LP 4, 3 men at coord 979747. LP3, 2 men at coord 978746. LP1, 2 men at coord 981744. 1 Seismac listening device being employed at CP, coord 979743 (with 3 jugs) Jug 1 coord 979747, Jug 2 coord 980745, Jug 3 coord 981743. Barriers not improved during last 24 hour period due to lack of equipment.	S
2011			212011	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report normal	S
2100			212100	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report unchanged	S
2103			212103	FI/F (Wire) Outpost #3 all secure	S
2100			212100	FM/F (Wire) Situation Report all secure	S
2200			212200	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report all secure	S
2202			212202	FI/F Activity in Barracuda (Plt Area) no positive identification.	S
2300			212300	FM/F (Wire) All secure	S
2300			212300	FK/F (Wire) All secure	S
2315			212315	FI/F (Wire) Situation Report Normal	S
2330			212330	Small arms firing heard in Vic of 81's or above.	S
2332			212332	81's report firing came from right flank of Kilo's position.	

 (Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2337			212337	FK/F (Wire) Kilo Co reports incoming fire. 2 rounds coming in front, low to ground (undetermined).	S
2350			212350	FM/F (Wire) Situation Report unchanged.	S
2359			212359	FI,FK/F Situation Report remains same, no enemy contact. All secure. (Wire)	S
0040			220040	FP/F Situation Report all secure, no enemy activity.	S
0100			220100	FI,FK,FM/F (Wire) Situation Report unchanged.	S
0200			220200	FI,FK,FM,FP/F (Wire) Situation Report Remains same.	S
0300			220300	FI,FK,FM,FP/F (Wire) Situation Report Unchanged.	S
0400			220400	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report same	S
0400			220400	FI,FM,FP/F Situation Report same	S
0500			220500	FM/F (Wire) Situation Report all quiet	S
0501			220501	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report Same	S
0600			220600	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report Same	S
0601			220601	FP/F Everything normal	S
0602			220602	FI/FM/F Situation Report Normal	S
0659			220659	FP/F Patrol reports they have picked up Vietnamese in Vicinity check point 25. He was coming out of Bn Area of Operations before daybreak. 1 other was seen and patrol is now trying to apprehend.	S
0720			220720	F3A/FP6 Hold VN until helicopter makes resupply run. At this time put VN on chopper and send to this area. Two men will be sent as security. Have men from patrol as part of security. He will supply F2 with info. reguarding capture. Insure VN ~~is~~ is throughly searched. (SUBSEQUENTLY DET TO BE FARMER AND RELEASED)	S
0815			220815	FI/F FI has one (1) man missing. Reported at 0815H (Wire)	S

 (Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0830			220830	FI/F Patrol dispatched by Company "I" at 212000H and lead by SSgt Hopkins. At 220100, patrol heard noises and sent two men out to investigate. Remainder personnel set up in hasty defense. There were negative results. Patrol proceeded on designated route. 20 minutes later the patrol leader discovered that he was missing one man. Immediately proceeded back to area where noises were heard and hasty defense had been set up and made thourough search of area with negative results. SB notified and liaison made with ARVN Training center. Complete report to follow.	
0845			220845	FP/F VN was followed along a road, road turned out to be road used by villagers to to ~~km~~ and from work.	S
0905			220905	CG 9th MEB msg 220900H Cancel my Frag Order 9-65 dated 210640Z.	S
0930			220930	FI/F Missing man discovered. Safe. SB notified. All search parties notified.	
				SUMMARY for period 211800H to 221800H March Battalion has conducted extensive patrolling in its TAOR. No enemy contact during this period. The Battalion continues to improve its defensive positions.	

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1845			221845	FP/F Situation Report Same	S
1902			221902	FI/F Situation Report remains same	S
1917			221917	FM/F (Wire) Trip flare accidently set off on left flank of company.	S
2000			222000	FK/F (Wire) Situation Report all secure	S
1955			221955	FL/F (Wire) Situation Report no change	S
1957			221957	FI/F 81 Illum requested for possible enemy patrol (1 round)	S
2000			222000	F/SB (Wire) Request attach two search light tanks to be employed in rear of battalion TAOR. Engineer effort required. Would greatly enhance observation in rear of Battalion TAOR.	S
2005			222005	FI/F (Wire) Appears fire is being returned from finger toward ARVN Camp.	S
2057			222057	BLT 3/9 Frag Order 7-65 issued approx. 221400H	S,F
2100			222100	FM/F Situation Report - All quiet	S
2105			222105	FI/F Situation Report remains same	S
2120			222120	FK/F Patrol Panther fired red flare to challenge personnel near position.	S
2142			222142	Red Illum. device went off behind Panther patrol.	S
2153			222153	FI/F 5 rounds auto. fire 200 yards in front of OP.	S
2200			222200	FK,FM/F Situation Report all secure	S
2204			222204	F34/F Contact on seismic device near H&S Shower.	S
2152			222152	FP/F Fired red flare for Heat Cas.	S
2227			222227	FP/F Patrol has reached casualty. He is all right. Casualty will remain with patrol until morning.	S
2300			222300	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report no change	S
2303			222303	FK/F Situation Reports Auto fire on right flank in rice patty.	S

 (Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2308			222308	F34/F Trip Flare went off near M Company. Center of lines.	
2330			222330	FP/F We have possible VN in front of our position, East of LZ Buzzard.	S
2350			222350	FM, FK, FI/F Situation Report-Same	S
2353			222353	FP/F Situation Report all quiet	S
0107			230107	FI,FK,FM,FP/F Situation Report Same	S
0205			230205	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report Same	S
0206			230206	FP/F Situation Report Same	S
0300			230300	FI,FK,FM,FP/F Situation Report Same	S
0335			230335	FW/F Reported a trip flare set off across the road west of their position.	S
0338			230338	F34/F The trip flare was a signal to let H&S Company know that their roadblock was out of communications with the CP.	S
0355			230355	FK/F Situation Report Same	S
0400			230400	FI,FM,FP/F Situation Report Same	S
0430			230430	FP/F Situation Report Same	S
0510			230510	FK/F Situation Report All secure	S
0510			230510	FI,FM/F Situation Report Same	S
0526			230526	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report Remains quiet.	S
0530			230530	FP/F Situation Report remains same	S
0600			230600	FK/F Situation Report remains same	S
0600			230600	FP/F Situation Report remains same	S
0610			230610	FI/F Situation Report remains same	S
0655			230655	FK/F Situation Report remains same	S
0655			230655	FK,FM/F Situation Report remains same	S
0700			230700	FI/F Situation Report remains same	S

 (Classification) Confidential

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0800			230800	FK/F As soon as helicopters lift from Airfield, Patrol from K will cross LD.	S
0804			230804	FM/F Situation Report all quiet	S
0740			230740	FP/F Situation Report all quiet.	
1000			231000	FP/F Lost pair field glasses in Victor area.	
0818			230818	FP/F One unfriendly seen and fired upon at 221845. Was unable to apprehend. One gunny sack was picked up containing shoes, personnel gear, rice, books, papers and one cooking pot.	
0944			230944	FP/F It is now clear on PPB.	
1015			231015	FK/F (Wire) Reported 15-20 grenades or mortars type explosions forward of LZ Buzzard.	
1030			231030	FK/F (Wire) Sidewinder jumped off. (Passed verbally by Kilo 6.	S
1400			231400	F Visited by CG FMFPAC (Gen KRULAC)	
1600				Rear (S-1) received S-1 part of unit report.	F
				SUMMARY; for period 221800H to 231800 March Period begun with all units in designated defensive positions. There was minimal activity throughout period although possible activity of unidentified personnel was reported to the front of Company I. Illumination was fired with no visual observation. One unidentified person was fired upon vicinity LZ Buzzard - man dropped gunny sack and fled. Information forwarded to MEB G-2. Patrolling continued throughout reporting period. BLT 3/9 visited by General Krulac approximately 231400H.	

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

Noted: All time is Hotel unless noted different

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1919			231919	FK/F(Wire) 8 people noted at coord 959739 moving in northerly direction up a finger towards KCo.	S
1940			231940	FK/F(Wire) Snatch patrol sent out in respect to snatch persons in earlier entry. (231919)	S
1950		#1	231902	FM,K/F-Situation report. All quiet.	S
2010			232010	FM/F(Wire) Situation report. OP4-9 men in position 985738 OP13 - 8 Men in position 976748 LP1 - 2 men in position 980744 LP3 - 2 menin position 979746 LP4 2 men in postion 978749 SID - unchanged last 48 hours. All quiet TAOR.	S
2015		#2	232007	FI,L,/F-Situation report remains same.	S,F
2016		#3	232010	FK/F-Situation report remains same.	S,F
2017			232017	FI/F - Mustang shark rolling.	S
	2045	#4	232045	F/SB- Request two RVN liasion personnel be provided this headquarters for liaison purposes.	F
2110		#5	232110	FM/F Situation report. All quiet.	F
2135			232135	SB/F RVN artillery will fire over Battalion area and well in front of battalion area. No danger.	S,T
	2140		232140	F/All Companies- RVN will fire artillery over Battalion area. No danger.	T
2155			232155	F6/F Returning to battalion area. MCo & H&SCo informed.	S,T
2210		#6	232208	FM/F Situation report All quiet.	F
2212		#7	232210	FK/F Situation report all quiet.	F

(Classification) CONFIEDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2310		#8	232303	FK/F-Situation report remains same.	F
2311		#9	232304	FM/F-Situation report remains same.	F
2312		#10	232305	FI/F-Situation report remains same.	F
2313			232313	F34/F (Wire) Reports large search lite SW of CP was lighting up CP area. Lite was turned off before members of CP could determine effect of lite.	S
0005		#11	240003	FI,K,L,M/F-Situation report all secure, no change.	F
0101		#12	240100	FI,K,M/F Situation report unchanged.	F
0155			240155	FK/F Situation report same.	S
0200		#13	240200	FI,M/F-Situation report same.	F
0300		#14	240300	FK,SK,FIT/F-Situation report all secure.	F
0400			240400	FK/F-Situation report same.	F
0405		#15	240405	FL,FM/F Situation report is same.	F
0510		#16	240510	FM,K/F-Situation remains quiet.	F
0605			240605	FK/F-Situation remains same.	F
0900			240900	SB/F (Wire) Rec'd word that CoL revert parent control 3/9 241200H. CG,9thMEB 240022Z.	S
0906			240906	SB/F (Wire) LAAMB Displacing to hill 327.	S
1000			241000	F/All companies-Ambassador TAYLOR & Prime Minister QUOT to visit hill 327 1810-1835BT.	S,T
1100			241100	F/SB,M,L,K,I - Frag Order 8-65 distributed concerns movement CoL to assigned area.	M,T,S,F
	1130	#17	241116	F/SB-Request immediate action be taken to prevent direct fire small arms penetrating CoI postion. Approx 10 rounds have come from vicinity RVN training camp. Fire could result	S

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				in serious injury to USMC personnel and equipment.	S
1215			241215	FRear/F First elements of FL on way to positions.	S
1250			241250	SB/F-F provide one T/O squad to SB for Special Operations approx 4-5 days. Squad from Co"M" designated.	S
	1435		241435	F/SB-(Wire) SB notified that LCo has been helo lifted in position.	S
1450		#18	241442	FM/F All the troops and gear have landed on the hill and the 81MM mortar section have joined us.	S,F
1500		#19	241457	FL/F-Actual heat casualty request evacuation coord 947744.	S,F
1520			241520	FL/F (Incident) Heat casualty from LCo helo lifted to rear.	S
1535			241535	FL/F(Incident) Landing point -coord 945745 Buzzard Brove.	S
1555			241555	FL/F Fert Lima CP Coord 947744(Wire).	S,M
1625			241625	B3A/F-Party of 6 to look over Bn positions. Party will consist of B6,5,S-3,S-2, CommO, and 1 other Off. ETA 0830.	S
1630			241630	F/SB-Much interference over radio nets. Interference from undetermined Viet source.	S
				SUMMARY for period 231800H to 241800H March 1965. Period commenced with BLT(-) occupying same defensive positions. Two Viet liaison personnel requested from 9th MEB - no action as of this time. Elements of LAAM Btry displaced to hill 327 approx 240906H. "L"Co reverted to parent control at 241230H. Immediately heli-lifted into assigned position. Trouble once again encountered with richochets into CoI positions. At times	

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				direct fire received into positions. Although extensive patrol action conducted during reporting period, no contact was made.	F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1915				FL/F (Wire) FL has no white star clusters. Will use green star in its place for signalling. Ref. FragO 8-65.	S,T
2000		1	242007	FM/F Situation Report All secure	S,F,
2005		2	242015	FK/F Situation Report remains normal	S,F
2023		3	242030	FL/F Company in position no enemy contact	S,F
2027		4	242035	FI/F Situation Report remains same	S,F
2106		5	242105	FK,FM/F Situation Report Same	S,F
2125		6	242125	FL/F Situation Report Same	F
2200		7	242204	FL/F Situation Report remains same	S,F
2205		8	242202	FM,FK,FI/F Situation Report same	S,F
2302			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same	
2306		9	242305	FM,FI/F Situation Report Same	F,S
2311		10	242310	FK,FL/F Situation Report Same	F,S
0002			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same	S
0005		11	250005	FM,FK,FI/F Situation Report unchanged	S,F
0103		12	250104	FM,FK,FI/FL/F Situation Report Same	S,F
0200		13	250200	FM,FK,FI,FL/F Situation Report Same	S,F
0205			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same	S
0300		14	250300	FI,FK,FL,FM/F Situation Report Same	S,F
0400			(Wire)	FK/Situation Report all secure	S
0405		15	250405	FI,FK,FL,FM/F Situation Report unchanged	S,F
0445			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report all secure	S
0500		16	250500	FI,FM,FL/F Situation Report same	S,F
0600			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report all secure	S

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0605		17	250604	FI,FL,FM/F Situation Report same	S,F,
0700		18	250700	FI,FL,FM/F Situation Report same	S,F
0820				SB/F Maj. Bates called, 3 persons from U.S. Overseas Mission going to Hill 327 to look for water and or dig wells.	S,T
0910			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same	S
1000			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report-No enemy activity Defensive progress 15%	S
1110			(Wire)	F6/K Colonel told K Co that his company was going to rotate with mike swap rations ammunition etc. (Wire)	S,T
1111			(Wire)	F6/K Colonel told M6 to move company to hill 268 tomorrow and to contact K Co. to liaison with him.	S,T
1446			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report all secure	S
251600			(Wire)	LAAM Btry moving up onto Hill 327	S
				SUMMARY for period 241800 to 251800 March Period commenced with BLT (-) occupying same defensive positions. Patrolling continued, no enemy contact. Two ARVN army personnel joined BLT for purpose of serving on joint patrols. Battalion Cmdr gave order for Co "K" and Co "M" to rotate positions on 26 March. There has been no contact made during this period.	

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 261800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1810		1	251808	F/SB Request permission to make recon of proposed TAOR North West of pass at 940754 by attached recon plt. Estimate 2 days and one night recommened 28 & 29 March	S,F,
1835		2	251800	FI,FK,FL,FM/F Situation Report Same	F,S.
1910		3	251905	FK,FI,FM,FL/F Situation Report Same	F,S
2004		4	252004	FI,FK,FL,FM/F Situation Report Same	F,S
2007			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report unchanged	S
2100			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report all secure	S
2100		5	252100	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report Normal	S,F
2202			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same	S
2205		6	252205	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report-Normal	S,F,
2300			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report Normal	S
2300		7	252300	FI,FL,FM/F Situation Report-No change	S,F
2401			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Secure, heavy fogged in.	S
2402		8	260002	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report unchanged	S,F
0054			(Wire)	FL/Situation Report unchanged	S
0055		9	260055	FI,FK,FM/F All Secure Situation Report	S,F
0201		10	260200	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report. All secure	F,S
0202			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report No change	S
0220			(Wire)	C26/F Fire fight w/auto wpns noted at azimuth 241° & illumination.	S
0232			(Wire)	FI/F Small arms and mortar fire noted by 2d Plt CP at Grid AZ of 165° and 4000 meter	S
0247			(Wire)	C26/F Correction on C26's azimuth NAS 241° should be 176°	S

 (Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 261800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0250			(Wire)	FI/F Flare off at 165° 6 rounds	S
0257		11	260256	FM/F Situation Report all secure, Observed flare by road block.	F,S
0258		12	260255	FI,FK/F Situation Report unchanged	F,S
0259			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same	S
0305			(Wire)	FM/F Delta outpost noted Flare South about 1 mile from position.	S
0400			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report same	S
0500			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report no change	S
0503		13	260502	FI,FK/F Situation Report same	F,S
0504			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report normal	S
0601			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report same	S
0609		14	260600	FI,FK,FM/F Situation Report Normal	F,S
0700		15	260700	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report remains the same	F,S
0702			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report remains same	S
260845			(Wire)	SB/F Will send 3 VN dogs with handlers for use in your TAOR.	S
1030				Comment-FK and FM commence switching positions.	S
1123		16	261123	FM/F FM6 has left landing zone by helo. to go to Hill 268.	S,F
	1155			F/FM Have you assumed command of new area.	S
1200				FM/F Yes.	
1400			(Wire)	FL/F Sit. Rep. no change, joined 1 Plt Recon.	S

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) Confidential

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 261800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				SUMMARY for period 251800 to 261800 March Battalion continues to occupy defensive positions and conduct extensive patrolling Negative contact with enemy during this period. FM and FK commenced switching positions by helicopters at 261000H. Movement completed at 261200H. No change to defensive fire plans.	

(Classification) Confidential

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 261800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1805			261805	FL/F(Wire) Situation report all secure	S
1806			261806	FL/F Four rounds were fired at unidentified personnel in L Co area. Full report will follow.	S
	1825	#1	261000Z	F/SB- Request improvements and extension on road to units occupying forward part of BLT, TAOR. Resupply by road may be necessary if helicopters are unavailable. Present road exists 978748 runs westward along base of hill to 965750 where 300 yds break occurs. Road continues to 953753 where it continues to turn north. Additional 1000 meters would complete the road to the pass at Col deDai La.	F,S
1840			261840	FL/F Four rounds were fired at two unidentified persons near OP. Unidentified persons moved quickly down the hill and away from the area.	S
1953			261953	FL/F(Wire) Situation report same.	S
2009			262009	FI/F-FI REPORTED excessive rounds impatting in their area-reported to RVN training camp. Action will be taken reported to Major MILES.	S
2010		#2	260104	FI,K,M/F Situation report same.	S,F
2055			262055	FL/F-Situation report same except grenade went off.	S
2100		#3	262100	FK/F-Situation report same.	F
2100			262100	FM/F- 2 flashes appear to be signal flashes at GC 959745	S
2114		#4	262115	FM/F-Situation report same.	FS
2120		#5	262120	FI/F-Situation report same.	F,S
2123			262123	FL/F Activity close to OP. Going to req illumination.	S
2133			262133	FL/F- 1st illum round off at 2130.	S

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9TH MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 261800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965

Note: All times are Hotel unless denoted different.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2200			262200	FL/F(Wire) Situation normal.	S
2215		#6	262220	FK,M/F-Situation same	F,S
2248		#7	262245	FI/F-Situation same	F,S
2300			262300	FL/F-Situation same.	S
2304		#8	262300	FM,K,I/F-Situation same.	S,F
2400			262400	FL/F-Situation same.	S
0001		#9	270001	FI,K,M/F-Situation same.	S,F
0100			270100	FL/F-Situation same	S
0120			270120	FI,KM/F-Situation same.	S
0200			270200	FK,I,M,L/F-Situation same	S
0300			270300	FK,I,M/F-Situation same.	S
0300			270300	FL/F-Wire) Situation same.	S
0300			270300	Trip flare observed. MTR trans area. Accidently tripped by friendly.	S
0400			270400	FL/F-Situation same. (Wire)	S
0400			270400	FI,K,M/F Situation same.	S
0500			270500	FK/F-Situation same.	S
0500			270500	FL/F-(Wire)-situation same.	S
0500			270500	FI,M/Situation same. (Wire)	S
0600			270600	FI,M,K/F-Situation same.	S
0600			270600	FL/F(Wire) Situation same.	S
0700			270700	FL/F(Wire) Situation same.	S
1030		#10	271030	FragO 11-65 issued to "K" Co. Referes to patrol vic hill 368 by one rein plt.	S,T,F

 (Classification) CONFIEDENTIL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

Note: All times are Hotel unless noted different.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 261800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1005			271005	FL/F- No enemy contact, FamFiring M79,M14 for battle sites. coord 935742 SW direction during period.	S
1010			271010	FL/F-Completed firing.(Wire).	S
1115			271115	Col PARNELL J03 COMUS MACV Visited pos.	S
1632			271632	FL/F -(Wire) Situation report all secure.	S
				SUMMARY for period 261800H to 271800H March 1965: Battalion continues to occupy defensive positions and conduct patrolling in its TAOR. NO enemy contact during this period. "L" Company conducted FamFiring of M79's and M14's. Battalion situation secure.	

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 1965

(Classification) Confidential

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1900		1	271900	FK,FM/F Situation Report Same	S,F
1906			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report no change	S
1911			(Wire)	B3/F Sgt Cursh of G-3 says Capt. Turner and 4 others Off & 1 gunny will be up to Hill 327 to recon positions at 0730.	S,T
1941	1905	2	271905	F/RW All Situation Reports will be sent to this Hq's by land line. If land line is out use radio as second.	S,T,F
2000			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report All quiet	S
2001			(Wire)	FK,FI,FL/F Situation Report remains same	S
2100			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report same	S
2101			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report same	S
2102			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report same	S
2105			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report same	S
2200			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report same	S
2201			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report normal	S
2202			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report all secure	S
2205			(Wire)	FL/E Situation Report same	S
2300			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report same	S
2302			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report same	S
2305			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report same	S
2310			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report all secure	S
2336			(Wire)	FK/F Reports 1 shot fired from rear of 3d Plt	S
2338			(Wire)	Sentry noted a flare between AT's Pos. & I Co.	S

(Classification) Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-31 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2345			(Wire)	FM/F-MCo rpts shot fired in J# probabley came from beyond their left flank and to rear of MCo postion. Was not fired by MCo personnel.	S,T
2356			(Wire)	FK/F-Situation report no change.	S
2358			(Wire)	FM/F-Situation report same.	S
0003			(Wire)	FI/F-1 shot was fired accidently by them.	S,T
0015			(Wire)	FL/F-Situation report same.	S
0016			(Wire)	FI/F-Situation report same.	S
0038			(Wire)	SB3/F Capt KNUDSON called and stated that the joint check post at 9475 must be established NLT 281800 March as ARVN elements will be clear of the area by then.	ST
0059			(Wire)	FM/F-Situation report same.	S
0101			(Wire)	FK/F-Situation report all secure.	S
0103			(Wire)	FI/F-Situation report same.	S
0110			(Wire)	FL/F-Situation report all secure.	S
0200			(Wire)	FM,K/F-Situation report all secure.	S
0205			(Wire)	FI/F-Situation report all secure	S
0207			(Wire)	FL/F-Situation report all secure.	S
0300			(Wire)	FL,FK,I,M/F-Situation report all secure.	S
0322			(Wire)	FK/F-Lost radio contact with outpost Viper	S
0400			(Wire)	FI,K,L/F-Situation report remains same	S
0408			(Wire)	FL/F-Firing illumination	S
0408			(Wire)	FM/F-Situation report all secure	S
0410			(Wire)	FL/F-Reported nothing seen from illum at coord 953758 saw flashing light seened to be	

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Noted All time is Hotel unless noted different.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0410 Continued:			(Wire)	answering it at 935759	S
0500			(Wire)	FI,K,L,M/F-Situation report same.	S
0513			(Wire)	SJD/Weare leaveing CP area in 15 minutes	S,F
0530			(Wire)	FM/F-Observed white star cluster EL area.	S
0600			(Wire)	FM,L/F- Situation report all secure.	S
0605			(Wire)	FL/F-3d Plt heard noises and fired white star cluster.	S
0610				Radio relay is down	S
0615			(Wire)	FI/F-Situation report is all secure	S
0700			(Wire)	FI,L,M/F-Situation report all secure	S
0730		#3	280735	First elements "K", Recon patrol departing.	S,F
0750			(Wire)	FI/F-Will FamFire wpn at 0915.	S
0750			(Wire)	FL/F-Outpost coord 938742, returned to our lines. 4 unidentified person approached outpost at 272030. When challenged they moved away. Outpost fired 1 round at them. No casualties observed. The outpost had no communication wiith FL. No other incident.	
0820			(Wire)	FL/F-LCo report 5 unidentified persons on hill 368 vic 944764 when helos landed persons left area.	S
0920			(Wire)	FK/F-Arty FO reports sidewinder has 1st sqd on hill 368. Rest will go as soon as LZ is clear.	S
0937		#5		CG9thMEB/F-Subj: Area of responsibility, 9th MEB. 1. Elements of BLT 3/9 will move into the area of responsiblity north of COL DE DAI LA (9475) on 28 March 1965. 2. In order that this be accomplished as rapidly as possible with minimum intermingling of forces, it is requested that all ARVN Forces	

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

Note: All time is Hotel unless differently noted.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0937 Continued:		#5		be withdrawn from the area by 1800, 28 March 1965. 3. The establishment of a joint check point along the road through the pass should be established no later than 281800H 1965	S,F MEMO FILED IN FRAG ORDER FOLDER.
0955		#6	280946	FS/F-Are moving up hill 368.	S,F
1045		#7	281045	FS/F-At top of hill 368	S,F
1107				FS/F-White star cluster repo rted earlier was actually a green one and was used as inter-patrol signal.	S
1122		#10	281107	FS/F-StJoe Patrol and sidewinder are now departing.	S,F
1130			(Wire)	FL/F-Patrol otter fired on by 3 unidentified personnel vicinity 926743. 3 persons captured and will be evacuated bychopper. Will land in CoK zone.	S
1155		#12	281155	FS/F-Send 8 water cans for our resupply	S
1200			(Wire)	FL/E- Situation report-information relative on above message. SitRep remains same otherwise.	S
1223	#	#13	281210	FS/F-Have completed landing zone on hill 368 Helois will be able to land for 1400 resupply run.	S,F
1225			(Wire)	FL/F-Helicopters have picked up prisoners captured. by Oter patrol and are being taken to FK's LZ.	S
1240			(Wire)	SB/F-Sgt VENERABIE (MEB G-3) called. Admirable is not coming.	S,T
1320		#14	281315	SB/MB-This station will hold radio checks at 0800 and 2200 daily and will monitor all nets 24 hours daily in case of land line failure.	S,F

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted differently.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1355			(Wire)	FI/F-Persons were noted in gully and were identified as woodcutters and ARVN troops bathing.=	S
	1415	#15	281413	F/FS-Submit situation reports every two hours starting 1430.	S,F
1530		#16	281515	FS/F-SSgt MONTEMORANO HAS infection in his hand. Will be evacuted on 1600 helio to Kilo LZ.	S,F
1550			(Wire)	FL/F-Patrols to recon trail between 3dPlt and Mike Co 7-9 times 21-2330,2400-0230, 0230-0530,	S
1615			(Wire)	FL/F-Situation report same.	S
				SUMMARY for period 271800H March 1965 to 281800H March 1965: Battalion continues to occupy defensive position, and conducts patrols in its TAOR. The battalion was given permission by 9thMEB to conduct patrolling in the area north of DE DAI LA, and a reinforced PLT size patrol was lifted into the area by helicopter. Three prisoners expected to be VC were captured and turned into MEB. ~~Patrolling~~ Patrolling continues and battalion in charge of its TAOR.	COL

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H March 1965

Note: All times are Hotel unless noted otherwise.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1830		#1	281826	F/FS-Situation reports are required every two hours. Start sending them now.	S,F
1845		#2	281828	FSW/F-Situation report all patrolls in. All personnel in good condition. No enemy contact.	S,F
1900			(Wire)	FL/F-Situation report no change.	S
2000		#7	281959	FSW/F-Have sighted four lights flashing in the valley to our west.	S,F
2001			(Wire)	FL/F-Situation report same.	S
2013			(Wire)	FL/F-Sqd has not reached check point yet.	S
2020			(Wire)	FM/F-Situation report same.	S
2021			(Wire)	FK/F-Pfc JORGENSON C N (NGF) 2062664 bitten by insect.	S
2036		#8	282030	F/FSW-Be alert for possible FL lost pers (4 people)	S,F
2050			(Wire)	FL/F-Still searching for lost men	S
2100			(Wire)	FM/F-Situation report same.	S
2106			(Wire)	FL/F-Situation report same.	S
2106			(Wire)	FL/F Request illum for missing persons	S
2115			(Wire)	FI,FSW/Situation all secure and same.	S
2140		#9	282140	FSW/F-Situation report all secure.	S,F
2142			(Wire)	FK/F-Two illum grenades went off. No apparent reason.	S
2150			(Wire)	FL/F-Going to illum fort.	S
2155			(Wire)	FM/F-Situation report same.	S
2156			(Wire)	FI/F-Situation report normal	S
2255			(Wire)	FI/F-Situation report all quiet	S

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless otherwise noted.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
2256			(Wire)	FM,K/F-Situation report all quiet.	S
=2300			(Wire)	FI/F-Situation report all secure	S
2311			(Wire)	FL/F Still no word on missing men.	S
	2316		(Wire)	F/SB-Notified SB as to missing fireteam.	S
2355			(Wire)	FL/F-Situation report same fireteam still missing.	S
2357			(Wire)	FM/E-All quiet	S
2400			(Wire)	FK/F-Situation report all secure.	S
2402		#10	282400	FSW/S- Situation report no change.	S,F
0055			(Wire)	FI,K,M/F-Situation report no change	S
0103			(Wire)	FL/F-Situation report still same men still missing.	S
0200			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report same	S
0203			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same FT still missing	S
0203			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report Same	S
0203			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report Same	S
0220		11	290218	SW/F Situation Report Same	S,F
0225			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report Same	S
0255			(Wire)	FM/B Situation Report Same	S
0300			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report Same	S
0300			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same FT still missing	S
0310		12	290302	FS/F Situation Report Same	S,F
0322			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report Same	S
0326			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report Same	S

(Classification) Confidential

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, T-Troops, S-Staff, F-File)
0343		13	290340	FS/F Situation Report Same	S,F
0358			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report Same	S
0358			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Same FT still missing	S
0400			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report Same	S
0405			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report Same	S
0500			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report Same	S
0500			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same	S
0501			(Wire)	FL/F FT still missing	S
0505			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report Same	S
0508			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report Same	S
0550			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Remains same	S
0600			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same, FT still missing	S
0600			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report Same	S
0640			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report Same	S
0700			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report Same	S
0645			(Wire)	FL/F Reporting that four men lost have reported back to there squad.	S,T
0703		14	290702	FS/F Request to fire M-60-M79 at 1400	S,F
0713			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report all secure, missing fire team at Check Point.	S,F
	0730	15	290730	F/FS Negative in regards to your request to fire M-60 and M79's.	S,T
0840			(Wire)	FL/F 3 shots fired in coord 9676.	S,T
0844		16	290840	FS/F Sidewinder 622 had 6 shots fired in valley from village to east.	S,T

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0900		17	290851	FS/F Sidewinder 622 Repts 5 more shots fired in village 400 meters to east.	S,T
0904			(Wire)	FL/F 11 more shots heard at coord 9676.	S,T
0930		18	290905	B3/F Will have 4 vehicles reconning area vicinity hill 368. Negative ARVN troops in Vic 368.	S,T
0931		19	(Wire)	FS/F 622 Repts 1 man 200 meters from them wearing Kakai shirt blue trousers and a gray hat maybe carrying a weapon.	S,T
1027			(Wire)	F/FM Squad has returned. Will stay at MEB for debriefing - Will be returned to Company sometime tomorrow.	S,T
1240			291235	SW/F Situation Report all patrolls in St. Joe heat casuality is all right. Request helio pickup at prescribed time. Mission complete.	F,S
1245			(Wire)	FL/F Arty FO reported (1230) what looked like a patrol wearing dark clothes. Patrol separated half going north, half going south. Unable to tell if they had weapons. Approx. 50 men.	S
1440			(Wire)	FL/F FL has commenced firing grenade into gully to flush out possible enemy. Permission granted by F3.	S,T
1455			(Wire)	FL/F Commenced Fam Fire Wpns in LZ Buzzard	S,T
1500			(Wire)	FL/F FL fired 10 M79 and 15 M26 grenades, negative results.	S
1515		21	291512	FSW/F Request to know if pickup will be at peak of hill 368 or at primary landing zone	S,F
1615			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report all secure. St. Joe Delta is back with company.	S

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				SUMMARY for period 281800 to 291800 March Battalion continuesto occupy defensive positions and conduct patrols in its TAOR. Sidewinder reported back in Battalion area by helicopter. A few scattered shots heard just outside Battalion TAOR. No enemy contacts. Battalion continues patrol activites within its TAOR.	

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	1820		(Wire)	F/SB Informed SB that two Popular Forces Personnel arrived joint check point. Upon arrival told squad leader that they were going into village and if not back tonight would be back tomorrow. This considered to be unsatisfactory arrangement. Request action be taken to eliminate this deficiency.	S
1840			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Secure	S
2001			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report Secure	S
2003			(Wire)	FL,FM/F Situation Report Secure	S
2005			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report Secure	S
2020		1	292020	FL/F Have spotted artillery empact 2000 meters at 160° asmiuths. Flares and small arms. 190° mag asmiuth at 2500 meters to 3000 fire fight at 215° mag 2500 to 3000 meters.	S,F
2020			(Wire)	FM/F Arty FO reports Illum. Grenade 959745.	S
2048			(Wire)	FL/F Reports 1st Plt opened fire at what appears to be a squad out to their front at 938742. They illuminated with 81mm mortar.s.	
2058			(Wire)	F34/F Flames spotted 3 persons below CP Vic. 976743.	S
2114			(Wire)	FL/F Challanged a man at OP. He actually saw man's head and shoulders. Fired with AR at 20 yards and missed person or persons moving back down finger, Coord. 935741.	S
2120			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same as above preceeding message.	S
2130			(Wire)	FM/F Reported that the activity out by Jakes Outpost was approx. 5 persons.	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2200			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report remains same	S
2201			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report Jakes Outpost all secure.	S
2201			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report All secure	S
2210			(Wire)	FM/F Reported their 106 section heard noise's infront of position.	S
2225			(Wire)	FL/F Small fire in LZ Buzzard.	S
2300			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report All secure	S
2301			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report All secure	S
2305			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report remains same	S
2310			(Wire)	FI/F 1st Plt India threw out a flare.	S
2330			(Wire)	FI/F 3d Plt I Co 2 or 3 frag grenandes going off to the right of them. M Co area	S
2345			(Wire)	FM/F Reports one unidentified personnel threw one frag grenade at M Co position, M Company returned with two grenandes. Spotted man dispersing down finger.	S
2400			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report all secure	S
0005			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report all secure	S
0035			(Wire)	FL/F FL in a conversation with F3 reported that Plt Cmdr Jakes Outpost had reported movement 250 meters to his front.	S
0100			(Wire)	FI/F Situation Report Normal	S
0105			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report remains same	S
0106			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report Normal	S
0108			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report movement in bushes coord 969747. Otherwise situation quiet.	S

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0200			(Wire)	FI,FK,FL/F Situation Report Normal	S
0200			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report Movement in front of positions at 968743.	S
0258			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report All secure	S
0305			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report All secure. Bobcat Mustang can receive but not send, but their situation is all secure.	S
0400			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report All secure	S
0403			(Wire)	FI,FL,FK/F Situation Report no change	S
0503			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report. Flare went off in 1st Plt area 0430. otherwise all secure.	S,T
0505			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report no change	S
0550			(Wire)	FK,FM/F Situation Report all quiet.	S
0600			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Trip flare set off by accident. Situation all secure	S,T
0656			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report All secure	S
0940			(Wire)	Comment--Admiral Miller will be on hill 268 today at 1310. SFCP will be on 268 to meet the Admiral.	
0955			(Wire)	FL/F Patrol "Mink" finished searching stream bed at coord 918741. Negative result. Patrol returning to company area	S
1020			(Wire)	FI/F 1st Plta of I Company commenced Far Firing.	S
1020			(Wire)	FI/F Naval gunfire observed, Army Helo's firing rockets at 955608 and 900615. Appears to have made strikes on target. Fires are burning.	S
1050		2	301045	FB/F Helicopters landing zone secure. Situation normal.	S,F

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
	1150	3	301140	F/FB Reference; your requirements. Negative your request for shovels, picks, sandbags, ammunition. Remainder your request will be delivered as scheduled.	S,F
1315			(Wire)	FM/F Wire M Company and completed Fam firing.	S
1340			(Wire)	Admiral Miller & General Karch landed Hill 268 and observed positions.	S
1400			(Wire)	Admiral Miller & General Karch departed Battalion Area.	S
1547			(Wire)	FB ArtyFO/NM24 Barracuda patrol found a loudspeaker set up at coord 928773.	S
	1645	4	301645	F2/B Loudspeaker is from ARVN Forces telling people to stay off Hill.	S,F
1750			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report All secure	S
				SUMMARY for period 291800H to 301800 March Battalion continues to occupy defense positions and conduct patrols in TAOR. Popular Forces Personnel (2) who were assigned to joint check point (940754) left post and did not return. Barracuda jumped off 301000H. This is a recon/ combat patrol in area north of Col De Dai La. There were probes of small sizes, 3-5 men, at various pts. of the TAOR between 292020H to 300035H. Contact made by 1 unidentified person who threw grenade at Co "M". No casualties. Negative results The Battalion was visited by R Adm. Miller and B.General Karsh at 301340 on hill 268. Battalion is running ~~continues~~ patrols and has control of its TAOR.	

PAGE NO: 4 (Classification)

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 312400H Mar 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1903		1	301900	FB/F Situation Report All secure	S,F
1933		2	301930	FB/F2 Barracuda at coord 910797 brush fire sighted.	S,F
1945			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report All secure	S
1950		3	301920	FB/F Request of supplies 300 Rats, 20 water 21 BA 279 10 BA 30 8 BA 270-10 Green smoke 10 Rifle Illum. 1 Case ammo 1 MX 306-2-H33, 2 Caopectate.	S,F
1955			(Wire)	FK/F Situation All secure	S
2023			(Wire)	FL/F Heard two bursts of fire on hill 268	S
2026			(Wire)	FM/F Mike fired small burst of fire at reported man 150 meters west of Jakes OP.	S
2055			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report, 2 contacts in front Outpost.	S
2056			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report Same	S
2100			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report Jakes Outpost listenting post reports hearing Vietnamese language being spoken 50 meters north of OP	S
2120		4	302100	FB/F Situation Report No enemy contact	S
2150			(Wire)	SB3/F Set Security Condition Gray (Means likely hood of disorders. Property and lives of Americans may be threatened).	S,T
2200			(Wire)	FM/F Situation Report Jakes hearing things vicinity their position, 2 Plt saw 2 men go down finger to north Jake OP vic. 954 474 at Approx. 2100.	S
2204			(Wire)	FK/F Situation Report all secure	S
2205			(Wire)	FM/F Lost contact with Bobcat.	S
2230			(Wire)	FM/F Fired short bussts from AR at unidentified object in front of Jakes OP.	S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 312400H Mar 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2250			(Wire)	FM,FL,FM,FI/F Situation Report Secure	S
2302		5	302302	FB/F Situation Report Normal	S,F
2333			(Wire)	FM/F No contact from Bobcat	S
2333			(Wire)	FM/F Fired bursts from AR at man near OP	S
2400			(Wire)	FK,FI/F Situation Report all secure	S
2400			(Wire)	FM/F Search area in front of Jakes neg results.	S
0008			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same, except threw grenade with neg results.	S
0100			(Wire)	FI,FK,FM,FL/F Situation Report all secure	S
0101		6	310101	FB/F Situation Report Unchanged	S,F
0200			(Wire)	FI,FK,FM,FL/F Situation Report all secure	S
0300			(Wire)	FI,FK,FM,FL/F Situation Report all secure	S
0400			(Wire)	FI,FK,FM,FL/F Situation Report all secure	S
0501			(Wire)	FI,FK,FM,FL/F Situation Report all secure	S
0500		7	310500	FB/F Situation Report normal	S,F
0610			(Wire)	FI,FM,FK,FL/F Situation Report all secure	S
0645			(Wire)	FM,FL/F 6 Rounds fired Phcoc Ly Village too foggy for observation.	S
06500		8	310700	FB/F Situation Report all secure	S,F
0700			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report no change	S
0745		9	210745	FB/F One (1) shot fired in rice paddy. Same place as earlier. Coord 920770.	S
0746			(Wire)	FL/F One shot fired in rice paddy.	S

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 312400H Mar 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0820		10	310815	FB/F Native boy and man previously observed at 930787, now at 928783. They are unarmed.	S,F
0845			(Wire)	FM/F Fm's Mustang Bobcat returned 1½ hr overdue.	S
0900		11	310900	FL/F Dud destruction completed.	S,F
0901		12	290140Z	CG,3dMARDIV Employment Schedule for 29Mar to 22 June 1965 Para E BLT 3/9 14-15 June load, 21-22 June off load Okinawa.	S,F
0930		13	310930	FB/F2 Have found various emplacements OPs found holes at their designated positions. At least two are deep horseshoe type (Machine Gun).	S,F
0932		14	310920	FB/F2 Reinforcements have arrived patrols on road. All quiet.	S,F
1000			(Wire)	FK/F K Company assumed control of Hill 327	S
1105		15	311100	FB/F Situation Report. All quiet Radio contact with cadillac out. Will report when established.	S,F
1110		16	311110	FK/F Have assumed control of Hill 327.	S,F
1115		17	311115	FB/F3A Request Helocopters to land our coord.	S,F
1427		18	311415	Fb/F3A St. Joe 5 will walk to road at coord. 936785, down hard surface road traveling east leaving at 1415H. If possible request vehicle to pick up at road junction Approx. 4000 meters to East of 920785.	S,F
1440				Comment: Vehicle dispatched for St.Joe 5	S
1445		19	311455	FB/F Request for Helo's delivery at 010800 to follow. 150 individuals C-rats, 25 cans water.	S,F
1832		20	311830	FB/F Between coordinates 910784 and 915790 saw column of troops at least 20, in staggered formation, walking east. Wearing black uniform	S,F

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 312400H Mar 1964

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1835			(Wire)	ArtyFO/F Shots were heard in grid square 9078	S
1852		21	311850	FB/F At Coord. 911785, 5 men observed. Members of sighted column started running at full speed.	S,F
1855		22	311855	SB/F Troop movement noted previously was ARVN troops.	S,F
1900			(Wire)	FL/F Situation Report Same	S
	1845	23	311845	F/FB 20 personnel you reported Popular Forces. Continue observation.	S
1925		24	311920	FB/F Situation Report all quiet.	S,F
1945		25	311942	FB/F Villiage at Coord 950765, loud singing and drumming. Seems to be public festival.	S,F
2045		26	312045	FK/F Situation Report all secure	S,F
2055		27	312100	FB/F Situation Report all secure	S,F
2112			(Wire)	Situation Report All quiet FM/F	S,F
2118			(Wire)	FL/F 1st Plt OP heard 3 distant shots in Da Lon Village.	S
2146		28	312146	FB/F Machine Gun fire From 942790. To 938798 No return.	S
2200			(Wire)	FI,FM,FK/F Situation Report remains same	S,F
2225			(Wire)	FM/F reports something set off trip flare in 2nd Plt area. Have seen or heard nothing.	S
2255			312250	FB/F Situation Report Same	F,S
2300			(Wire)	FK,FM,FI,FL/F Situation Report no change	S
2400			(Wire)	FM,FK,FI,FL/F Situation Report no change	S

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-3 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 312400H Mar 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
			(	SUMMARY for period 301800 to 312400 March The Battalion continues to occupy the same defensive positions M & L Companies fired at unidentified persons on several occassions with negative results. K and I Companies switched defensive positions I Company is now in Reserve. Received CG, 3d MarDiv ltr 290140Z March 1965, Employment schedule for 29 Mar to 22 June 1965. The Battalion has received several light light probes but no enemy fire has been directed at Battalion positions. The Battalion continues to control its TAOR	

 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No.___ of ___ Copies
BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG, RVN
201800 March 1965

Unit Report No. 1

Period Covered: 191800H to 201800H March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There is no contact at present with any known or identified enemy unit.

b. Enemy activity during period

(1) "M" Co. reconnaissance patrol was fired on and a grenade thrown at them at 191737H from AT 929742. Fire was returned by the patrol and it withdrew to its patrol base with no casualities to either side. At 191805H another M Co reconnaissance patrol fired three shots at an unidentified individual from the vicinity of AT 942751 with unknown results and no return fire.

(2) M Co took one Vietnamese adult male as a prixoner at 191810H in the vicinity of 982741 after he had been identified as a VC by other Vietnamese from the words "DIET-CONDDRI" tattooed on his chest.

(3) An M Company/ARVN joint reconnaissance patrol took an unarmed adult Vietnamese prisoner at 200537H in the vicinity of 984744 in the BLT zone during the hours of curfew.

(4) An I Company reconnaissance patrol sighted and challenged three to four people in the vicinity of AT 962732 at 200528H. There was no response and the patrol fired on these people. Small arms fired was returned by the enemy with no friendly casaulties. One and possibly more of the enemy was wounded. They (they enemy) withdrew and no further contact was made with them.

c. Estimate of enemy strength, material, means, morale and probable knowledge of our situation

(1) Strength - No known organized units are in the BLT zone. The indications are that the enemy operating within the BLT zone are small groups of guerrillas that live and work outside the limits of the zone.

(2) Probable knowledge of our situation. The defensive positions in the BLT zone are probably well known. The immediate area is open to civilian movement and ground observation from areas outside the zone and outside

Tab 2-#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

the control of the BLT units.

(3) The morale of the guerrillas in this area is probable fairly high because of the suspected operations of a VC main force reconnaissance platoon in the area during the past week. After contacts with this platoon ceased 4 days ago, the incidents with the non-professional soldiers greatly increased.

(4) Reports of patrols having had contact with the enemy in which shots were exchanged have reported that the reports from their weapons sounded like a dull "pop" rather than a sharp report. No other equipment has been observed. The weapons themselves have not been seen.

d. Conclusions

(1) That the BLT will not be threatened by any organized enemy units during the next 24 hours.

(2) That the BLT will continue to receive minor harassment by guerrilla elements.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front Lines. Defensive position (overlay submitted previously).

b. Own operations during period

(1) In proving defensive positions including barriers and obstacles, and conducting recon patrols within Battalion TAOR.

(2) Patrols conducted within Battalion TAOR, one (1) contact made by Crusher Patrol, at 191820H vicinity check point 15 which resulted in approximately 15 rounds and one (1) grenade being fired by unidentified personnel. Another contact made approximately 200528H by Barracuda Alpha Patrol vicinity hill 271. Approximately 10-15 rounds fired by unidentified personnel at patrol. Fire returned with possiblity of wounding one (1) enemy. Patrol of TAOR continuing.

c. Combat effeciency. 88% (based upon T/O and T/E. One company OPCON BLT 1/3. This company included in combat efficiency percentage.

d. Results of operations. Battalion is in control of assigned TAOR. Progress of construction is good. Defensive positions approximately 75% complete. Barriers and obstacles approximately 10-15% complete. (Due to shortage of materials

2-#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths. See enclosure (1).

b. Replacements. N/A

c. Discipline, Law and Order. No unusual problems encountered.

d. Prisoners of War. None

e. Graves Registration. N/A

f. Morale-continues high.

g. Civil affairs-military government. Nothing to report.

h. Personnel procedures - No problems encountered.

i. Interior management - Nothing to report.

j. Civilian employees. None

k. Miscellaneous - Nothing to report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of administrative troops and installations.

(1) No changes.

b. Status of Supply.

(1) Class I (Rations)

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	10,560	None	3,024	7,536
"B" Rations	4.500	None	500	4,000

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required.

(3) Class II -12 days

(4) Class III - None - Resupply from Bldg as required.

(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

2-#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Status of Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repirable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	0	21
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	0	7	23
MRC 38	3	0	0	3
MRC 83	2	0	0	2
MRC 87	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of Evacuation

(1) Strength beginning of period 1,104

(2) Evacuation during period 0

(3) Casualties remaining 0

(4) Effective strength 1,104

e. Condition of Roads and Status of Circulation

(1) Roads from the BLSG to the peak of hill 327 can be classed from good to passable; the road leading from the MSR to hill 268 is impassable half way up the hill, except to M274's.

f. Salvage and Captured Material

(1) None to report.

g. Miscellaneous Activities

(1) None

C. E. MC PARTLIN JR
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

2-#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Personnel Report

Ref: (a) DivO P5000.3D

a. 43

b. 1031

c. 3

d. 38

e. 0

f. 7

g. 0

h. 1

i. 0

j. 0

k. 0

l. 0

m. 0

n. 0

o. 0

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG, RVN
211800H March 1965

Unit Report No. 2

Period Covered: 201800H to 211800H March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There is no contact at present with any known or identified enemy unit.

b. Enemy Activity During Period

(1) There were no confirmed enemy contacts reported during this period. Two or more groups of two to five unidentified personnel were observed in the "M" Company zone from 202100H to 210315H. Small arms fire was directed at these groups by friendly units with unknown results. No small arms fire was returned by the unidentified personnel, however it is believed that a grenade or small plastic explosive was thrown by the enemy in the vicinity of the rock quarry (976747). There were no known friendly or enemy casualties.

c. Estimate of enemy strength, material, means, morale and probable knowledge of our situation

(1) There is no change noted in the estimate of the enemy strength, materials, means, morale or knowledge of our situation.

d. Conclusions

(1) The BLT is not specifically threatened at present by any known or identified Viet Cong organized unit.

(2) The BLT will continue to receive harassment in the form of small arms fire and infiltrators during the next twenty four hours.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Front lines remain the same.

b. Own operations during period

(1) Activity minimal during reporting period. Some activity detected front Company "M" position (See previous position overlay for position Company "M"). Several 81 illumination rounds fired which results of sitings of several unidentified personnel.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Company "M" fired several spptter rounds to mark positions with negative results. Also unidentified exploxive ignited vicinity Company "M". (See paragraph 1).

(3) Order received from 9th MEB to discontinue building of fortified positions. Increased emphasis upon camouflage of present position.

(4) 9th MEB Frag Order 9-65 cancelled. Platoon assigned mission in BLT 3/9 order will carry out secondary mission assigned in BLT 3/9 operation order 6-65.

(5) Negative contact on patrols.

c. Combat efficiency. No change from previous report.

d. Results of operations. Continuing improvement defensive posture. Extensive patrolling throughout Battalion TAOR, negative contact.

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths

(1)	Marine Corps Officers in Country	43
(2)	Marine Corps Enlisted in Country	1,031
(3)	Navy Officers in Country	3
(4)	Navy Enlisted in Country	38
((5)	Non-Effective Marine Corps Officers	0
(6)	Non-Effective Marine Corps Enlisted	7
(7)	Non-effective Navy Officers	0
(8)	Non-effective Navy Enlisted	1
(9)	Gains Marine Corps Officers	0
(10)	Gains Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(11)	Gains Navy Officers	0
(12)	Gains Navy Enlisted	0
(13)	Losses Marine Corps Officers	0
(14)	Lossess Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(15)	Losses Navy Officers	0
(16)	Lossess Navy Enlisted	0

b. Replacements. N/A

c. Discipline, Law and order. No unusual provlems encountered.

d. Prisoners of war. None

e. Graves registration. N/A

f. Morale. Continues high.

2 - #2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. Civil affairs - military government. Nothing to report.

h. Personnel procedures. Nothing to report.

i. Interior management. Nothing to report.

j. Civilian employees. None

k. Miscellaneous. Nothing to report

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations.

(1) No changes.

b. Status of Supply.

(1) Class I (Rations).

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of period
MCI	7,860	None	1,812	6,048
"B" Rations	4,000	None	2,500	1,500

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 11 days
(4) Class III - None - Resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

c. Status of Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repairable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	1	20
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	0	7	23
MRC	3	0	0	3
MRC	2	0	0	2
MRC	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of Evacuation

(1)	Strength begining of period	1,104
(2)	Evacuation during period	0
(3)	Casualties remaining	0
(4)	Effective strength	1,104

2-#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Condition of Roads and Status of Circulation.

(1) Roads from the BLSG to the peak of hill 327 can be classed from good to passable; the road leading from the MSR to hill 268 is impassable half way up this hill, except to M274's.

f. Salvage and captured material.

(1) None to report.

g. Miscellaneous activities.

(1) None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B.S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ADDITIONAL REPORT

2215 - FI Barracuda II patrol, an 8 man stake out observed 20-25 armed men moving SE at 952724. They came from the vicinity of the rice fields, moved accross finger in BLT zone and appeared to be heading toward the road vicinity 957717. They were wearing varied types of "uniforms", generally darker than Marine utilities, with soft covers. They passed within 150-175 meters of the stakeout position.

S-2 Comments

There are no excuses offered for the lateness of the 2215H report above or for the lack of action taken against them. Measures are being taken to ensure that this does not occur again.

B. S. SNELL
By direction

2-#2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
211800 March 1965

Unit Report No. 3

Period Covered: 211800 to 221800 March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000, Series L701, 6659 Sheet

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There is no known organized enemy units in the BLT zone.

b. Enemy activity during period

(1) There was no enemy activity during the period in the BLT zone.

c. Conclusions

(1) Lack of enemy activity in zone during past 24 hours is probably due to or related to RVN operations to the West of BLT zone.

(2) The BLT will not be directly threatened by any organized units during the next twenty four hours.

(3) The BLT will continue to receive minor harassments by small groups or individual guerrillas.

(4) Small groups of enemy infiltrating from the area of ARVN operations may move into or pass through the BLT zone during the next twelve to fifteen hours.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Front lines remain the same.

b. Own operations during period

(1) Activity minimal during reporting period, negative contact with enemy.

(2) Extensive patrolling carried out in Bn TAOR.

(3) Negative contact on patrols.

c. No change from previous.

d. Results of operations. Continuing improvement of defensive positions, fields of fire, and camouflage of postions.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PERSONNEL

a. Same as last report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations.

(1) No changes

b. Status of Supply

(1) Class I (Rations)

Type	O/H Begininning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	6,048	0	1,464	4,584
"B" Rations	1,500	2,600	1,500	2,600

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 10 days
(4) Class III - None - Resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

e. Statis pf Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repairable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	1	20
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	0	4	26
MRC 38	3	0	0	3
MRC 83	2	0	0	2
MRC 87	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of Evacuation

(1)	Strength beginning of period	1,104
(2)	Evacuation during period	0
(3)	Casualties remaining	0
(4)	Effective strength	1,104

CONFIDENTIAL

2-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Condition of roads and Status of Circulation

(1) Roads from the BLSG to the peak of hill 327 can be classed from good to passable; the road leading from the MSR to hill 268 is impassable half way up the hill, except to M274's.

f. Salvage and Captured Material

(1) None to report.

g. Miscellaneous Activities

(1) None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B.S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

2-#3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
231800 March 1965

Unit Report No. 4

Period Covered: 221800 to 231800 March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact

(1) There are no known organized enemy units in the BLT zone.

b. Enemy activity during period

(1) "I" Company reported small groups of 3 to 4 enemy in their zone on 2 different occasions during the night of 22 March. The enemy directed 10 rounds of small arms fire into "I" Company positions. There were no known friendly or enemy casualties. At 221845 a patrol from an attached recon platoon reported firing at a suspected VC who was armed and wearing comouflaged utilities. No fire was returned by this individual. He was apparently not wounded, but left behind a sack containing personal effects, a few days supply of uncooked rice and a small cooking device. Patrol was unable to capture him.

c. Conclusions

(1) The BLT will not be directly threatened by any organized units during the next twenty four hours.

(2) The BLT will continue to receive minor harassments by small groups or individual guerrillas.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Front lines remain the same.

b. Own operations during period

(1) Activity minimal during period. There was contact with one enemy but he could not be captured (see para 1.b.)

(2) Extensive patrolling carried out in Bn TAOR. Negative contact with enemy.

c. Combat efficiency. No change from previous report.

d. Results of operations. Continuing improvement of defensive postions, fields of fire, camouflage of area, and improving local security.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths

(1)	Marine Corps Officer in Country	42
(2)	Marine Corps Enlisted in Country	1,003
(3)	Navy Officers in Country	3
(4)	Navy Enlisted in Country	37
(5)	Non-effective Marine Corps Officers	0
(6)	Non-effective Marine Corps Enlisted	7
(7)	Non-effective Navy Officers	0
(8)	Non-effective Navy Enlisted	0
(9)	Gains Marine Corps Officers	0
(10)	Gains Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(11)	Gains Navy Officers	0
(12)	Gains Navy Enlisted	0
(13)	Losses Marine Corps Officers	0
(14)	Losses Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(15)	Losses Navy Officers	0
(16)	Losses Navy Enlisted	0

b. Replacements. N/A

c. Discipline, law and order. No unusual problems encountered.

d. Prisoners of war. None

e. Graves registration. N/A

f. Morale. Continues high.

g. Civil affairs - military government. Nothing to report.

h. Personnel procedures. Nothing to report.

i. Interior management. Nothing to report.

j. Civilian employees. None.

k. Miscellaneous. Nothing to report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations.

(1) No changes

b. Status of Supply

(1) Class I (Rations)

2-#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd during Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	4,584	9,200	1,920	13,864
"B" Rations	2,600	0	1,000	1,600

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required
(3) Class II - 10 days
(4) Class III - None- resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

c. Status of Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repairable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	1	20
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	0	4	26
MRC 38	3	0	0	3
MRC 83	2	0	0	2
MRC 87	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of evacuation

(1) Strength beginning of period	1,104
(2) Evacuation during period	0
(3) Casualties remaing	0
(4) Effective strength	1,104

e. Condition of roads and status of circulation. Roads from the BLSG to the peak of hill 327 can be class from good to passable; the road leading from the MSR to hill 268 is impassable half way up the hill, except to M274's.

f. Salvage and captured Material. None to report.

g. Miscellaneous Activitites. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B.S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

2-#4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
241800 March 1965

Unit Report No. 5

Period Covered: 231800 to 241800 March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact

(1) There are no known organized enemy units in the BLT zone or immediately threatening the BLT.

b. Enemy activity during period. There was no reported enemy contact in the BLT zone during this reporting period.

c. Conclusions

(1) There is no specific threat from organized enemy units during the next twenty four hours.

(2) The BLT will continue to receive minor harassments from individuals or small groups of guerrillas during the next twenty four hours.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. "L" Company has moved into defensive positions within the Battalion TAOR (see Annex A, Operations Overlay to Frag Order 8-65 of 240800 March 1965).

b. Own operations during period.

(1) Activity minimal during period.

(2) Extensive patrolling carried out in TAOR. Negative contact with enemy.

(3) Company "L" returned to Battalion control from BLT 1/3. Company "L" was helilifted into their defensive area.

c. Combat efficiency. 88% (Based on T/O and T/E).

d. Results of operations. Defensive position of the Battalion is greatly improved with the return of "L" Company. The Battalion continues to construct and improve positions with in the Battalion TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths

(1)	Marine Corps Officers in Country	42
(2)	Marine Corps Enlisted in Country	1,010
(3)	Navy Officers in Country	3
(4)	Navy Enlisted in Country	42
(5)	Noneffective Marine Corps Officers	0
(6)	Non-effective Marine Corps Enlisted	7
(7)	Non-effective Navy Officers	0
(8)	Non-effective Navy Enlisted	0
(9)	Gains Marine Corps Officers	0
(10)	Gains Marine Corps Enlisted	8
(11)	Gains Navy Officers	0
(12)	Gains Navy Enlisted	5
(13)	Losses Marine Corps Officers	0
(14)	Losses Marine Corps Enlisted	1
(15)	Losses Navy Officers	0
(16)	Losses Navy Enlisted	0

b. Replacements. N/A

c. Discipline, law and order. No unusual problems encountered.

d. Prisoners of war. None

e. Grames registration. N/A

f. Morale, Continues high.

g. Civil affairs - military government. Nothing to report.

h. Personnel procedures. Nothing to report.

i. Interior management. Nothing to repot.

j. Civilian employees. None.

k. Miscellaneous. Nothing to report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations.

(1) No changes

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Status of supply

(1) Class I (Rations)

TYpe	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	13,864	0	2,580	11,284
"B" Rations	1,600	0	1,300	2,600

(2) Class I (Water) - resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 10 days
(4) Class III - None - Resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

c. Status of Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repairable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	1	20
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	02	4	26
MRC 38	3	0	0	3
MRC 83	2	0	0	2
MRC 87	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of evacuation

(1) Strength beginning of period 1,104
(2) Evacuation during period 0
(3) Casualties remaining 0
(4) Effective strength 1,088

e. Condition of roads and status of circulation

(1) Roads from the BLSG to the peak of hill 327 can be classed from good to passable; the road leading from the MSR to hill 268 is impassable half way up the hill, except to M274's.

f. Salvage and captured. Material. None to report

g. Miscellaneous Activities. None

BY COMMAD OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR
W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Distribution: Special
OFFICIAL:
B.S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL 2-*5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
251800H March 1965

Unit Report No. 6

Period Covered: 241800H to 251800H March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There are no known organized enemy units in the BLT zone or immediately threatening the BLT.

b. Enemy activity during period. "I" Company reported a group of 3 to 4 men in 1st Platoon area at 2155 on 24 March. Individuals were suspected of carrying rifles byt not fonfirmed. There was no fire exchanged. Small arms fire and automatic rifle fire and a few mortar rounds were observed outside the BLT zone during the night of 24 March 1965.

c. Conclusions

(1) There is no specific threat from organized enemy units during the next twenty four hours.

(2) The BLT will continue to receive minor harassments from individuals or small groups of guerrillas during the next twenty four hours.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Front lines remain the same.

b. Own operations during period

(1) Activity minimal during period.

(2) Extensive patrolling carried out in Battalion TAOR, negative contact with enemy.

c. Combat efficiency. 88% (Based on T/O and T/E).

d. Results of operations. The Battalion continues to improve its defensive installations.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths

(1)	Marine Corps Officers in Country	42
(2)	Marine Corps Enlisted in Country	1,010
(3)	Navy Officers in Country	3
(4)	Navy Enlisted in Country	42
(5)	Non-effective Marine Corps Officers	0
(6)	Non-effective Marine Corps Enlisted	7
(7)	Non-effective Navy Officers	0
(8)	Non-effective Navy Enlisted	0
(9)	Gains Marine Corps Officers	0
(10)	Gains Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(11)	Gains Navy Officers	0
(12)	Gains Navy Enlisted	0
(13)	Losses Marine Corps Officers	0
(14)	Losses Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(15)	Losses Navy Officers	0
(16)	Losses Navy Enlisted	0

b. Replacements. N/A

c. Discipline, Law and Order. No unusual provlems encountered.

d. Prisoners of war. None

e. Graves registration. N/A.

f. Morale. Continues high.

g. Civil affairs - military government. Nothing to report.

h. Personnel procedures. Nothing to report.

i. Interior management. Nothing to report.

j. Civilian employees. None.

k. Miscellaneous. Nothing to report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations. No changes

2-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Status of supply

(1) Class I (Rations)

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	11,284	0	720	10,564
"B" Rations	300	1,000	650	650

(2) Class I (Water) - resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 10 days
(4) Class III - None - resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

c. Status of Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repairable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	2	19
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	0	5	25
MRC 38	3	0	0	3
MRC 83	2	0	0	2
MRC 87	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of Evacuation

(1)	Strength beginning of period	1,088
(2)	Evacuation during period	0
(3)	Casualties remining	0
(4)	Effective strength	1,103

e. Conditions of Roads and Status of Circulation

(1) Roads from the BLSG to the peak of hill 327 can be classed from good to passable; the road leading from the MSR to hill 268 is impassable half way up the hill, except to M274's.

f. Salvage and Captured Material. None to report.

g. Miscellaneous Activities. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAAL

OFFICEAL:

B.S.SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps S-3

2-#6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
261800H March 1965

Unit Report No. 7

Period Covered: 251800H to 261800H March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000 Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There are no known organized enemy units in the BLT zone or immediately threatening the BLT.

b. Enemy activity during the period. There was no enemy activity in the BLT zone. Firing of small arms, automactic weapons and mortars was observed outside the zone during the night of 25/26 March 1965.

c. Conclusions

(1) The BLT will not be directly threatened by any organized units during the next twenty four hours.

(2) The BLT will continue to receive minor harassments by small groups or individual guerrillas.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Remain in same. "M" Company has relieved "K" Company. "K" Company is now Battalion reserve. The actual positions and lines have not changed.

b. Own operations during period

(1) Company "M" and Company "K" switched positions. No change to defensive fires or operations.

(2) Extensive patrolling carried out in Battalion TAOR. Negative contact with enemy.

c. Combat efficiency. 88% (based on T/O and T/E).

d. Results of operations. The Battalion has control of its TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths

(1)	Marine Corps Officers in Country	42
(2)	Marine Corps Enlisted in Country	1,007
(3)	Navy Officers in Country	3
(4)	Navy Enlisted in Country	41
(5)	Non-effective Marine Corps Officers	0
(6)	Non-effective Marine Corps Enlisted	10
(7)	Non-effective Navy Officers	0
(8)	Non-effective Navy Enlisted	0
(9)	Gains Marine Corps Officers	1
(10)	Gains Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(11)	Gains Navy Officers	0
(12)	Gains Navy Enlisted	0
(13)	Losses Marine Corps Officers	1
(14)	Losses Marine Corps Enlisted	3
(15)	Losses Navy Officers	0
(16)	Losses Navy Enlisted	1

b. Replacements. NA

c. Discipline, law and order. No unusual problems encountered.

d. Prisoners of war. None

e. Graves registration. NA

f. Morale. Continues high.

g. Civil affairs - military government. Nothing to report.

h. Personnel procedures. Nothing to report.

i. Interior management. Nothing to report.

j. Civilian employees. None.

k. Miscellaneous. Nothing to report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administration Troops and Installations. No changes.

b. Status of Supply

2-#7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) Class I (Rations)

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	10,564	0	2088	8,476
"B" Rations	650	3,600	700	2,900

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 10 days
(4) Class III - None - Resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

c. Status of Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repairable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	2	19
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	0	5	25
MRC 38	3	0	0	3
MRC 83	2	0	0	2
MRC 87	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of Evacuation

(1)	Strength beginning of period	1,103
(2)	Evacuation during period	0
(3)	Casualties remaining	0
(4)	Effective strength	1,102

e. Condition of Roads and Status of Circulation

(1) Conditions of road and status of circulation from BLSG to peak of 327 and 268 can be classed as good to passable.

f. Salvage and Captured Material. None to report.

g. Miscellaneous Activities. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
271800 March 1965

Unit Report No. 8

Period Covered: 261800H to 271800H March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000 Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There are no known organized enemy units in the BLT zone or immediately threateining the BLT.

b. Enemy activity during the period. A small group of 2 to 4 unidentified personnel, wearing dark colored uniforms were sighted in the BLT zone, vicinity of Hill 188 (943751). It was unknown if they were armed. They were chased away by flares.

c. Conclusions

(1) The BLT will not be directly threatened by any organized units during the next 24 hours.

(2) The BLT will continue to receive minor harassments by small groups or individual guerrillas.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Remain the same.

b. Own operations during period. Extensive patrolling in Battalion TAOR. Negative contact with enemy.

c. Combat efficiency. 88% (based on T/O and T/E).

d. Results of operations. The Battalion has control of its TAOR.

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths

(1)	Marine Corps Officers in Country	42
(2)	Marine Corps Enlisted in Country	1,007
(3)	Navy Officers in Country	3
(4)	Navy Enlisted in Country	41
(5)	Non-effective Marine Corps Officers	0
(6)	Non-effective Marine Corps Enlisted	10

CONFIDENTIAL

2-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7)	Non-effective Navy Officers	0
(8)	Non-effective Navy Enlisted	0
(9)	Gains Marine Corps Officers	0
(10)	Gains Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(11)	Gains Navy Officers	0
(12)	Gains Navy Enlisted	0
(13)	Losses Marine Corps Officers	0
(14)	Losses Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(15)	Losses Navy Officers	0
(16)	Losses Navy Enlisted	0

b. Replacements. NA

c. Discipline, law and order. No unusual problems encountered.

d. Prisoners of war. None

e. Graves registration. NA

f. Morale. Continues high.

g. Civil affairs - military governement. Nothing to report.

h. Personnel procedures. Nothing to report.

i. Interior management. Nothing to report.

j. Civilian employees. None

k. Miscellaneous. Nothing to report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations. No changes.

b. Status of Supply

(1) Class I (Rations)

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	8,476	0	2112	6,364
"B" Rations	3,500	0	800	2,700

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 9 days
(4) Class III - None - Resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

2-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Status of Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repairable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	2	19
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	0	6	24
MRC 38	3	0	0	3
MRC 83	2	0	0	2
MRC 87	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of Evacuation

(1)	Strength beginning of period	1,103
(2)	Evacuation during period	0
(3)	Casualties remaining	0
(4)	Effective strength	1,102

e. Condition of Roads and Status of Circulation

(1) Roads from the BLSG to the peak of Hill 327 and Hill 268 can be classed from good to passable.

f. Salvage and Captured Material. None to report.

g. Miscellaneous Activities. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL C. E. MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT [redacted] 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
281800H March 1965

Unit Report No. 9

Period Covered: 271800H to 281800H March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000 Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There are no known organized enemy units in the BLT zone or immediately threatening the BLT.

b. Enemy activity during the period.

(1) There were sightings of unidentified personnel in the BLT zone and one reported enemy contact in which fire was directed at BLT personnel. All of the sightings were small groups of 2 to 5 personnel.

(2) The one contact was when a friendly patrol received 5 rounds of small arms fire from one unidentified individual in a tree vicinity of 924741. The weapon appeared to be a carbine. No fire was returned by the friendly patrol, and there were no casualties. The patrol subsequently captured 3 unnormal civilians in the immediate vicinity and they were transported to G-2 for interrogation.

(3) There were other sightings of a fire fight involving small arms and mortar fire approximately 2 miles outside of the TAOR. There were also sightings of unidentified flashing lights in vic of 953758 that appeared to be answered from 935759. Both of these locations are within the TAOR.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Remain the same.

b. Own operations during period. Extensive patrolling conducted in TAOR. Reinforced platoon helilifted to Hill 368 to conduct patrolling in that area. Will remain approximately two days. "L" Company patrol "Otter" fired upon by unidentified rifleman. Patrol apprehended 3 unidentified personnel in vicinity. Prisoners were helilifted to rear and turned over to G-2, 9th MEB.

c. Combat efficiency. 88% (based on T/O and T/E).

d. Results of operations. Battalion has control of its TAOR and the situation is all secure. The Battalion is conducting extensive patrols in its TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

J-#9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. PERSONNEL. Same as last report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations. No changes.

b. Status of Supply

(1) Class I (Rations)

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	6,364	0	1,752	4,612
"B" Rations	2,700	0	700	2,000

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 8 days
(4) Class III - None - Resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

c. Status of Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repairable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	3	18
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	0	6	24
MRC 38	3	0	0	3
MRC 83	2	0	0	2
MRC 87	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of Evacuation

(1)	Strength beginning of period	1,102
(2)	Evacuation during period	0
(3)	Casualties remaining	0
(4)	Effective strength	1,102

e. Condition of Roads and Status of Circulation

(1) Roads from the BLSG to the peak of hill 327 and hill 268 can be classed from good to passable.

f. Salvage and Captured Material. None to report

2-#9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. Miscellaneous Activities. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

2-#9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 79, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
291800H March 1965

Unit Report No. 10

Period Covered: 281800H to 291800H March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There are no known organized enemy units in the BLT zone or immediately threatening the BLT.

b. Enemy activity during the period. There was no enemy activity in the BLT zone. From 0841 to 0850 small arms fire was heard by a patrol and by an "L" Company Outpost; shots came from vicinity of GS 9676. There was a sighing at 1230H of 50 unidentified men in dark clothing at coord. 924724 outside the TAOR, they appeared to be a patrol and were split with one half of group moving North and the remainder moving South. It could not be determined if any of them were armed.

c. Conclusions

(1) The BLT will not be directly threatened by any organized units during the next 24 hours.

(2) The BLT will continue to receive minor harassments by small groups or individual guerrillas.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Remain the same.

b. Own operations during period. Extensive patrolling conducted in TAOR. Negative contact with enemy. "L" Company fired 10 rounds of M-79 ammunition and 15 fragmentation grenades in various gullies in their area to flush possible enemy. Fertilize Sidewinder (reinforced platoon) completed its mission at 291600 and helilifted back to their company area.

c. Combat efficiency. 88% (based on T/O and T/E).

d. Results of operations. Battalion has control of its TAOR and the situation is all secure. The Battalion is conducting extensive patrols in its TAOR.

3. PERSONNEL. Same as last report.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations. No changes.

b. Status of Supply

(1) Class I (Rations)

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	4,612	0	2,788	1,824
"B" Rations	2,000	0	800	1,200

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 8 days
(4) Class III - None - Resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

c. Status of Transportation. Remains the same.

d. Status of Evacuation. Remains the same.

e. Condition of Roads and Status of Circulation

(1) Roads from the BLSG to the peak of Hill 327 and Hill 268 can be classed from good to passable.

f. Salvage and Captured Material. None to report.

g. Miscellaneous Activities. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

2 -#10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
301800H March 1965

Unit Report No. 11

Period Covered: 291800H to 301800H March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There are no known organized enemy units in the BLT zone or immediately threatening the BLT.

b. Enemy activity during the period.

(1) There were possibly seven separate groups of enemy sightings, which were reported during the hours of 292005H to 300035H in all areas of the BLT zone.

(2) There was no enemy fire reported as directed at any BLT unit except for the throwing of one concussion type hand grenade.

(3) There were no known enemy casualties during this period.

c. Conclusions

(1) The BLT will not be directly threatened by any organized unit during the next 24 hours.

(2) The BLT will continue to receive minor harassments by small groups or individual guerrillas.

(3) Enemy activities during this reporting period indicated an uncoordinated plan of harassments or attempted infiltration of several different BLT units at the same time by local guerrillas.

(4) Lack of firing by enemy may indicate withdrawal of weapons from local unit. Object of their activities appear to be infiltration possibly to seize arms and ammunitions.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Remain the same.

b. Own operations during period. Joint check point with ARVN established in pass. (Coord 9475) BLT 3/9 provided one (1) squad which effected liaison with two (2) popular forces personnel. Popular Forces Personnel stayed on post approximately 45 minutes when they informed squad leader that they were departing for village and if they did not return during night would see them next day. A most unsatisfactory arrangement which should be corrected immediately. At approximately 2048 Company "L"

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

fired upon what appeared to be a squad at coordinates 938742. Negative results. At approximately 2114 one (1) man from Company "L" observed a mans head and shoulder and delivered fire upon this man from a distance of approximately 20 yards - man ran and there was no evidence that he had been hit. At approximately 2345, one (1) unidentified persom threw what was thought to be a concussion gernade at an "M" Company position. Fire from .45 Cal. pistol and two (2) fragmentation gernades were thrown at this individual with negative results. One (1) Marine suffered from mild shock. Several unidentified movements were reported during remainder of darkness but there was no other contact. Barracuda patrol deployed to designated patrol area at 1000H. At approximately 1340H Admiral Miller and General Karch visited Hill 268 and 327 and observed BLT 3/9 and the LAAM Battery - departed at approximately 1400H. There was no other contact or sitings during reporting period.

c. Combat efficiency. 88% (based on T/O and T/E).

d. Results of Operations. No confirmed enemy casualities - no friendly casualities. BLT 3/9 has control of TAOR with no foreseeable danger of losing control. Much information reported by patrols which adds to control factor of TAOR.

e. Miscellaneous Activities. Rifle Companies conducted familiarization firing of small arms.

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths

(1)	Marine Corps Officers in Country	42
(2)	Marine Corps Enlisted in Country	1,007
(3)	Navy Officers in Country	3
(4)	Navy Enlisted in Country	41
(5)	Non-effective Marine Corps Officers	0
(6)	Non-effective Marine Corps Enlisted	9
(7)	Non-effective Navy Officers	0
(8)	Non-effective Navy Enlisted	0
(9)	Gains Marine Corps Officers	0
(10)	Gains Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(11)	Gains Navy Officers	0
(12)	Gains Navy Enlisted	0
(13)	Losses Marine Corps Officers	0
(14)	Losses Marine Crops Enlisted	0
(15)	Losses Navy Officers	0
(16)	Lossos Navy Enlisted	0

b. Replacements. NA

c. Discipline, law and order. No unusual problems encountered.

d. Prisoners of war. None

e. Graves registration. NA

f. Morale. Continues high

2-411

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Civil affairs - military government. Nothing to report.

h. Personnel procedures. Nothing to report.

i. Interior management. Nothing to report.

j. Civilian employees. None

k. Miscellaneous. Nothing to report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations. No changes.

b. Status of Supply

(1) Class I (Rations)

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	1,824	8,340	1,596	8,568
"B" Rations	1,200	0	600	600

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 8 days
(4) Class III - None - Resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

c. Status of Transportation

Type	O/H	Unserviceable Beyond Repair	Unserviceable But Repairable	Serviceable O/H
M422	21	0	2	19
M422A1	2	0	0	2
M274	30	0	6	24
MRC 38	3	0	0	3
MRC 83	2	0	0	2
MRC 87	1	0	0	1
M50A1	5	0	0	5
M37	1	0	0	1
M170	1	0	0	1

d. Status of Evacuation

(1)	Strength beginning of period	1,102
(2)	Evacuation during period	0
(3)	Casualties remaining	0
(4)	Effective strength	1,102

2-#11

DECLASSIFIED

e. Condition of Roads and Status of Circulation

(1) Roads from the BISG to the peak of Hill 327 and Hill 268 can be classed from good to passable.

f. Salvage and Captured Material. None to report.

g. Miscellaneous Activities. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

2-#11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
311800H March 1965

Unit Report No. 12

Period Covered: 301800H to 311800H March 1965

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions from CG, 9th MEB
(b) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6659

1. ENEMY

a. Units in contact. There are no known organized enemy units in contact in the BLT zone or immediately threatening the BLT.

b. Enemy activity during the period

(1) There were four incidents reported in which unidentified individuals approached "L" and "M" Companies perimeters which were reported between 302030H to 302342H.

(2) There was no enemy fire reported or directed at any BLT unit.

(3) There were no known enemy casualties during this period.

c. Conclusions

(1) The BLT will not be directly threatened by any organized unit during the next 24 hours.

(2) The BLT will continue to receive minor harassments by small groups or individual guerrillas.

2. OWN SITUATION

a. Front lines. Remain the same except that "I" and "K" Companies switched positions. No change to defensive fire plans.

b. Own operations during period. Extensive patrolling conducted in TAOR. Joint check point with ARVN had no enemy contact during this reporting period. At 302026 "M" Company fired a burst of fire at a man near Jakes Outpost. Negative results. Sugar Bowl 3 called at 302150 and set security condition Gray. At 302230 "M" Company fired a short burst at man in front of Jakes Outpost. Negative results. At 302333 "M" Company fired at a man near Jakes Outpost. Negative results. "M" Company searched area in front of Jakes Outpost, negative results. At 300830 "K" Company switched positions with I Company. Companies had control of their new positions by 301110.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Combat efficiency. 88% based on T/C and T/E.

d. Results of Operations. No confirmed enemy casualties. No friendly casualties. BLT 3/9 has control of TACR with no forseeable danger of losing control.

e. Miscellaneous Activities

(1) The Battalion has conducted training in the following subjects.

Scouting and Patrolling	(Application)
Field Fortifications	(Application)
Tactical Wire laying	(Application)
Helicopter Operations	(Application)
Field Sanitation	(Application)
Seismic listening devices	(Application)
Field Communications	(Application)
Relief of positions	(Application)
Defensive Tactics	(Application)
Riot Control Measures	
Counter Insurgency Operations	
First Aid -- Heat Casualties	

3. PERSONNEL

a. Strengths

(1)	Marine Corps Officers in Country	42
(2)	Marine Corps Enlisted in Country	1,007
(3)	Navy Officers in Country	3
(4)	Navy Enlisted in Country	37
(5)	Non-effective Marine Corps Officers	0
(6)	Non-effective Marine Corps Enlisted	9
(7)	Non-effective Navy Officers	0
(8)	Non-effective Navy Enlisted	1
(9)	Gains Marine Corps Officers	0
(10)	Gains Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(11)	Gains Navy Officers	0
(12)	Gains Navy Enlisted	0
(13)	Losses Marine Corps Officers	0
(14)	Losses Marine Corps Enlisted	0
(15)	Losses Navy Officers	0
(16)	Losses Navy Enlisted	5

b. Replacements. NA

c. Discipline, law and order. No unusual problems encountered.

d. Prisoners of war. None

e. Graves registration. NA

f. Morale. Continues high.

2-#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

g. Civil affairs - military government. Nothing to report.

h. Personnel procedures. Nothing to report.

i. Interior management. Nothing to report.

j. Civilian employees. None

k. Miscellaneous. Nothing to report.

4. LOGISTICS

a. Locations of Administrative Troops and Installations. No change.

b. Status of Supply

(1) Class I (Supply)

Type	O/H Beginning Period	Rec'd During Period	Expended During Period	O/H End of Period
MCI	8,568	0	2,568	6,000
"B" Rations	600	0	600	0

(2) Class I (Water) - Resupply as required.
(3) Class II - 10 days
(4) Class III - None - Resupply from BLSG as required.
(5) Class IV - All has been expended.

c. Status of Transportation. No change from last report.

d. Status of Evacuation. No change from last report.

e. Condition of Roads and Status of Circulation. Roads from the BLSG to the peak of Hill 327 and Hill 268 can be classed from good to passable.

f. Salvage and Captured Material. None to report.

g. Miscellaneous Activities. None

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

9-#12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

KHJAMGGN1SHEJQGCXHDEBL

GEQPRAWQQ M

NKIG NKIG DE C70G C70G AND FOLLOWING FOR LT COL MC PARTLIN

I HAVE JUST RETURNED FROM THE BEACH. ARVN
DROP E E E E E E E E E ARVN TROOPS ARE DISPOSED TO ASSURE A SECURE
BEAHEAD AND UNHINDERED PASSAGE FROM THE BEACHHEAD TO THE AIRFIELD. YOU WILL
CONTROL TRAFFIC IN THE G E E E E E E E E THE BEACHHEAD AREA ONLY . ROUTE 1
WILL BE CLOSED TO CIVILIAN R TRAFFIC FOR THIRTY-SIX HOURS STARTING AT 080700H,
EXCEPT FOR TWO BREAKS . THESE ARE 081700-PIQOPPH AND

090500-PO 090800H

ARVN ENGNEERS ARE PREPARING NE BEAH EXIT

AND EXCEPT TO COMPLETE PREPARATION OF A SECOND PRIOR TO
H-HOUR. UNLESS THE SITUATION ASHORE CHANGE DURING THE NIGHT HYOU CAN
COUNT ON AN ADMINISTRATIVE MOV FROM BEACHHEAD
TO ARI E E E E E E E E TO IR FIELD . SPEED IN EXECUTION
IS ESSENTIAL. G FRAG ORDER IS BEING TRNSMITTED TO YOU VIA OTHER MEANS .
ANY QUESTIONS????
KKKKKKKKKKKKK

Tab 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

18 March 1966

Memo for the Record:

Subj: The time at which the 9th MEB received the word to Land the Landing Force

On this date Gen Karch informed the Mil Sec to CMC that the approximate time of his receiving the message aboard the USS Mt McKinley to Landnd the Landing Force was noon on 7 March 1965.

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
P 071152Z

FM CG NINTH MEB

TO CO BLT 3/9

INFO ZEN/COMUSMACV

ZEN/COMSEVENTHFLT

ZEN/CG III MEF

ZEN/CTS SEVEN SIX

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR

ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

ZEN/RLT NINE

ZEN/BLT ONE SLANT THREE

BT

S E C R E T

SUBJ: DEPLOYMENT OF NINTH MEB TO DANANG

REF: A. CG NINTH MEB OPLAN 37D-65

B. CG NINTH MEB ADMINISTRATION PLAN 37D-65

C. MY 070408Z NOTAL

1. REFERENCES A AND B BECOME CG NINTH MEB OPORDER 37D-65 AND ADMIN ORDER 37D-65 EFFECTIVE 070800Z MAR 65.

2. EXECUTION.

A. BLT 3/9

(1) COMMENCING AT H-HOUR, D-DAY LAND OVER BEACH RED2.

PAGE TWO RUMEHAV 732 S E C R E T

(2) MOVE BY CONVOY VIA RT NR1 TO DANANG AIRFIELD.

Tab 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS DANANG AIRFIELD, ONE COMPANY VIC 005766. ONE COMPANY VIC 997756, TWO COMPANIES VIC 003733, ARTY BTRY VIC 006743.

(4) BE PREPARED TO OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WITH MINIMUM THREE COMPANIES WILL 327 ON D PLUS TWO.

(5) ON ORDER, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIGADE ENGINEERS PREPARING ROAD AND MISSILE SITES HILL 327.

(6) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM BATTERY HILL 327 WHEN ESTABLISHED.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) H-HOUR 0800

(2) D-DAY 8 MAR 65

(3) SUBMIT SITUATION REPORTS EVERY TWO HOURS COMMENCING 072300Z MARCH 65.

3. ADMINISTRATION.

A. REFERENCE B.

B. MOTOR TRANSPORT FOR MOVE FROM BEACH RED 2 TO AIRFIELD PROVIDE BY 9TH MEB.

(1) LOW-BOY HEAVEY EQUIPMENT LIFTS.

PAGE THREE RUMFUAV 782 S E C R E T

(2) M-35 TRUCKS FOR PERSONNEL.

C. HOLDING AREA VIC 943818. RAPIDITY OF UNLOADING AND MOVEMENT TO ASSEMBLY AREAS ON AIRFIELD STRESSED.

4. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

A. MEB CP

(1) AFLOAT USS MT. MCKINLEY (AGC-7)

(2) ASHORE TENTATIVELY 995756

GP-4

BT

NNNNNNN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.
B. S. SNELL	B. S. SNELL		OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
6 MARCH 1965			

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
36	Ø7Ø342Z	ACTION						
		INFO			XXXXX			

FROM: CO BLT 3/9
USS VANCOUVER
USS UNION
TO: 9TH MEB
CTF SEVENTY NINE
9TH MARINES
INFO: CTU 79.3.5

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 2-65

A. MY OP PLAN 60-65

SHIPS PASS TO CO TROOPS

1. SITUATION: CURRENT INTELLIGENCE. LANDING AREAS UNDER FRIENDLY CONTROL.

2. BLT 3/9 PREPARES TO LAND IN TACTICAL FORMATION ACROSS BEACH RED 2 AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY, MOVES TO ASSEMBLY AREAS DANANG AIRFIELD AND PREPARES FOR FURTHER OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED.

3. EXECUTION. LANDING PLAN CONTAINED IN REF. (A) APPLIES.

A. CO I LAND OVER RIGHT (NW) PORTION OF RED 2. PROVIDE BEACH SECURITY 943813 to 943819.

(1) ON ORDER MOVE AS REAR GUARD TO AIRFIELD.

B. CO K LAND OVER LEFT (SE) PORTION OF RED 2. PROVIDE SECURITY 960806 TO 950800.

(1) ON ORDER MOVE AS MAIN BODY TO AIRFIELD.

C. CO L OCCUPY ASSY AREA VIC COORD 950805

DISTRIBUTION:

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION:	DATE/TIME GROUP
	"A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	Ø7Ø342Z MAR 65

Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959-530317

Tab 5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.
			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
07 MAR 65			

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
36	Ø7Ø342Z	ACTION						
		INFO			XXXX			

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

((1) ON ORDER MOVE AS ADVANCE GUARD TO AIRFIELD.

D. 3D PLT,CO B, 1ST AMTRACS. AFTER LANDING TROOPS OCCUPY ASSY AREA ON RIGHT (NW) OF BEACH RED 2 AND PREPARE TO BACK LOAD TO SHIPPING ON ORDER.

E. ALL OTHER UNITS LAND BEACH RED 2 AND OCCUPY INITIAL ASSY AREAS AS FOLLOWS:

(1) BTRY F COORD 947813

(2) TKS, ATS, MT, COORD 955806

(3) ENGR, RECON, COORD 952809

F. BLT RESERVE CO M (-)

(1) OCCUPY ASSY AREA BEACH RED 2 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BSA.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) H-HR, D-DAY TO BE ANNOUNCED.

(2) BEACH RED 2 LOCATED COORD 958807 TO 945820.

(3) OVERLAY TO FOLLOW.

(4) SHIPS PLATOON:

(A) CO TRPS AKA PROVIDE 20 MEN AKA

(B) H&S CO/ARTY PROVIDE 45 MEN LPD

(C) CO M PROVIDE 40 MEN APA

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION:	DATE/TIME GROUP
	"A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	070342Z MAR 65

Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959—530317

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.
			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
07 MAR 65			

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
36	070342Z	ACTION						
		INFO			XXXXXX			

FROM:

4. NO CHANGE ADMIN/LOGISTICS.

TO: 5. CP BLT 3/9 INITIALLY VIC COORD 950806.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

INFO:

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

COPY_____OF____COPIES

COPY 10F4 USS HENRICO_____ AT_____

COPY20F4 MASTER FILES

COPY 30F% S3_____AT_____

COPY 40F4BNS&S_____AT_____

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION:	DATE/TIME GROUP
	"A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	070342Z MAR 65

Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959—530317

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.
B. S. SNELL	B. S. SNELL		OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
8 MARCH 1965	071805Z		

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: CO BLT 3/9
TO: USS UNION
USS VANCOUVER
~~XP~~:
INFO: 9TH MEB
RLT NINE
INFO: CTF 76
CTU 79.3.5

SUBJ: FRAG ORDER 3-65

REF: (A) MY 070342Z
(B) 9TH MEB 071152Z

PASS TO CO TROOPS

1. SITUATION: NO CHANGE
2. ON LANDING AND ON ORDER UNITS MOVE FROM BEACH RED 2 BY TRUCK CONVOY VIA RT 1 TO OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS DANANG AIRFIELD AS FOLLOWS:
   A. CO I - 005766
   B. CO M - 997756
   C. CO K - 003733
   D. CO L - 003733
   E. BTRY F - 006743
3. M-35 TRKS FOR PERSONNEL TO BE PROVIDED. STRESS RAPID UNLOAD AND MOVEMENT TO ASSY AREAS ON AIRFIELD.
4. NO REPEAT NO WEAPONS WILL BE LOADED UNLESS FIRED UPON.

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION:	DATE/TIME GROUP
	"A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	

Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959—530317

Tab 6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG NINTH MEB

NINTH MEB

COMSEVENTHFLT
CG III MEF

X X

(_____)

FRAG ORDER 5-65

1. SITUATION

A. LOCAL VC ACTIVITY CONTINUES WITH SPORADIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AT LOW FLYING AIRCRAFT.

B. TF 76 CONTINUES UNLOADING BLT 3/9 SUPPLIES, EQUIPMENT AND PERSONNEL.

2. MISSION. 9TH MEB CONSOLIDATES DEFENSES ON AIRFIELD, COMMENCES MOVE TO HILL 327.

3. EXECUTION

A. MAG-16 (FWD)

(1) CONTINUE SUPPORT ARVN AS REQUIRED.

(2) PREPARE TO RECEIVE HMM-365 FROM PRINCETON.

(3) SUBMIT ARRIVAL PROGRESS REPORTS ON HMM-365 EVERY THREE HOURS COMMENCING WITH ARRIVAL FIRST LIFT UNTIL COMPLETION.

B. BLT 3/9

(1) ACONTINUE SECURITY RED BEACH 2

Tab 7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY COMMENCING 090800H FOR BRIGADE ENGINEERS REPAIRING ROAD TO HILL 327.

(3) COORDAINATE OVER-ALL GROUND DEFENSE, DANANG AIRFIELD.

(4) ASSIGN ONE RIFLE PLATOON OPCON, HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT, 9TH MEB FOR CP SECURITY.

(5) SUBMIT SITREPS EVERY FOUR HOURS, COMMENCING 0900H

C. BLT 1/3

(1) ASSUME OPCON D/1/3 AT 090800H.

(2) OCCUPY DEFENSIVE POSITIONS NW AREA OF AIRFIELD.

D. BEG

(1) GS

(2) COMMENCE ROAD REPAIR TO HILL 327 AT 090800H.

GP-4

J. E. MUIR LTCOL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.
	J. E. MUIR LTCOL		ONE TWO OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				XX		
		INFO				XX		

FROM: CG NINTH MEB

TO: NINTH MEB

INFO: COMSEVENTH FLT
CT III MEF

SUBJ: FRAGO 6-65

1. MAG-16

2. BLT 3/9

A. CONTINUE PROVISION OF SECURITY FOR ENGINEERS REPAIRING ROAD TO HILL 327.

B. BE PREPARED TO MOVE BLT (-) TO HILL 327 AFTER 1000H, ON ORDER.

C. BE PREPARED TO ASSIGN ONE RIFLE COMPANY OPCON BLT 1/3 IF MOVEMENT TO HILL 327 IS ORDERED.

D. BE PREPARED TO TRANSFER RESPONSIBILITY OF GROUND DEFENSE DANANG AIRFIELD TO BLT 1/3.

E. IF ORDERED TO MOVE BLT (-) TO HILL 327, SUBMIT SITREP EVERY FOUR HOURS.

3. BLT 1/3

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION:	DATE/TIME GROUP
	"A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE AIRCRAFT CHALKS FROM OKINAWA COMMENCING 0530H.

B. SUBMIT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR MOVEMENT OF AIRCRAFT CHALKS FROM AIRFIELD TO ASSEMBLY AREA TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

C. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON ONE RIFLE COMPANY BLT 3/9 ON ORDER.

D. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR GROUND DEFENSE DANANG AIRFIELD.

E. SUBMIT SITREP EVERY TWO HOURS FROM ARRIVAL OF FIRST CHALK UNTIL COMPLETION OF AIRLIFT.

COMPLETION OF AIRLIFT.

4. BEG.

A. CONTINUE PREPARATION OF ROAD TO HILL 327.

B. PREPARE LSA IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLAN FURNISHED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 100800H.

5. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. ALL REQUESTS FOR HELICOPTER SUPPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 1000H.

GP-4

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines, Marine #11
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California
96601

CONFIDENTIAL

3/BSS/rts
10 March 1965

Frag Order 4-65

Ref: (a) 9th MEB FragO 6-65

1. Situation: Hill 327 complex in friendly hands. Co"I" located at base of Hill 327. Friendly VN personnel on 327.

2. Mission: BLT 3/9 (-) to move to Hill 327 at 101000H to establish defensive positions theron. Continues to provide security for Engineer effort.

3. Concept: Move 3 rifle Companies to Hill 327 with Command Group A. One rifle Company (Co L) Opcon to BLT 1/3 for Airfield Defense.

a. All units with exception of tank plt, AT Plt, F Btry and rear echelon logistical personnel remain in present position, DaNang Airfield.

b. Coordination.

(1) Cross IP (Main Gate Airfield) at approximately 101000H.

(2) Order of movement from Airfield, Co K, H&S Co., CoM.

B. S. SNELL
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

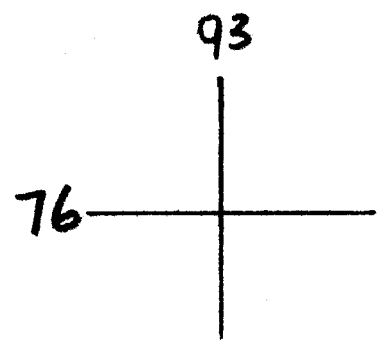
(8)

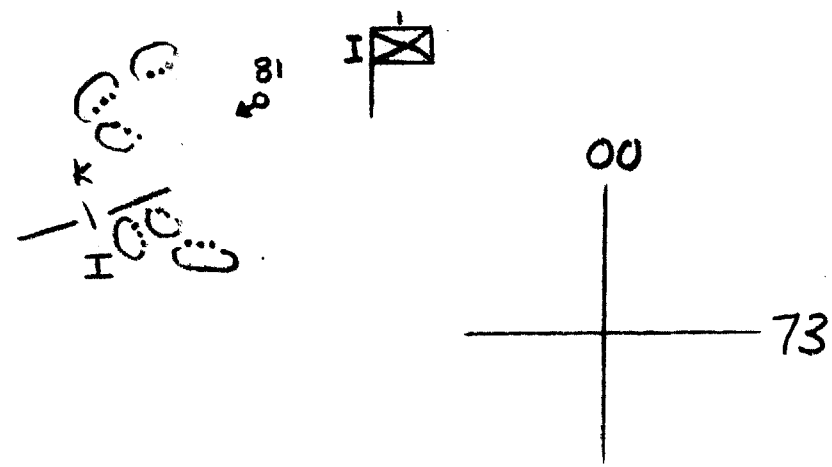
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Overlay to Accompany FragO 4-65

10 March 1965





BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.
			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
121446Z MARCH 1965			

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: CG 9TH MEB

TO: NINTH MEB

INFO: COMUSMACV
FMFPAC
CG III MEF
CG THIRD MARDIV

SECRET
FRAG ORDER 7-65

1. FOLLOWING ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS EFFECTIVE 130800H.
   BLT 1/3
   ATTACHED: 3D PLT, CO B, 3D TK BN
   DETACHED: BATTERY A, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR
   1ST PLT, CO D, 3D RECON BN
   1ST PLT, CO A, 3D MT BN
   CMR DET, HQ BTRY, 12TH MAR
   DET, HQBN

   BLT 3/9
   ATTACHED: 1ST PLT, CO D, 3D RECON BN
   DETACHED: BATTERY F, 2D BN, 12TH MAR
   3D PLT, CO B, 3D TK BN
   DET, HQBN

   BLSG
   ATTACHED: DET, 3D DENTAL CO (FROM BLT 1/3)

   MEB HQ CO
   ATTACHED: DET. HQBN (FROM BLT 1/3 AND BLT 3/9)

2. BRIGADE ARTILLERY GROUP (BAG), 9TH MEB, ACTIVATED FOR OPERATIONS 130800H AS FOLLOWS:
   A. BRIGADE ARTY GROUP
      A BTRY, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION:	DATE/TIME GROUP
	"A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	

Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959—530317

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.
			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

F BTRY, 2D BN, 12TH MAR
CMD DET, HQ BTRY, 12TH MAR
(1) F BTRY, 2d BN, 12TH MAR, DS BLT 3/9
(2) A BTRY, 1ST BN, 12TH MAR, GS, REINFORCING F BTRY
(3) ESTABLISH ARTY GROUP FDC

3. BRIGADE ENGINEER GROUP.

A. CONTINUE CONSTRUCTION OF MISSILE SITE ON A PRIORITY BASIS. SUPPORT BLT 3/9 WITH UNCOMMITTED RESOURCES LOCATED HILL 327.

B. GENERAL SUPPORT, 9THMEB.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION:	DATE/TIME GROUP
	"A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	

9

Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959—530317

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
22 MAR 65	221010		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
300	201320	ACTION						
		INFO						

ROUTINE 201320Z

FM: CG NINTH MEB

TO: NINTH MEB

CONFIDENTIAL

FRAG ORDER 8-65

1. THE FOLLOWING ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHEMENTS EFFECTIVE 201300H.

BLT 3/9
DETACHED: DET SHORE PARTY

HQ CO
DETACHED: DET COMM SPT CO

BLT 1/3
ATTACHED: DET 1ST FORCE RECON CO
DET COMM SPT CO

BLSG
ATTACHED: DET SHORE PARTY (FROM BLT 3/9)
DET COMM SPT CO

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines, Marine #11
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

DANANG RVN
3/BSS/rts
16 March 1965

Frag Order 5-65

1. Situation

a. See patrol report (Sidewinder) of 14Mar65

b. Daily intelligence summaries.

2. Mission. To conduct a reconnaisance/search mission and to destroy any enemy located in zone.

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operation. One reinforced rifle platoon under operational control of this headquarters to move into assigned zone to establish platoon patrol base. Thereafter to conduct reconnaisance/search missions and destroy any enemy located in zone. Operation to last minimum of 2½ days.

b. Co "M"

(1) Provide one reinforced rifle platoon to operational control of this headquarters for mission.

(2) Assure that remainder of Company is one one hour quick reaction stand by for movement into the patrol zone by helicopter or other means to reinforce patrol platoon.

(3) In event company is committed assume control of patrol zone.

c. Task Unit Mike

2nd Platoon (Rein) Co M (Rein) — Task Unit Cmdr (Lt Reilly)

Attached: Recon Platoon (-) (Two Teams) — (Cpl Gyant)
Det Comm Plt H&S Co
FO Team, Btry F, 2/12

(1) Commencing at 180700H move by foot into assigned zone to carry out mission. (See Operation Overlay).

(2) Establish platoon patrol base initially in assigned position.

(3) Carry out vigorious reconnaissance patrols in zone.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Report presence of friendly civilians in zone.

(5) Destroy any enemy encountered in zone.

(6) On order helilift out of the patrol zone commencing 201200H for return to Co. M position at completion of mission.

d. Coordinating Instruction

(1) Local code name for patrol - Cadallac Crusher

(2) Line of departure - (See operation overlay)

(3) Equipment and uniform as prescribed by patrol commander.

(4) Report crossing of phase lines or check points.

(5) Subsequent movement of platoon patrol base on approval of this headquarters.

(6) Fires in zone under control of patrol commander. Submit fire plan to this headquarters prior to departure.

(7) Submit proposed patrol routes within zone to this headquarters.

(8) (a) Patrol routes may be varied by the patrol leader by reporting check points and azimuths.

(8) BLT no fire line is Phase Line Black (i.e. no fires west of PL Black without control of task unit commander).

(9) ARVN laison personnel have been requested to accompany the patrol and assist in identification of civilians who might be in zone.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Rations and water sufficient for 4 meals, supplemented as desired by patrol commander.

b. Helicopter resupply of water, rations at noon of 19 March into landing site/ LZ Buzzard.

c. Emergency helicopter evacuation and resupply on request to this headquarters. Prepare to mark zone day or night. Use prepared landing site when possible.

5. Communications and Electronics

a. Commence guarding Bn Tac Net 1 hour prior to departure. One (1) extra PRC-10 and RC 292 to be taken.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Internal patrol communications and reconnaisance nets to be established by patrol commander.

c. Patrol take air panels.

d. Activate artillery conduct of fire net for fire requests.

e. Primary communications, voice radio.

f. Alternate signal:

(1) Red flare - mutual recognition with RVN Forces and friendly.

(2) Red Smoke - Viet Cong position.

(3) White Star Parachute - need reinforcements.

g. VMO is advised to contact patrol on Bn Tac Net Frequency if observation aircraft are necessary.

(1) Alternate radio communications is VMO Tac Frequency 41.6. Call sign Flying Disc.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

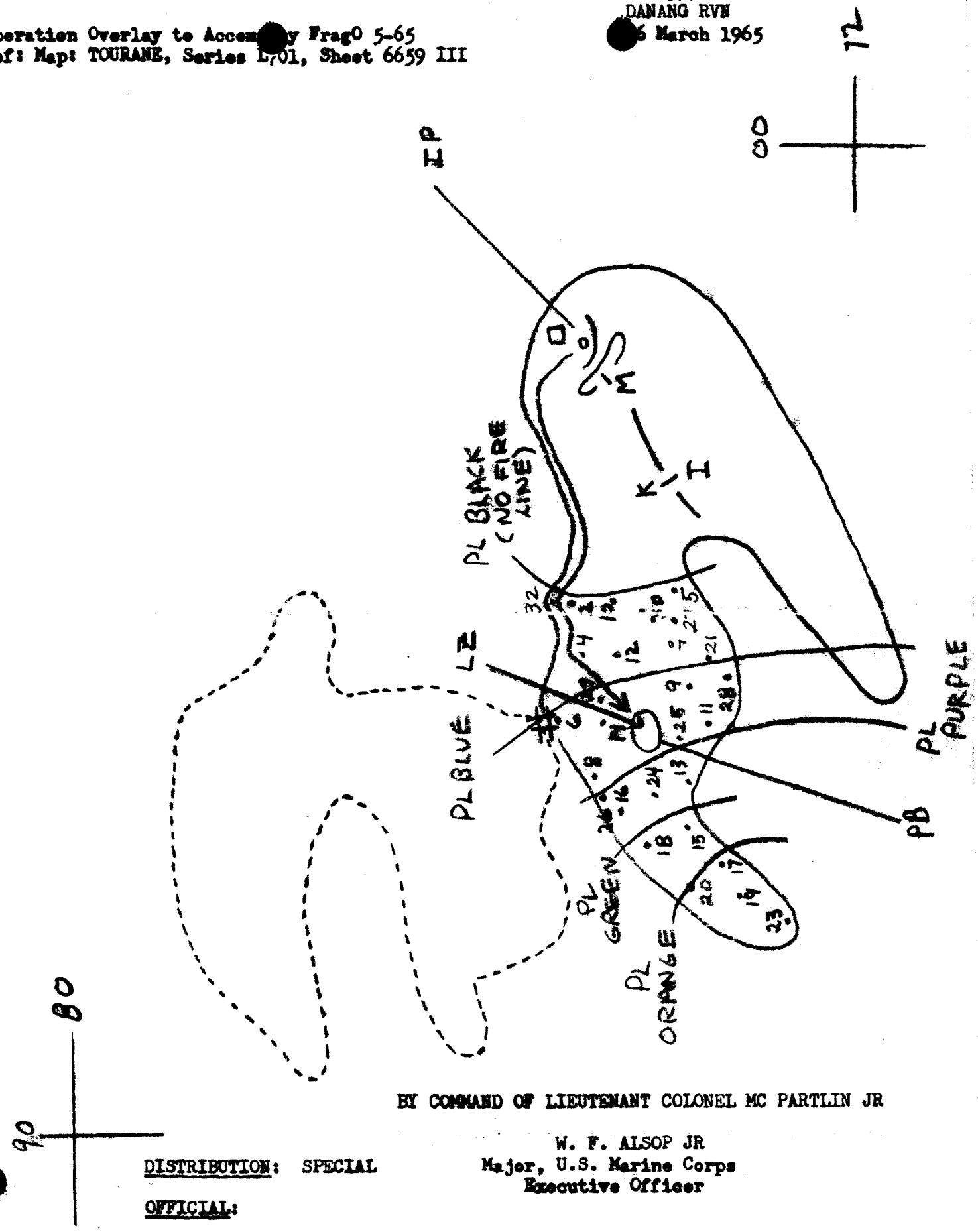
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9
DANANG RVN
[illegible]6 March 1965

Operation Overlay to Accom[illegible]y FragO 5-65
Ref: Map: TOURANE, Series L701, Sheet 6659 III



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

2/9, Mar 65
Incl to Tab 11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.
C. E. MC PARTLIN JR	L. N. WARD		OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
21 MARCH 65	21/1503H	DF	

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
285	210640Z	ACTION						
		INFO				XXX		

FROM: CG NINTH MEB

TO: BLT 1/3
BLT 3/9
BLSG
~~XNKO~~: BSG
INFO: MAG 16 (-)

S E C R E T

SUBJ: FRAG O 9-65

1. SITUATION. 9TH MEB PROVIDES ARTILLERY SUPPORT ARVN FORCES.
2. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT - ONE ARTILLERY BATERRY DISPLACES BY MOTOR MARCH TO POSITIONS VICINITY 9173 BLT 1/3 PROVIDES ONE RIFLE COMPANY, REINFORCED, AS SECURITY. BLT 3/9 OCCUPIES KEY TERRAIN (9475) WITH ONE PLATOON RRIOR TO DARKNESS 21 MAR 65.
B. BLT 1/3
(1) CONDUCT TACTICAL MOTOR MARCH TO VICINITY 9173. LEADING ELEMENTS CROSS IP AT 0700.
(2) PROVIDE SECURITY MINIMUM ONE REIN CO FOR A BTRY, 1/12.
(3) UPON COMPLETION ARTY SUPPORT MISSION AND NOT LATER THAN 221530H RETURN TO AIRFIELD.
C. BLT 3/9
(1) SECURE COL EDAI LA (940753) MINIMUM ONE RIFLE PLATOON PRIOR TO DARKNESS 21 MAR 65. MAINTAIN POSITION UNTIL RETURN OF BLT 1/3 UNIT AND ARTILLERY BATTERY.
(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SUPPORT OF MARCH UNITS BLT 1/3 AND BAG.
D. BAG

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION:	DATE/TIME GROUP
	"A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	

Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959-530317

Tab 12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV Form 2110-28B (10-58)

SECRET
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	COPY NR.
			OF

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
285	210640		

MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM:

CONT'

(1) DISPLACE ONE ARTY BATTERY TO POS VIC 9173. LEADING ELEMENTS CROSS IP AT 0745.

TO: XXXX

(2) REINFORCE FIRES ARVN ARTILLERY.

(3) BE PREPARED TO FIRE ON TARGETS ALONG ROUTE OF MARCH IN THE EVENT OF AMBUSH.

INFO: XXXX

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) IP - GATE AT 995747

(2) ROUTE - TBA

(3) SUBMIT SUPPORTING PLANS BY 211800H MARCH

LOGISTICS.

A. BLSG PRIVIDE TEN TRUCKS BLT 1/3 AT 220615H. TRUCKS REMAIN WITH ASSIGNED COMPANY UNTIL RETURN TO AIRFIELD.

B. CLASS I - ONE DAY.

C. CLASS III - ALL VEHICLES DEPART WITH FILLED GAS TANKS.

D. CLASS V - INFANTRY - BASIC ALLOWANCE
ARTILLERY - BASIC ALLOWANCE (LESS ILLUMINATION AND SMOKE)

4. COMMUNICATIONS

A. FIRE DIRECTION, 39.4 MCS

B. TACTICAL COMMAND (ARVN) 49.5 MCS (US ADVISOR IN OBJECTIVE AREA IS NET CONTROL THIS NET).

C. ALL UNITS GUARD MEB TAC #1.

DISTRIBUTION:

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

SECRET
(when filled in)

CATEGORY	EXPLANATION:	DATE/TIME GROUP
	"A"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. "AC"—Paraphrase not required except prior to category "B" encryption. Physically remove all internal references by date/time group prior to declassification. No unclassified reference if the date/time group is quoted.	

(12)

Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1959—530317

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
211600 March 1965

Operation Order 6-65

Ref: Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheet 6659 III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy

(1) See patrol report of Sidewinder of 15 March 1965 and Cadillac Crusher report of 20 March 1965.

(2) Daily intelligence summaries.

b. Friendly

(1) Btry A 1/12 and Co "L" moves along route (See overlay) to occupy assigned positions to west of BLT 3/9 TAOR.

2. MISSION. To establish platoon position within BLT 3/9 TAOR at coordinates 940753 and provide security for safe passage of Btry A and Company L through the pass located at COL-de-DAI-LA Coordinates 940754. Thereafter on order conduct reconnaissance/search mission to capture or destroy any enemy located in zone.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. One reinforced platoon under operational control of this headquarters to move to and occupy positions at coordinates 940753. (See Annex A Operation Overlay). Thereafter to conduct patrols from an established platoon patrol base in zone to capture or destroy any enemy located in zone. Operation to last approximately two (2) days.

b. Co "M"

(1) Provide one (1) reinforced rifle platoon to operational control of this headquarters.

(2) Assure that remainder of company is on one hour quick reaction time for movement into the patrol zone by helicopter to reinforce the patrol platoon.

(3) In event company is committed assume control of patrol zone.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

c. Co "K"

(1) Prepare to reinforce patrol platoon if reinforcement by foot is necessary.

(2) Prepare on order to move reinforced squad into zone upon helilift of 2nd platoon Co. M out of zone on 23 March.

(3) Reinforced squad on deployment maintain surveillance in vicinity of LZ Buzzard, destroy any enemy encountered and withdraw to Company K position on order.

d. 2nd Plt (Rein) Co M (Rein) — Lt. Reilly

Attached: 3d Plt, Co A, 3d Recon Bn — Lt. Kesey
Det, Comm Plt, H&S Co
FO Team, Btry F, 2/12

(1) Commencing at approximately 211500H move by foot into assigned zone to carry out mission. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

(2) Establish position at coordinates 940753 to provide security for friendly units moving along road to the South West through the pass at coordinates 940754. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

(3) On order move from initial position at coordinates 940753 to establish a platoon patrol base in vicinity of Landing Site Buzzard.

(4) Carry out vigourous patrolling activity in zone to capture or destroy any enemy encountered in zone. See Annex B (Operation Overlay).

(5) Provide security for any helicopter landing in support of the patrol.

(6) Report presence of civilians in zone.

(7) On order helilift out of the patrol zone commencing 231000H for return to Company M position.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Local code name for patrol - Cadillac Panther.

(2) Line of departure - Company K positions.

(3) Equipment and uniform as prescribed by patrol commander.

(4) Report crossing of phase lines and check points.

(5) Patrol routes and/or stake out positions will be reported in advance to this headquarters by means of check points, phase lines and azimuths if necessary.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(6) BLT No Fire line is phase line Black (i.e. no fires West of PL Black without control of patrol commander). See Annex B (Operation Overlay).

(7) ARVN liaison personnel have been requested to accompany the patrol and assist in identification of civilians who might be in zone.

(8) Establish seismic devices in operating area as appropriate.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Rations and water sufficient for three meals.

b. Helicopter resupply of water and rations during afternoon of 22 March 1965.

c. Emergency helicopter evacuation and resupply on request to this headquarters. Prepare to mark site by day or night.

5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Commence guarding Bn Tac Net 1 hour prior to departure. One (1) extra PRC 10 and one (1) RC 292 to be taken.

b. Patrol take air panels.

c. Activate artillery conduct of fire net for fire requests.

d. Primary communications - Voice radio.

e. Alternate signals

(1) Red flare - mutual recognition with friendly forces.

(2) Red smoke - Viet Cong positions.

(3) White Star Cluster - need reinforcement from BLT main position.

f. VMO is advised to contact patrol on artillery conduct of fire net or Bn Tac Net frequency if AO assistance is necessary.

(1) Alternate radio communications is VMO Tac frequency 41.6 Call sign Emblem.

g. Situation Reports every two (2) hours.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES
A - Operation Overlay
B - Operation Overlay (Patrols)

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
			OF	

DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY
21 MAR 65	21/2000H		

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
292	211134Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: CG NINTH MEB

TO: BLT ONE SLANT THREE
BLT THREE SLANT NINT
BLSG
BAG

INFO: MAG ONE SIX (-)

CONFIDENTIAL

CANCEL MY FRAGO 9-65 DTG 210640Z

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

Tab 14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
221200 March 1965

Frag Order 7-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. No change

2. MISSION. To continue surveillance in area of landing site Buzzard and capture or destroy any enemy in zone.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation: Company K carry out assigned mission with no more than a reinforced squad. Squad to leave LD on order of this headquarters and after the Panther Mike Patrol now operating in zone has been helilifted out of the zone.

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Time of departure from LD will be on order from this headquarters and at approximately 230800H.

(2) Length of patrol from 230800H (Approx) until 241600H.

(3) LD is Company K positions.

(4) Patrol is under control of Company K with reports to this headquarters.

(5) Patrol overlay used will be the overlay issued for Panther Patrol.

(6) Report proposed routes/stake outs by check points, areas or azimuths.

(7) Submit proposed patrol plan to this headquarters ASAP.

4. ADMINISTRATION-LOGISTICS - No resupply

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Patrol under control of Company K.

b. Situation reports to this headquarters every two hours.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
240800 March 1965

Frag Order 8-65

Ref: (a) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. See current INSUMS.

2. MISSION. To occupy and defend assigned position. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Company "L" helilift to assigned position and occupy and defend assigned position. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

b. Company "L"

(1) Attachments:
Arty FO Tm
81 FO Tm
1 Sect. 81mm Mortars

(2) Heli lift from present position and land LZ Buzzard (941743).

(3) Occupy and prepare assigned area. (Annex A, Operation Overlay).

(4) Be prepared to conduct recon/combat patrols on order.

c. Company "K"

(1) Designate one (1) reinforced squad to secure and control LZ Buzzard.

(2) Remainder of company be on 1 hour quick reaction time to render assistance if needed.

d. Company "M"

(1) Be prepared to assist Company "L" as required.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) LZ Buzzard is designated LZ. (941743).

(2) Priority of work:

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) Establish complete and positive lines of communication to include both primary and alternate means.

(b) Construct defensive positions for all weapons to include primary and alternate positions for small arms and primary, supplementary and alternate positions for crew served weapons.

(c) Clear fields of fire and walk off FPL's to detect dead space.

(d) Installation of denial and detection devices.

(e) Construction of obstacles and barriers in accordance with barrier and obstacle plan.

(f) Construction of minefields (anti-personnel).

(3) Situation reports every four (4) hours between hours 0600-2000 and every one (1) hour between the hours 2000-0600.

(4) Immediate action reports will be submitted as soon as possible.

(5) After action reports will be submitted as soon as possible after action occurs.

(6) Locations of OP's/LP's will be submitted daily. These locations will be submitted only if there is a change of location from the day prior.

(7) Any change in defensive structure will be reported prior to implementation of the change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Rations and water sufficient for three (3) meals.

b. Helicopter resupply of waterand rations daily.

c. Emergency helicopter evacuation and resupply on request to this headquarters. Prepare to mark site by day or night.

d. PDS will be submitted by 1700 as of 1600 daily. Helicopter will pick up PDS daily at approximately 1630.

e. Carry basic allowance of ammunition. A minimum of 5 DOA will be delivered as time permits.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. COMMAND-COMMUNICATIONS

a. Commence guarding Bn Tac Net one (1) hour prior to departure airfield.

b. Air panels will be carried.

c. Primary communications radio.

d. Wire will be installed when time permits.

e. Alternate signals

(1) Red flare - Mutual recognition with friendly forces.

(2) Red smoke - Viet Cong position.

(3) White star cluster - Need reinforcements from BLT main position.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES
A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

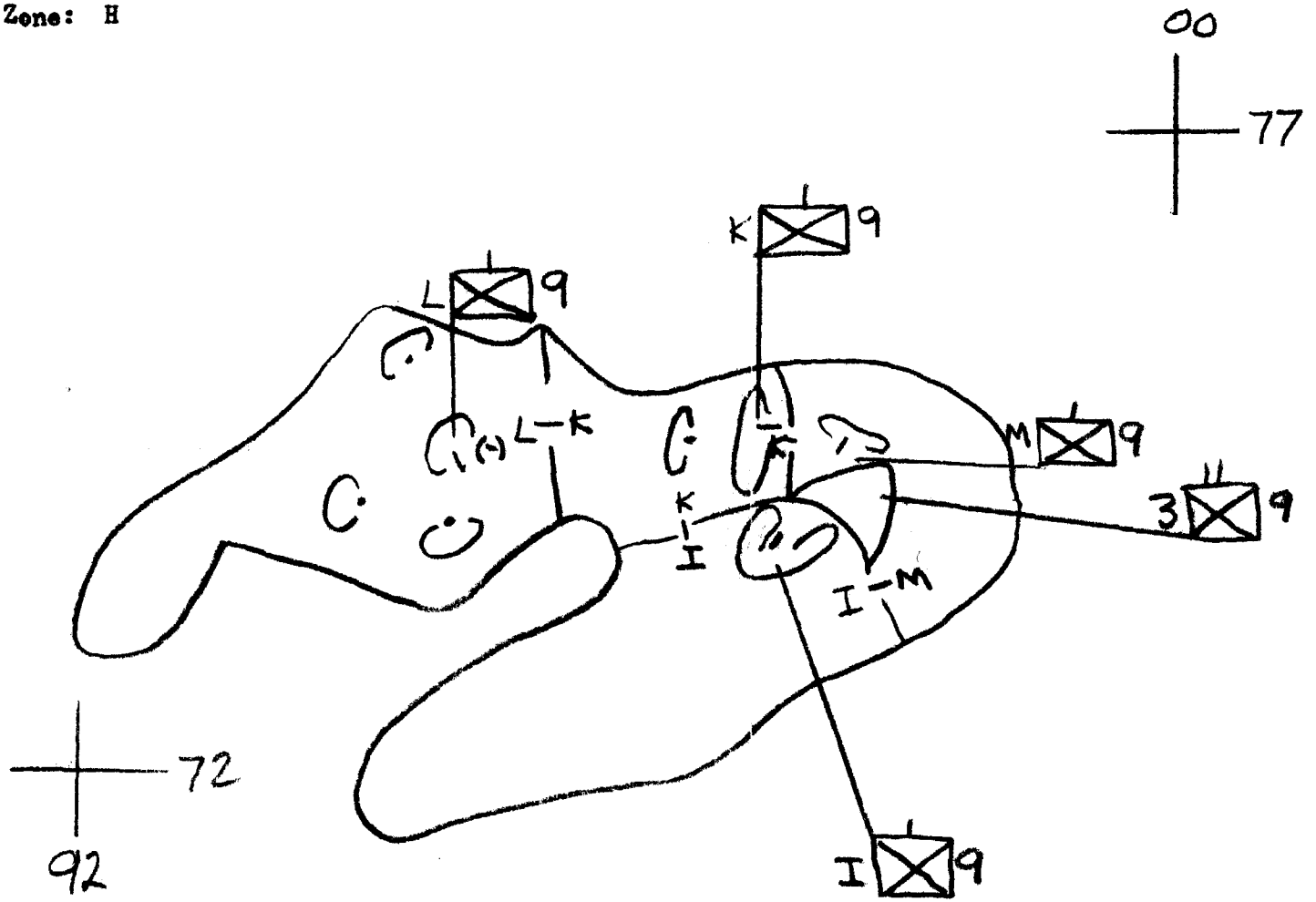
DECLASSIFIED

Operation Overlay to Accompany FragO 8-65

Ref: (a) Map; TOURANE, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

Time Zone: H

BLT 3/9 9th MEB
DANANG RVN
240800 March 1965



DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
252200 March 1965

Operation Order 10-65

Ref: (a) Map: TOURANE, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. No change

2. MISSION. To effect a relief of the company presently on Hill 268 by the BLT Reserve.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Commencing at 261000H Company M commences relief of Company "K" on Hill 268 by helilift.

b. Co "M"

Attached: FO Team, Btry F, 2/12
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plt
Sqd Flame Throwers (effective on relief of Company K)
2d Sect. 106RR Plt (effective on relief of Company K)

(1) Relieve Company "K" on Hill 268 by helilift commencing at 261000H. Occupy and defend position now occupied by Company "K".

(2) Priority of occupation - Jakes Outpost.

(3) Notify this headquarters when ready to assume command and control of assigned zone.

c. Co "K"

Attached: FO Team, Btry F, 2/12
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plt
Detached: Sqd flame throwers (effective on relief by Company M)
2d Sect. 106RR plt (effective on relief by Company M)

(1) Upon relief of positions by Company "M" , move to Company "M" position and assume missions as BLT reserve.

(2) Turnover control and command of present zone to Commanding Officer, Company "M", when bulk of forces in zone are Company "M". In event of an attack during relief and control has not been turned over, retain command and control.

(3) Leave one (1) fire team in each platoon area until 27 March 1965.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Companies establish advance liaison.

(2) Exchange advance parties prior to 251600H.

(3) Non organic weapons (i.e. 50 caliber machine gun, 3 extra M-60 machine guns, 106 R. rifles, flame throwers) are to remain in place and control assumed by Company "M".

(4) Command and control of Company "K" zone to shift to Commanding Officer, Company "M" when bulk of forces in zone are Company "M"'s. In event of attack prior to shift of control, Commanding Officer Company "K" retain control of zone.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Exchange of equipment (tentage, galleys, etc.) and rations to be accomplished by the two rifle companies effecting relief.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Company "M" and Company "K" enter Battalion Tac Net at 260930H.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

(17)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Command

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
271200 March 1965

Change No. 1 to Operation Order 11-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following pen change to operation order 11-65.

a. Basic order. Add following after paragraph d. (4).

(5) The mission of recon is to move from vicinity Hill 188 at first light via road on South slope of Hill 368 (932761) to effect ~~hook-up~~ junction with 1st plt (rein), Company "K" vicinity of 931760 at 1200H.

(a) During move to ~~hook-up~~ junction point perform such recon tasks as time permits.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MED
CAMPO AVE
271200 March 1965

Operation Order 11-65

Ref: Map: TOCHADE, 1:50,000 [illegible] Series L701, Sheet 6659 III

Time Zone: B

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy. See Current [illegible]

b. Friendly

(1) No known friendly forces in assigned petrol zone.

(2) Close air support available, Danang Airfield.

(3) [illegible] 162/163 to provide helicopter support.

2. MISSION. To conduct reconnaissance missions and to capture or destroy any enemy in zone.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of operation. One (1) reinforced rifle platoon and one (1) reconnaissance platoon under operational control of this headquarters to helilift into assigned zone to establish petrol base.

(1) Initial entry of one rifle squad into the landing site at L-~~30~~ 60 minutes from helicopter by rappell in order to effect hasty site clearance for hole landing.

(2) Landing remainder of unit at L-Hour into the site and subsequent movement to platoon petrol base.

b. Co [illegible]

(1) Provide one reinforced rifle platoon to operational control of this headquarters for mission.

(2) Assure that remainder of company is on a half hour quick reaction stand-by for helilift into the petrol zone by helicopter to reinforce the petrol platoon.

(3) In event Company "K" committed assume control of petrol zone.

CONFIDENTIAL

18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Co "L"

(1) Prepare to reinforce patrol platoon if reinforcement by foot is necessary.

(2) Assume control of patrol zone upon committment of Company "L" as reinforcement to the patrol.

(3) Observe patrol zone for any emergency signals from patrol and relay information to this headquarters ASAP.

(4) Monitor BLT Tac Net during the patrols employment in the zone, prepared to relay information to this headquarters if necessary.

(5) Assist patrol with fires from attached 81mm mortar section if requested. Have section leader enter and monitor artillery conduct of fire net (freq. 34.1) prepared to assume any mission called in by the patrol FO to his battery.

d. 1st Platoon (Rein) Co "K" (Rein) — Lt. LISBEY

Attached: 1st Plt, Co D, 3d Recon Bn — Lt. VANEAT
Det Comm Plt, H&S Co
FO Team, Btry F, 2/12 (be prepared to call in 81 fires if required)

(1) Commencing at 281300H (0900) helilift from quick reaction site. Land one squad by rappell at L-Hour to make hasty clearance of site. (Vicinity coord 937767). Land remainder of patrol into landing site when site is cleared. (APPROX. 0900)

(2) Establish initial platoon patrol base in vicinity hill 368 (coord 932761). Report exact coordinate of Patrol Base on occupation.

(3) Carry out reconnaissance mission as follows:

(a) Report locations of possible LZ's requiring only minor clearing.

(b) Plot main trails and coord. in assigned area.

(c) Report evidence of civilian activities, industries in each patrol area.

(d) Report evidence of friendly forces presently using or having been in area.

(e) Report location of running water or streams in area.

(f) Report enemy activity or contact with enemy during reconnaissance.

(4) Commence helilift out of patrol zone at approximately 291600H for return to Company "K" position on hill 327 complex.

CONFIDENTIAL

(18)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

(2) Local code name for patrol is Cadillac Sidewinder.

(3) Equipment and uniform as prescribed by patrol commander.

(4) Report proposed patrol routes and/or stake out position in advance to this headquarters by means of check point and patrol areas. (See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

(5) [illegible] liaison personnel to accompany patrol.

(6) Battalion [illegible]/FAC will effect liaison with [illegible] and helicopter squadron for lift.

(7) Fires in zone under control of patrol commander. Submit fire plan to this headquarters prior to departure form SLT positions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Rations and water.

b. Helicopter resupply.

c. Emergency helicopter evacuation and resupply on request to this headquarters. Prepare to mark sites by day or night.

d. Brush hook, machete and organic equipment will be utilized to clear landing site.

5. COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNALS

a. Commence guarding Battalion Tac Net one (1) hour prior to departure from 3/9 position.

b. Internal communications and reconnaissance nets to be established by patrol commander.

c. Air panels will be utilized to mark LZ.

d. Activate artillery conduct of fire net for fire requests.

e. 81mm mortar fire from Company "L", 81 section may be adjusted over artillery conduct of fire net by the attached artillery FC. Alternate communications for 81 fire will be SLT Tac Net.

f. Alternate signals:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) Red flare - mutual recognition with friendly forces.

(2) Red smoke - Viet Cong position.

(3) White star parachute - need reinforcement from SLF 3/9 units.

g. Squad making initial entry contact holes on LZ control net (Freq. 49.6) prior to landing of remainder of patrol.

h. VMO is advised to contact patrol on artillery conduct of fire net or Sm Tac Net, if AO assistance is necessary.

(1) Alternate radio communication to VMO aircraft is VMO Tac Frequency Net 41.6 (call sign emblem).

i. Situation reports to this headquarters every two (2) hours.

j. Patrol will have one (1) extra AC 19E and one (1) extra PRC-10 in their possession.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

[illegible] ALEXIS JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

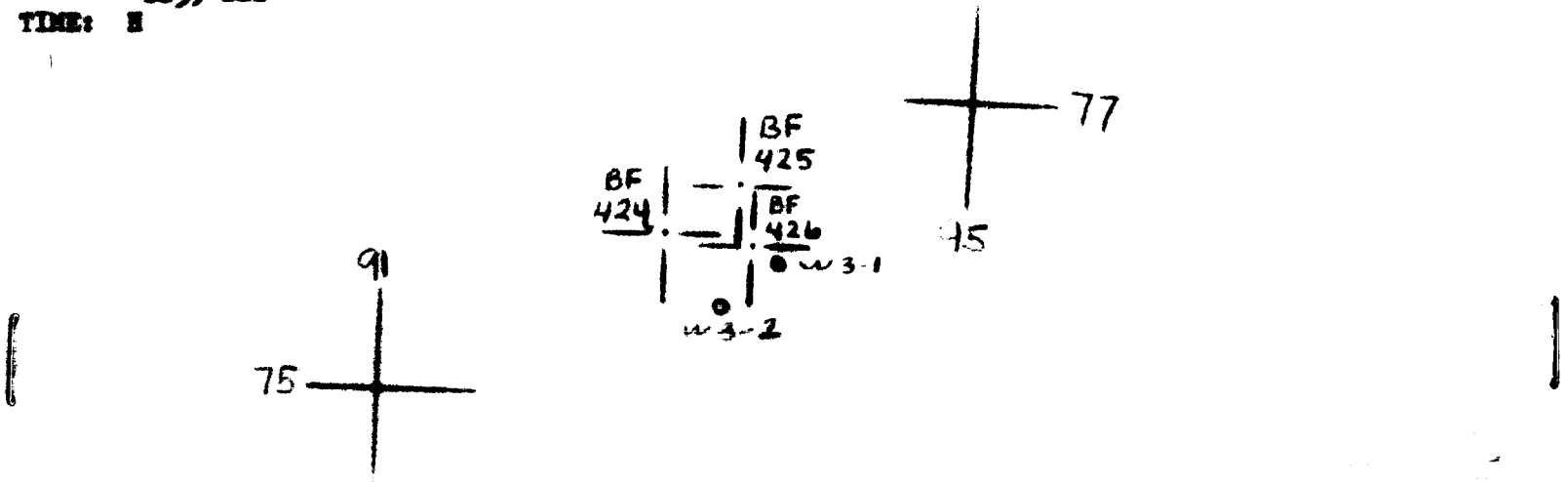
OFFICIAL:

D. [illegible] TEELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

ARTY & 81MM SUPPORT OF
SIDEWINDER
REF: MAP: TOURANE; 1:50,000
AMS SERIES 701 SHEET
6659 III
TIME: H

BLT 3/9
RVN VIETNAM
280800H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Operation Overlay to Accompany Operation Order 11-65

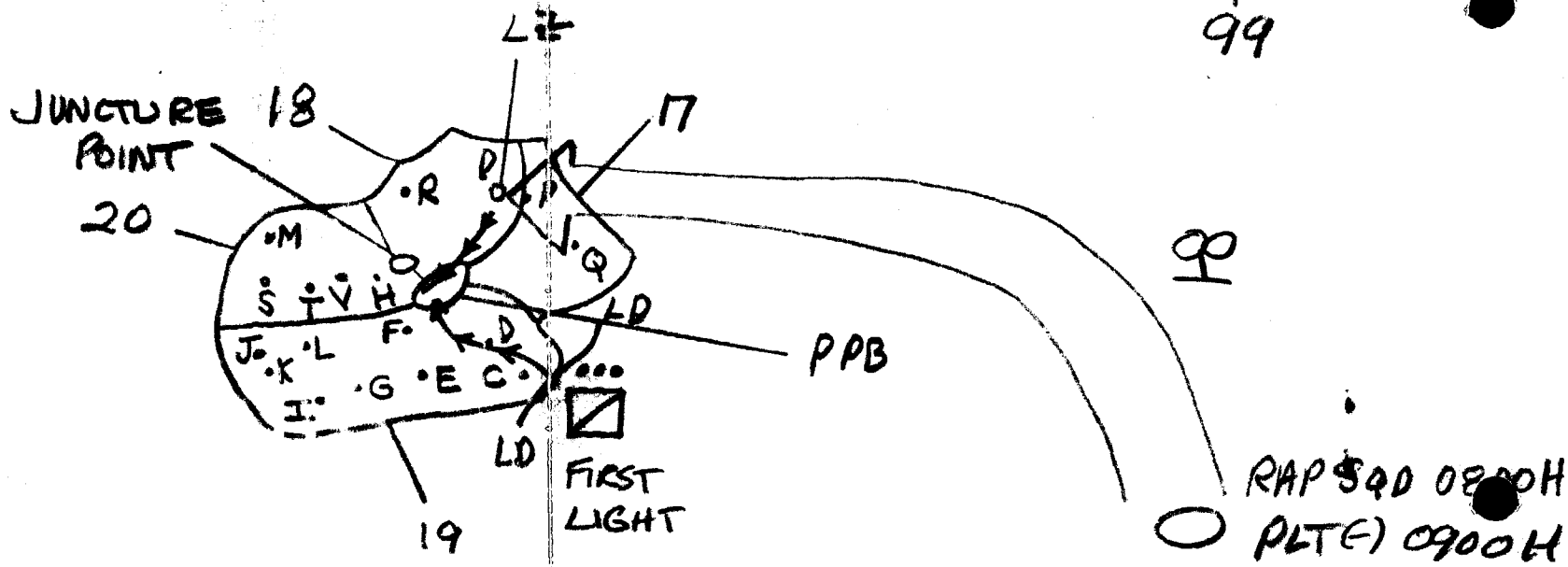
Ref: (a) Map; TOURANE 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6659 III

Time Zone: H

BLT 3/9 9th MEB
DANANG RVN
271200 March 1965

79

99



73

89

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
271800 March 1965

Operation Order 12-65

Ref: (a) Map: TOURANE 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. To effect a relief of the company presently on Hill 327 by the BLT reserve.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Commencing at 300800H Company "K" commences relief of Company "I" on Hill 327 by helilift.

b. Co "K"

Attached: FO Team Btry F 2/12
FO Team 81mm Mortar Plt
Two sections 106RR Plt (effective on relief of Company "I")
NGF spot team 2/12 (effective on relief of Company "I")

(1) Relieve Company "I" on Hill 327 by helilift commencing at 300800H. Occupy and defend position now occupied by Company "I".

(2) Priority of occupation - Outpost Hill 271.

(3) Notify this headquarters when ready to assume command and control of assigned zone.

(4) Leave one (1) fire team in each platoon area until 31 March 1965.

c. Co "I"

Attached: FO Team Btry F 2/12
FO Team 81mm Mortar Plt
Detached: Two (2) sections of 106RR Plt (effective on relief by Company "K")
NGF spot team 2/12 (effective on relief by Company "K")

(1) Upon relief of positions by Company "K", move to occupy position as BLT reserve.

(2) Priority of occupation:

(a) Security of engineer's equipment in Company "K" zone.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) Road check points in Company "K" zone.

(c) Designate one (1) rifle platoon as quick reaction force on 20 minute stand by.

(3) Turn over control and command of present zone to Commanding Officer Company "K" when bulk of forces in zone are Company "K". In event of an attack during relief, and control hasn't been turned over, retain command and control.

(4) Leave one (1) fire team in each platoon area until 31 March 1965.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Companies establish advance liaison.

(2) Exchange advance parties prior to 30 March 1965.

(3) Non organic weapons in Company "I" positions (i.e. 50 caliber machine guns, 2 extra M-60's, 106RR, rifles) are to remain in place and control assumed by Company "K".

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Exchange of equipment (tentage, galleys, etc.) and rations to be accomplished by the two rifle companies effecting relief.

b. Companies take basic allowance of ammo to new positions except for hand grenades.

(1) Hand grenades to be collected in Company positions and to remain in place.

c. All trip flares and booby traps (if any) to be removed from positions by outgoing companies and left in Company area.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Company "I" and Company "K" enter Battalion Tac Net at 300730H.

b. Wire lines, telephones, switch boards to remain in place.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Following is a list of projects recommended for occupation of positions.

1. Complete terrain orientation.

2. Assignment and occupation of sectors and positions.

3. Familiarize personnel with:

   a. alert signals

   b. Routes of approach

   c. Resupply procedures

   d. Targets (primary & secondary)

   e. Location of minefields

   f. Aid stations locations

   g. Counterattack plans

   h. Fire support means

   i. Patrol routes normally used

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marine Expediationary Brigade
FPO San Francisco, 96601

3/JEM:labv
27 Mar 1965

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding General
To: Senior Advisor, I Corps

Subj: Area of Responsibility, 9th MEB

1. Elements of BLT 3/9 will move into the area of responsibility north of COL DE DAI LA (9475) on 28 March 1965.

2. In order that this move be accomplished as rapidly as possible with minimum intermingling of forces, it is requested that all ARVN forces be withdrawn from the area by 1800, 28 March 1965.

3. The establishment of a joint check point along the road through the pass whould be established no later than 1800, 28 March 1965.

F. J. KARCH

Encl 20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MEB
DANANG RVN
281800 March 1965

Operation Order 13-65

Ref: (a) Map: TOURANE 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheet 6659

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy - See current INSUMS

b. Friendly - No change

2. MISSION. One squad move to vicinity of CoL De DAI LA (9475) on 28 March 1965 and establish a joint check point with popular force personnel.

3. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. One (1) squad from Company "L" move by foot to vicinity coordinates 9475 and effect liaison with popular forces personnel at approximately 281800H.

a. Company "L" (Rein). Provide one (1) squad to establish joint check point.

(1) This squad will move by foot to assigned area and establish liaison with two (2) Popular Forces Personnel in the vicinity of the French Block House in Pass.

(2) Co "L" will have OpCon of this squad and report all information provided by this squad to this headquarters.

(3) Overall responsibility for the check point is that of Company "L".

(4) The squad from Company "L" is authorized to stop any personnel/vehicles it deems necessary. Popular Forces Personnel will be utilized to question personnel.

(5) Popular Forces personnel will be relieved at 1800 daily.

(6) Relief of squad will be at the descretion of the Company Commander.

(7) Report coordinates of check point when established.

(8) This check point will be occupied 24 hours a day.

(9) Squad leader recon routes of withdrawal in the event withdrawal is required.

Tab 21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(10) Company "L" provide reinforcing element in the event this is required.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Squad will be equiped with enough rations and water for a 24 hour period.

b. Provide rations and water for two (2) Popular Forces Personnel.

c. If helicopter resupply is necessary, inform this headquarters in advance.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. Wire will be layed from squad check point to switchboard located in Company "L" area.

b. Radio will be used as secondary means of communications.

c. Signals will be as designated by Company Commander of Company "L".

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

(21)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 3/9, 9TH MED
DAN NG RVN
291200 March 1965

Operation Order 14-65

Ref: Map: T URANE, 1:50,000 AMC Series L701, Sheet 6659 III

Time Zone: S

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy. See Current INTELS

b. Friendly

(1) No known friendly forces in assigned patrol zone.

(2) Close air support available, Danang Airfield.

(3) HMM 162/163 to provide helicopter support.

2. MISSION. To conduct reconnaissance missions and to capture or destroy any enemy in zone.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. One (1) reinforced rifle platoon and one (1) reconnaissance platoon under operational control of this headquarters to helilift into assigned zone to establish patrol base.

(1) Initial entry of one (1) rifle squad into landing site at L-60 minutes from helicopter in order to effect hasty site clearance for hole landing.

(2) Land remainder of unit at L-Hour into the site with subsequent movement to platoon patrol base.

b. Co "I" (Rein)

(1) Provide one (1) reinforced rifle platoon to operational control of this headquarters for mission.

(2) Upon changing positions with Company "K", approximately 311000H, assume mission of providing quick reaction reinforcing unit for platoon patrol if required. If necessary, the company will be committed as a whole.

(3) In the event the company is committed, upon changing positions, assume control of patrol zone.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 22

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) Monitor BLT Tac Net during the patrols employment in the zone, prepared to relay information if necessary.

c. Co "L" (Rein)

(1) Prepare to reinforce patrol platoon if reinforcement is necessary.

(2) Assume control of patrol zone upon committment of Company "L" as reinforcement of the patrol.

(3) Observe patrol zone for any emergency signals from patrol and relay to this headquarters [illegible].

(4) Monitor BLT Tac Net during the patrols employment in the zone, prepared to relay information to this headquarters if necessary.

(5) If possible, assist patrol with fires from 81mm Mortar section if requested and cleared by this headquarters. Each section leader enter and monitor conduct of fire net (freq. 34.1) prepared to assume missions called in by the patrol FO to his battery.

d. Co "A" (Rein)

(1) Prior to changing positions with Company "L", approximately 311[illegible]H, assume mission of providing quick reaction force on 30 minute standby.

(2) In the event of Company "A" is committed assume control of patrol zone.

(3) Provide helicopter support personnel for 1 ft of patrol at 311[illegible]H.

e. 2d Platoon, Co "L" (Rein) — Lt. [illegible]

Attached: 3d Plt, Co A, 3d Recon Bn — Lt. Kesey
Det. Comm Plt, B&S Co
[illegible] Tm, Btry F, 2/12 (Call in 81 fire if necessary)

(1) Commence helilift from Company "K" quick reaction site at 311[illegible]H. Land one (1) squad at L-60 (31[illegible]H) to make hasty clearance of site. (Vicinity coordinates 93278[illegible]) land remainder of patrol in landing site at H-hour. (311[illegible]H)

(2) Establish initial platoon patrol base vicinity coordinates 93278H. Report exact location of patrol base when established.

(3) Carry out reconnaissance missions as follows:

(a) Report locations of possible LZ's requiring only minor clearing.

(b) Plot main trails and record coordinates of same in assigned area.

(22)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(c) Report evidence of civilian activities, industries, etc. in each patrol area.

(d) Report evidence of friendly forces presently using or having been in assigned area.

(e) Report location of running water or streams in area.

(f) Report enemy activity or contact with enemy.

(4) Commence helilift out of patrol zone at approximately 2111 05 April to Company "I" quick reaction site. (After switch of Company "I" and "E".

(5) The mission of the Recon Platoon is to helilift with and under the control of 2d Platoon, Company "I" and perform reconnaissance tasks as directed by patrol leaders.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) See Annex A (Operations Overlay)

(2) Local code name for patrol Cadillac Barracuda. (Call sign "Fertilize Barracuda" will be utilized when contacting this headquarters)

(3) Equipment and uniform will be as prescribed by patrol commander. (Exception: Flak Jackets will be carried by patrol but do not have to be worn during reconnaissance missions. Helmets will be worn at all times.

(4) Report proposed patrol routes and/or stake out positions to this headquarters by means of check points and patrol bases. (See Annex A (Operations Overlay)).

(5) If ARVN liaison personnel are available, these personnel will accompany patrol.

(6) The Battalion ALO/FAC will coordinate with MCB ALO and helicopter squadron for lift.

(7) Fires in zone will be under control of patrol commander. Submit fire plan to this headquarters prior to departure from OUT position. (Coordinate w/FSCC).

(8) Transportation will be provided to transport platoon from present position to quick reaction site for heli-lift.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) In the event a portion of reserve company is committed, patrol platoon commander will maintain overall control of patrol zone unless otherwise directed.

(10) Company "A" to provide quick reaction force until quick reaction force from Company "D" is in position.

4. [illegible]

a. Rations and water for one (1) day.

b. Helicopter return by daily or as required.

c. Emergency helicopter evacuation and resupply on request to this headquarters. Be prepared to mark sites by day or night.

d. Brush hooks, machetes and organic equipment will be utilized to clear landing sites.

5. [illegible]

a. Commence guarding Battalion Tac Net one (1) hour prior to departure from SLZ 3/9 position.

b. Internal communications and reconnaissance nets to be established by patrol commander.

c. Air panels will be carried and utilized to mark LZ.

d. Activate artillery conduct of fire net for fire requests.

e. Close Mortar fire from Company "D" #1 section may be adjusted over artillery conduct of fire net by the attached artillery FO. Alternate communications for #1 fire will be SLZ Tac Net.

f. Alternate Signals

(1) Red flare - Mutual recognition with friendly forces.

(2) Red smoke - Viet Cong position.

(3) White Star Parachute - Need reinforcement from SLZ 3/9 units.

g. Squad making initial entry into LZ can contact helos on LZ control net (freq. 49.6) prior to landing remainder of patrol.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

h. VMO is advised to contact patrol on artillery conduct of fire net or Bn Tac Net if AC assistance is necessary.

i. Situation Reports to this headquarters every two (2) hours.

j. Patrol will have one AC 292 and one (1) extra PRC-10 in their possession.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

[illegible] F. [illegible] JR
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES

A - Operations Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

[illegible]
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

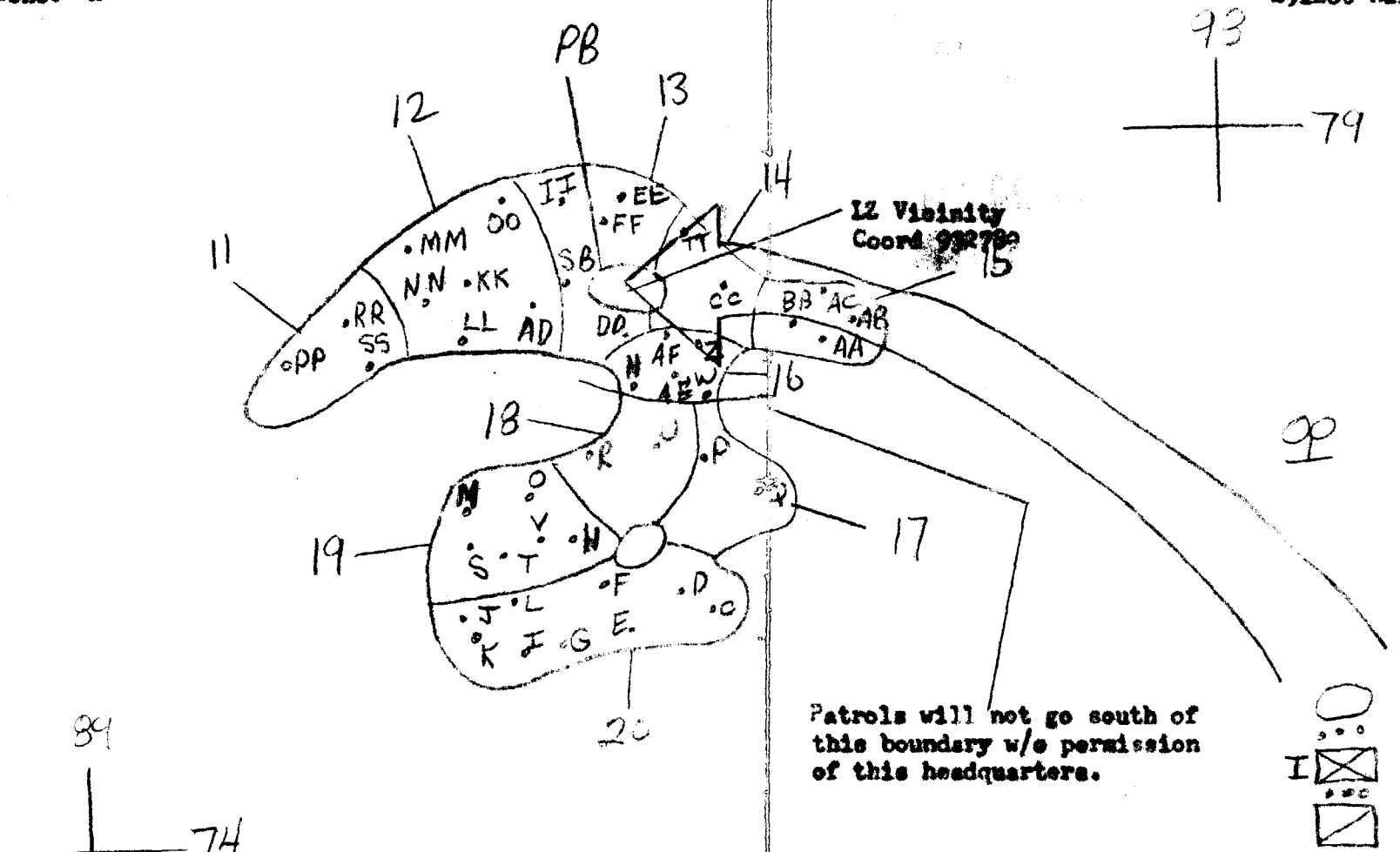
CONFIDENTIAL

(22)

DECLASSIFIED

Annex A, Operations Overlay to Accompany Operation Order 14-65
Ref: Map; TOURANE, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6659 III
Time Zone: H

BLT 3/9 9thMEB
DANANG RVN
291200 March 1965



Patrols will not go south of this boundary w/o permission of this headquarters.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

B. S. SNELL
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MC PARTLIN JR

W. F. ALSOP JR
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 070900H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 111700HMar65

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
		1	070900	Journal opened	
1142		2	071142	Received frag order 2-65 from 9th MEB	S
2045		3	082015	Rec rpt from G-2 that triple barber rpt at 2015, 15 elephants sighted in wooded area GC at 820858, 7 grown 8 baby. Appear to have pack marks on them. This is second sighting in last two weeks. Heavy automatic fire sighted GC at 881829. SA fire GC BT 034672 6 men hiding in boat	S,F,M
1430		4	091000	Received rpt from G-2 that 20 VC w/auto wpns atkd Le My village at GC AT898821 . ARVN ranger Co. was sent as reaction force. When they arrived the village was empty	S,F,M
1900		5	091830	OE aircraft reports negative on 200 men in front of lines. No enemy	S
2000		6	102000	Joint Patrol departed from IP	S,F
	2130	7	102130	G-2 informed of J#6	
2205		8	102205	Joint patrol returned IP	F
2400		9	102400	Joint patrol departed IP	F
0005		10	110005	KCo RPT'D one round fired in KCo area. Ptrl sent to investigate, 4 people sighted at approx. coord 971746.	M,S,T,F,
0115		11	110115	Joint Ptrl returned IP	S,F
0415		12	110415	As of 0415 no contact with joint patrol	S,F
0445		13	110445	Joint patrol back in contact departing IP.	S,F
0750		14	110700	Joint Ptrl secured.	S,F
	0800	15	110800	Sit rep submitted G-2. G-2 requested to be informed of ptrl routes. Times etc. of future ptrls.	S,F

(Classification)

Tab-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 070900H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 111700H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1035		16	111015	Submitted Joint Ptrl Rpt. to G-2.	F
	1240	17	111230	Disseminated password to BLT units	F
1310		18	111310	Rec'd weather Rpt from G02	F
2045		19	111600	Tps-21 in operation in I Co area	S,F
2105		20	111700	G-2 forwarded following info: VC Trng Cmp GC at 826762 VC Trng Cmp GC at 827745 VC Co GC at 830842 VC Trng Cmp GC at 850860 VC 60 bed hosp. GC 162843 Bridge GC 196843 Bridge GC 130843 Bridge Gc 168858 BC bldg 204708 VC trng Co GC 162720 VC trng Co GC at 808692 VC HQ GC at 833672 VC station GC 198662 VC station GC 160656 Rangers rec'd mortarr fire LE my village. XXXXXXXX 3 WIA. VC attacked PF Pst GC BS612545. IMIA. VC fired 60mm mort on 15th co 1st Arvn Bn GC attk'd PF pst GC BS415730 10KIA, 13 WIA,19MIA and many wpns captured. 2nd Arvn Div agent rpts 200 VC vic at 892 755	M,S,T,F
		21	111800	Journal Closed Summary: Frag Order 2-65 issued Blt 3/9 landed Da Nang, rum. Established security for Da nang airfiedld on 9 march Blt 3/9 moved to hill 268/327 complex and established defenses there. Security and recon was established. U/I personnel sighted at 110005 by KCo. Tps-21, radar sets were employed for recon.	S,F

PAGE NO: 2 of 2 pages (Classification)

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9th Marines — Da Nang, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 111800H Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
		1	111800	Journal opened	
2000		2	112000	Joint Ptrl Dpt'd IP	S,F
	2100	3	112100	G-2 informed of J#2	F
2145		4	112115	TPS-21 rpts 3 pers on 300° MAZ at 1000 meters heading east	M,S,T,F
2145		5	112130	TPS-21 sighted 3 pers on hill 240 coord 659474 heading east	M,S,T,F
2135		6	112135	Joint Ptrol arrived IP, will remain 60 minutes	S,F
	2145	7	112145	G-2 informed of J entries #4 and 5	F
2200		8	112200	TPS-21 Rpt's 3 pers at 304° MAZ 1100 M moving away from K Co	M,S,T,F
2205		9	112205	3/9 Comm Officer Rpt'd to G-2 that Vietnamese have been interfering with radio transmissions on all FM radio nets-Suspected to be ARVN personnel	S,F
2320		10	112320	Joint Ptrl departed IP	S,F
0050		11	120050	Joint Ptrl arrived IP	S,F
		12	120230	Joint Ptrl Dept'd IP	S,F
		13	120700	Joint Ptrl secured	S,F
0915		14	120900	Rec'd weather rpt from G-2	S,F
		15	121025	No contact with K Co Recon Ptrl since 0825	M,S,T,F
1045		16	121045	G-2 informed AO's on way to attempt contact K Co Recon ptrl	S,F
1105		17	121105	Rec'd password from G-2	S,T,F
	1105	18	121105	Disseminated password for period 121200H to 131200H	S,T,F
1210		19	121210	K Co Recon Patrol returned	M,S,F

 (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9th Marines Da Nang, RVN
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 111800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1305		20	121305	I Co Ptrl departed	M,S,F
	1350	21	121350	Informed G-2 of J entries # 19 and 20	F
1435		22	121425	I Co ptrl at Chk pt 3	F,S
		23	121710	Dispatched TPS-21 overlay and Ptrl Plans to G-2	F
	1520	24	121520	Disseminated weather rpt and Astro Data to BLT units	S,T,F
1710		25	121710	I Co Ptrl returned	S, F
	1725	26	121725	G-2 informed of J entry #25	F
		27	121800	Journal closed	

SUMMARY:

Security and Recon activities continued by patrolling and TPS-21 radar. Only sightings during period was by TPS-21. Communications were being interfered with by U/I Vietnamese

PAGE NO: 2 of 2 pages (Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9thMarines Da Nang, RVN
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
		1	121800	Journal Opened	
1955		2	121955	Joint Ptrl Dept'd IP	S,F
1958		3	121958	K Co snatch Ptrl departed	S,F
2005		4	122005	TPS-21, I Co area in operation	S,F
2010		5	122010	TPS-21 rpts 4 U/I pers on MAZ 265°, 340 yds, vic 963736	M,S,T,F
2030		6	122030	M Co rpts 2 or more U/I pers vic 978748 left flank of their position	M,S,T,F
2032		7	122032	M Co rpts U/I pers withdrew after approaching to within 30 meters of lines	M,S,T,F
	2035	8	122035	Companies warned to stay alert after moonset	F
2100		9	122100	TPS-21 rpts U/I pers dispersed under illum fire	M,S,T,F
2109		10	122107	I Co rpts U/I pers sighted by TPS-21 J entry #5 moving rapidly in a westerly direction	M,S,T,F
2109		11	122109	K Co rpts 2 U/I pers moving west on road on right flank of 3rd Plt	M,S,T,F
2115		12	122115	I Co rpts visual sighting 2 U/I pers w/ flashlight vic 946745 moving east	M,S,T,F
2138	~~12~~	13	122138	Joint ptrl arrived IP	S,F
2200		14	122151	I Co rpts 4 U/I pers vic 963736 and 5 U/I pers 961739	M,S,T,F
2203		15	122203	I Co rpts 1 U/I man moving up hill 271 vic 964733 within 150 meters of OP: Positive visual sighting	M,S,T,F
2210		16	122210	TPS-21 rpts 1 U/I man moving due north vic 963736	M,S,T,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9th Marines Da Nang, RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2215		17	122215	TPS-21 rpts column moving up finger in single file. Length of column 50 meters. Moving SC vic 963736, estimated no more than 10	M,S,T,F
2227		18	122227	TPS-21 rpts column fading back	M,S,T,F
2228		19	122228	TPS-21 rpts column continues to move away	M,S,T,F
2229		20	122229	TPS-21 column back at original coord	M,S,T,F
2230		21	122230	TPS-21 rpts column extends from 340 to 380 yd range	M,S,T,F
2231		22	122231	TPS-21 rpts column dispersed	M,S,T,F
2235		23	122235	TPS-21 rpts column moving up again	M,S,T,F
2252		24	122252	TPS-21 rpts column clustered into 15 meter circle	M,S,T,F
	2255	25	122255	Bn S-2 informed joint security ptrl of many rpts lof poss probing action and many VC in battalion area	S,T,F
2258		26	122258	TPS-21 rpts V/I pers moved rapidly toward OP and then moved back	M,S,T,F
2303		27	122303	Joint security ptrl dept'd IP	S,F,T
	2313	28	122313	Sit rep of poss VC probes as of 122227H submitted to G-2	F
		29	122311	Friendly 81mm fire called in on column	S,F,T
2321		30	122321	I Co rpts skimmish line moving toward I Co OP	M,S,T,F
2324		31	122324	I Co rpts VC dispersed under MG fire	M,S,T,F
2325		32	122325	TPS-21 rpts 3 seperate groups, the furthest 400 yds from TPS-21. En have moved back to original coord at a 265° AZ	
2330		33	122330	I Co rpts en moving back and forth towards orig pos on a 265° MAZ-340 M	M,S,T,F

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9th Marines Da Nang, RVN
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2334		34	122334	I Co rpts one man moving back up to I Co Pos	M,S,T,F
2335		35	122333	I Co arty fo says fire was poss returned by VC	M,S,T,F
2345		36	122345	H&SCo rpts a flare burst se of cp at an unknown range	M,S,T,F
	2347	37	122347	Bn S-2 asked the joint security patrol if they could see the flare rptd in J37	S,F
2348		38	122348	Joint security patrol rptd the flare burst 400 M south of check point 5	M,S,F
2349		39	122349	M Co rptd a flare burst 700-800 E of left flank	M,S,F
2351		40	122351	TPS-21 RPTD stationary targets at 420 M and 490 M on a 265° MAZ and two white objects which could be rocks	M,S,T,F
2353		41	122353	M Co rptd a white flare vic 975757	M,S,T,F
2354		42	122354	TPS-21 rpts the sightings in J40 at 420 and 490M appear to be withdrawing on same Azimuth-265° MAZ	M,S,T,F
2355		43	122355	I Co rptd en returning to original pos at 420 and 490 M	M,S,T,F
2400		44	122400	I Co rptd en moving toward OP 380M away. I Co fired and the en withdrew to 390M	M,S,T,F
0003		45	130003	K Co rptd yellow smoke in their area	M,S,T,F
0012		46	130012	TPS-21 rpt no sightings	M,S,T,F
0020		47	130020	M Co LP rpts V/I noises	M,S,T,F
	0032	48	130032	Informed G-2 that results of he fire could not be known till patrol departs to area at daylight	S,F
0037		49	1300315	I Co rptd that Lt Hering felt that the U/I PEP in I Co area were using mil formations	M,S,T,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9th Marines Da Nang, RVN
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
0042		50	130042	Joint Patrol has arr IP and will remain for 60 mn	S,F
0147		51	130147	TPS-21 rptd 2 pers vic 963736 same area as before. They were fired on by 1stPlt I Co and they withdrew over ridge	M,S,T,F
0212		52	130212	Joint Patrol departed IP	S,F
0355		53	130355	Joint patrol returned to IP	S,F
0610		54	130610	Joint patrol returned to BLT area	S,F
0610		55	130610	I Co rptd that 2nd Plt clutch sqd who moved into pos SE hill 327 hearing noises at 972735, threw grenade, heard much rustling of bushes after explosion, then no further noises	M,S,T,F
0650		56	130650	I Co rptd that a man ta 972735 got up at dusk, ran down the hill. He was dressed in utilities with no cap and a wpn similar to a carbine. Patrol investigated with negative results	
0700		57	130700	K Co recon patrol departed	S,F
0735		58	130735	K Co ptl at CKPT 2	S,F
	0740	59	130740	Informed G-2 of J57 and rptd plt strength changed fm 15 to 28	S,F
0848		60	130848	K Co ptl at CKPT 3	S,F
0855		61	130855	Rcvd WTHR RPT FM G-2	M,S,T,F
1005		62	131005	I Co rptd that sometime during aft of 12, Mar a civ was sighted burying something vic 978737 and sent ptl to investigate	M,S,T,F
	1115	63	131110	Dissem password to all BLT units	S,F
1250		64	130700	Joint patrol secured	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9th Marines Da Nang, RVN
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 121800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
		65	131000	Delivered patrol reports and sit rep to G-2	F
	1210	66	131210	Forwded results I Co patrol that searched area of activity on night of 12/13 March to G-2 NEG Results	F
		67	131230	S-2 debriefied I Co patrol and I Co personnel who observed action of 12/13 March	F
1338		68	131335	K Co reported sighting of 8 V/I personnel in front lof OP	M,S,T,F
1350		69	131350	K Co reported 4 men dressed in black vic 963749	M,S,T,F
1352		70	131352	Men in J 69 are farmers and women	S,F
1545		71	131545	K Co ptrl returned	S,F
1620		72	131430	K Co rptd V/I pers moving into draw, poss carrying a mortar tube.	M,F,T,S
1620		73	131610	K Co rptd object carried in J entry 72 cannot be identified. Will send ptrl to investigate upon completion of mortar registration.	S,F
1630		74	131630	Patrol ldrs K Co ptrl rptd to S-2 for debriefing	S,F
	1622	75	131622	Submitted 1stPlt and Volvo Kilo Winter ptrl plans for K Co to G-2	F
1700		76	131625	K Co rptd men in J entry 73 were observed walking into draw with an object and walked out w/o obj will still send ptrl to investigate.	M,S,T,F
		77	131800	Journal closed	
				SUMMARY:	
				This period contained the first aggressive actions of V/I pers. They were first sighted by TPS-21,	

(Classification)

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9th Marines Da Nang, RVN
OPENED (DTG, Month, year):
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year):

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				then with several visual sightings. The V/I pers moved in column to I Co zone, then changed to a skirmish line formation. They were signalled with no response. Then fired on with mortar, arty, and MG fire under which they withdrew. Other probing type actions occured in four other areas in BLT zone ona lesser scale. Early in the morning of 13 March a man was sighted by I Co, possibly part of action from night. The patrol investigating area where fire was delivered found no trace of the enemy. Patrolling continued throughout the zone.	

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
		1	18100	Journal opened	
1935		2	131935	Joint ptrl dept'd IP	S,F
	1952	3	131952	Informed G-2 of jentry #2	F
2007		4	122330	MCo rpted 3 v/i pers moved up road toward water fall in Mco area. They stayed back a short time then turned back. This in a late entry logged in at 132007.	M,S,F
2027		5	131030	Mco rptd women in white selling, soda. appeared to be writing or drawing something A woman put paper in her pocket and was run off by Mco pers, paper was not retrieved. This is alate entry logged in at 132027H	M,S,F
2029		6	132020	Mco rpts 6 adult Vietnamese with sellers but not doing anything in particular. appear to be dressed in Arvn uniforms.	M,S,T,F
2046		7	132046	Joint ptrl arrived Ip.	M,S,F
2100	m	8	132055	Ico rpted trip flare ignited 75 yds from Tps-21 sight.two figures withdraw through saddle in hill on 271 150 meters from tps-21 site. Moving toward ARVN trng center.	M,S,T,F
2132		9	132132	Tps-21 site in I co rpts all secure in their area.	F
	2135	10	132135	Joint security ptrl informed to change radio freq. to 42.1.	S,F
2147		11	132147	Received Isum #69, dtg 101700 Mar to 111700 Mar from G02	F,S
2149		12	132149	Kco rpts location of tps-21 in Kco area 965 744 right limit of observation 10°Ma left 265°MAZ.	S,F,M
2150		13	132150	Foremen of workers in rice fields ne of Bn zone in front of Mco position is named Mui address 3F Thant Thai Danang.	M,S, T,F

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2250		14	132220	HqCmdt rpted a sentry rptd movement in front of H&s co position on finger. Sqd sent to investigate	M,S,T,F
2310		15	132310	Last contact with joint security ptrl was 2222 when they reached checkpt 6. checking out possible radio failure.	S,F
2330		16	132340	Sentry in front of Bn CP rpts u/i light in front of Mco in rice paddies light burns for 2 or 3 minutes then stays out for 15 mins or longer.	M,S,F
	2340	17	132340	Contacted M co, requested a ptrl be dispatched to IP of joint security ptrl and determine present status of joint ptrl	S,F
2345		18	132345	H&S co cmdr rpts neg results on J entry #14.	S,F
2350		19	13250	M co cmdr rpts the sighting of two u/i pers to left front M co positions, no other info avail.	M,S,T,F
0012		20	140012	M co rpts contact with joint ptrl, presently on route to chk pt 3. ptrl ldr notified to contact this hqs to reestablish communications	S,F
0025		21	140025	Have reestablished contact with joint ptrl at chk pt 11 ptrl is on BnTac net, will remain on that net.	S,F
0155		22	140155	Joint ptrl arrived IP.	S,F
0311		23	140311	Kco rptd suspected rn activity area k co OP K co requested 1 81mm illum round fired will keep Bn CP informed.	M,S,T,F
0330		24	140330	K co rptd illum round revealed nothing vic of OP rptd 4 men spotted on tps-21 at range of 2800 meters to direct front.	M,S,T,F
0400		25	140400	Kco rpts pers spotted by tps-21 in J entry #24 now leaving sector.	M,S,T,F
0410		26	140410 Kco rpts ptrl from lstplt has moved out.		M,S,F

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0410		27	140410	KCo rpts tps-21 sighting 290° MAG, 2840 yds, poss activity on ridge line. 4 to 6 men	M, S, T, F
0455		28	140525	KCo rpts 2 sighting on TPS-21 1 is KCo ptrl, the other a small group at 1,660 meters	M,S,T,F
0525		29	140525	KCo rpts ptrl at chk pt 6 looking for the right trail delayed slightly	S,F
0600		30	140600	KCo ptrl postive location of chk pt 6	S,F
0604		31	140604	TPS-21 in I Co area sighted 2 vehicles on MAG 349°, 2540 yds headings towards KCo ptrl	M,S,T,F
0610		32	140610	KCo rpts sidewinder ptrl observed 3 men crossing path at chk pt 6. Ptrl did not apprehend mermoving toward valley	M,S, T,F,
0633		33	140633	TPS-21 ICo, spotted 4 or 5 vehicles same az and bearing as J entry #31	M,S,F,
0648		34	140648	KCo sidewinder ptrl from 1st Plt arrived at chk pt B	S,F
0655		35	140655	KCo rpts sidewinder ptrl not at chk pt B yet	S,F
0702		36	140702	KCo sidewinder ptl has arrived at chk ptB	S,F
0705		37	140705	TPS-21 ICo has secured	S,F
0830		38	140830	Sidewinder ptrl repts S/A fire heard on left in draw, unable to pinpoint	M,S,T,F
	0834	40	190834	Informed G-2 we will attempt to have AO investigate activity in J entry #39	S,F
	0900	41	140900	Informed KCo firing heard to left of sidewinder ptrl, probable ARVN troops conducting sweep	M,S,T,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
0900		42	140900	Received weather rpt from G-2	S,F
0915		43	140915	ICo rpts they are sending ptrl to 963 736 to chk out area	S,T, F
1000		44	141000	Sidewinder ptrl sighted suspected VC in Vic 945 74Z No count and no action rptd	M,S,T,F
1022		45	141022	Sidewinder ptrl located suspected VC 50yds down slope from chk pt A vic 947745. No count no action reported	M,S, T,F
1027		46	141027	KCo rpts 5 men VIC 943 743 where arty is shooting dressed in dark clothes observed through glasses	M,S,T,F
1045		47	141045	ICo rpts sighting 3 people at 949 742 Wearing white hats, observed through glasses	M,S,T,F
1055		48	141055	Sidewinder ptrl rpts positive ident. of 2 ~~KX~~ 3 man armed groups retreating down valley on a Az of 140° from chk pt A Men dressed in Khaki	M,STF
1103		49	141103	Sidewinder ptrl regrouping at rally point A	S,F
1120		50	141120	KCo observing U/I white smoke vic 926 760 all morning	M,S,F,
1120		51	141120	ICo trpd two women carrying basket to area of 963 736 Left short time later carrying nothing	M,S,T,F
	1125	52	141125	Rptd info in J entry #48 to G-2	F
1130		53	141130	KCo rpts sidewinder ptrl is going to continue mission on LZ and continue recon mission as time permits. Due back time no later than 1630	S,F
1140		54	141130	ICo rpts 4 people at 957736 look like marines	MSTF

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(25)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1143		55	141143	KCo rpts sidewinder ptrl lost radio contact with recon team #3 SW has completed helo mission and proceeding to recon team #3 ptrl area	S,F
1204		56	141204	KCo rpts 2 grps of 3 men each Khaki clad ~~xx~~ siting on slope of hill at 938738	M,S,T,F
1205		57	141205	J entry #54 believed to be I Co ptrl reported by KCo	S,F
1205	~~1215~~	58	141205	ICo rptd unable to contact ARVN trng camp	S,F
	1215	59	141215	Forwarded following to G-2: KCo ptrl rpt and material found by KCo ptrl. ICo ptrl rpt. Info on MCo ptrl for afternoon 14Mar. TS access list. Sit rep for period 131600H to 140600H	F
1250		60	141250	KCo rpts sidewinder ptrl arrived chk pt B	S F
1300		61	141300	SW ptrl rpts when recon ptrl arrives SW mission will be complete. Have info for S-2. Recon ptrl requests to return same route as went out due to time factor. SW desires to continue designated route Permission granted	S,F
1315		62	141315	SW has regained radio contact with recon team #3	S,F
1322		63	141322	SW has rejoined recon team#3. SW and recon ptrl have split and continuing on separate routes	S,F
1420		64	141420	Recon ptrl has reached chk pt 6 on return route	S, F
1431		65	141431	SW temp out of radio contact	S,F
1455		66	141455	Recon ptrl is back to cmbt op	S,F
1525		67	141525	KCo rpts recon ptrl on way from kco to Bn CP ~~We4~~ neg contact with SW	

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 131800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 141800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1548		68	141546	KCo rpts SW is between chk pts 2 and 7, MSG relayed through KCo XO	S,F
1555		69	141555	MCo ptrl has left IP	S,F
1620		70	141620	KCo rpts ptrl Bravo Winter has crossed chk pt 2	S,F
1628		71	141628	KCo rpts sw ptrl is at chk pt 11	S,F
1647		72	141647	KCo rpts Bravo Winter ptrl at chk pt 3	S,F
1700		73	141700	G-2 actual arrived Bn CP	S,F
1705		74	141705	SW ptrl on way to combt OP	S,F
1755		75	141755	KCo rpts SW ptrl has returned cmbt OP	S,F
		77	141800	Journal closed	

Summary:

Patrolling continued. Another civilian was seen drawing or writing in Bn zone, paper was not retrieved, person was chased out of area

Movement of U/I pers by both TPS-21 and visual sightings on night of the 13th but no contact was made

Prtl 1st Plt KCo "Sidewinder" had contact with VC and fired on them with unknown results. No fire was returned

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 151800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
		1	141800	Journal Opened	
1810		2	141810	KCo "Kilo Bravo Winter" located between ck pt 3 & 4	S,F
1810		3	141810	ICo OP observed one man leave woods then return into it Vic 967737	M,S,T,F
1820		4	141820	MCo square ptrl has returned	S,F,
1908		5	141908	KCo "Kilo Bravo Winter" at Ck pt 4	S,F
1950		6	141950	ICo rpts that they have visably sighted K Bravo Winter between Ckpt 4&5 in saddle between hill 271 & 327 TPS-21 has strong reading Vic 963736	S,F
1955		7	191955	KCo rpts "K" Bravo Winter ptrl btwn ck pt 4&5 should be back in by now	S,F
2015		8	142015	ICo TPS-21 rpts 3 men standing still 961739	M,S,T,F
2015		9	142015	Recon Delta I ptrl at ck pt 9	S,F
2016		10	142016	Recon Delta I ptrl at ck pt 3	S,F
2026		11	142026	KCo rpts "K" Bravo Wibter" ptrl back own lines	S,F
2034		12	142034	Recon Delta I ptrl at ck pt 3	S,F
2040		13	142040	ICo TPS-21 rpts strong signal of approx 4 obj moving back and forth bwtn 962735 & 961739. Marine heard voice in Vic 965734	M,S,T,F
2032		14	142032	Recon Delta 1 ptrl at ck pt 11	S,F
2042		15	142042	MCo rpts U/I pers by aterfall. Will investigate, but men left before anything could be found.	M,S,T,F
2057		16	142057	Recon Delta I ptrl at ck pt 6	S,F
2057		17	142057	~~Recon~~ ICo TPS-21 rpts skirmish line 320 yds in front 18 degrees across. Stationary.	M,S,T,F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn 9th Mar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 151800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2110		18	142110	Recon Delta I ptrl at ck pt 11	S,F
2115		19	142115	Recon Delta I ptrl at ck pt 2	S,F
2115		20	142115	ICo TPS-21 rpts activity at Vic 972756, 13 degrees maz 2200 yds	M,S,T,F
2122		21	142122	Recon Delta I ptrl at ck pt IP	S,F
2200		22	142200	81's FO rpts infiltrators in area	M,S,T,F
2202		23	142202	ICo rpts activity of skirmish line has dk appeared.	M,S,T,F
2220		24	142220	ICo TPS-21 picks up heavy concentration on	M,S,T,F
2225		25	142225	ICo TPS-21 rpts concentration still moving up hill	M,S,T,F
2227		26	142227	MCo rpts pers cutting wire in their position Heard it cut by 3 people	M,S,T,F
2234		27	142234	Recon Delta I ptrl last located ck pt 11 Were instructed to Go back to IP immediately and remain there until further notice.	S,F
2253		28	142253	MCo rpts negative results in draw under illumination	M,S,TF
2254		29	142254	Recon Delta 1 ptrl at ck pt 11 at 2245	S,F
2255		30	142255	Recon Delta 1 ptrl at IP will remain until further instructions.	S,F
2259		31	142259	AirO rpts radios being jammed by U/I Vietnamese	S,F
	2302	32	142302	Recon Delta I will only go to ck pts 2, 11 not 9, 35.	S,F
	2306	33	142306	Informed MCo of new ptrl route	F
2315		34	142315	ICo TPS-21 rpts concentration withdrew. Are in group, vic 969733	M,S,T,F

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 151800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2318		35	142318	Recon Delta I ptrl departing IP	S,F
2323		36	142323	KCo TPS-21 rpts U/I sound on rd 200 m from TPS-21 on 294 degrees Maz moving slowly E	M,S,T,F
2329		37	142329	FSCC does not know effect of HE fire on 969733.	S,F
2337		38	142337	Recon Delta I at ck pt #2	S,F
2337		39	142337	KCo TPS-21 ppts obj not moving loc on road to right flank of K Co at base of hill	M,S,T,F
2334		40	142334	Recon Delta 1 at ck pt 11	S,F
2343		41	142343	ICo TPS-21 rpts pers moving downhill under HE fire from 969733	M,S,T,F
2345		42	142345	Delta 1 at ck pt 6	S,F
2355		43	142355	Delta 1 at ck pt 11	S,F
2400		44	142400	Delta 1 at ck pt 2	S,F
0019		45	150019	KCo TPS-21 still pciking up queer noises, same vic.	M,S,T,F
0037		46	150037	ICo Rpts neg activity since 1 man was rptd on hill and fired at	M,S,T,F
0038		47	150038	KCo rpts TPS-21 still picking up queer noises	M,S,F,T
0058		48	150058	Delta 1 at IP	S,F
0110		49	150110	Delta 1 at cp pt 2	S,F
0120		50	150120	Delta 1 at ck pt 11	S,F
0130		51	150130	Delta 1 at ck pt 6	S,F
0145		52	150145	Delta 1 at ck pt 11	S,F
0150		53	150150	Delta 1 at ck pt 2	S,F
0158		54	150158	Delta 1 at IP	S,F

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn 9th Mar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 151800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps: S-Staff; T-Troops: F-File)
0330		55	150330	Delta 1 dept'd IP	S,F
0338		56	150338	Delta 1 at CKPTX 2	S,F
0347		57	150347	~~XXXXX~~Delta 1 at CKpt 11	S,F
0400		58	150400	Delta 1 At ckpt 6	S,F
0410		59	150415	Delta 1 at ckpt 21	S,F
0415		60	150415	Delta 1 at ckpt 2	S,F
0421		61	150421	Delta 1 at IP	S,F
0655		62	150655	Delta 1 at CP	G-2 S,F
	0750	63	150655	Forwarded to G-2: Sit reps - 131600 - 140600,;40600-141600. DeBriefing of 11/12 March Copperhead ptrl w/overlay 15. I co ptrl rpt 14 M co ptrl rft 14. Received weather rpt G-2	
0820		64	150816	Co cmders briefing s-2, briefing on spikes, VC loc gen area, intel est. of Ico zone Password and weather rpt. disseminated S-3 disseminated instructions not to buy or let civ into areas, including children. Mco no wire was cut in Mco area. See J-#26 Kco much noise, lot of foot traffic on high around in front of cop Many people sitting, watching(enough to drive OP off hill) only contact has been on TPS-21	F
	1615	65	151015		
	1020	66	151020	Bn S-2 debriefed Kilo winter ptrl see ptrl rpt	S,F
1025		67	151025	Kco ptrl copperhead at ckpt #1	S,F
1145		68	151025	Kco winters ptrl has departed	S,F
1200		69	15445	Kco copperhead ptrl at ckpt #2	S,F
1310		70	151220	Kco sidewinder ptrl arrived 1 rv co area	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
MAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 151800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1310		71	151310	Ico rpts there ptrl has return at 1130	S,F
1325		72	150920	Ico rpts large number civilians(count#5) in co area vic 981736	M,S,T,F
1325		73	150930	Ico civilians were children were ran out of co area	M,S,T,F,
1345		74	151345	Ico sgt stampy rpt to Bn cp for debriefing	S,F
1355		75	151355	Kco ptrl copperhead at ckpt 3	S,F
1405		76	151405	fscc arty co rpts net rptd being jammed by what sound like japanese voices	S,F
1412		77	151416	Kco ptrl copperhead now in sight of Kco cp	S,F
1423		78	151423	Kco copperhead ptrl has return to co area	S,F
1445		79	151445	Ico ptrl team 15 was debriefed	S,F
1450		80	151450	Kco copperhead ptrl was debriefed	S,F
1535		81	151535	Bn cmdr sighted two radio antenna similar to type used with angr-9 vic 992747- sighted by L/cpl golman	M,S,F
	1600	82	151600	Notified G-2 of exact loc and technical description of antennal sighted	F
1640		83	151640	G-2 represenative arrto observe fid in op ~~XXXX~~ during night	S,F
1700		84	151700	The following was forwarded to G-2. 1.Kco ptrl plan for ptrl kilo charlie 2.Ptrl plan for Ico brava ptrl 3.Ptrl plan for Kco copperhead ptrl 4.Joint ptrl rpt5.Ico 3rd Bravo ptrl rpt 6.Ico ptrl team 15 ptrl rpt 7.141600-150600 Isum rpt of incidents 12113	F
1800		85	151800	Journal closed Summary: Bn. movement in the blt area was again detected by both visiual and tps-21 sightings. no phy contact was made the En was fired on but no fire was return based on	

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 141800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1800		86	151800	tps-21 reading the En made an attempt at an assault while helio was in the blt zone evac uating casaulties, but was not successful before the helio was airborne again. alarge number of civilians have been rpt to be in the blt zone during daylight hours.	

PAGE NO: 6 (Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 151800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 161800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	1800	1	151800	Journal open	
1925		2	151925	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 3rd base OP and LPs ready for indigeous persons in area	S, F
2007		3	152007	ICo ptrl 3 Bravo departing	S,F
2013		4	152013	ICo rpt TPS 21 went into operation at 1900 at pos. 1	S,F,G-2
2010		5	152022	KCo rpt TPS 21 in operation	S, F, G-2
2050		6	152045	ICo ptrl 3 Bravo at ck pt 1	S, F
2103		7	152103	MCo rpts joing ptrl departed for ck pt 5 Late because of radio trouble	S, F
	2104	8	152104	Informed G-2 of TPS-21 in operation and ICo ptrl 3 bravo departure	F
	2105	9	152105	Inform G-2 of joint prtl departure	F
2130		10	152230	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 5 On there way to ck pt 4	S,F
2136		11	152136	ICo ptrl 3 bravo at ck pt #2	S,F
2150		12	152150	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt 6	S,F
2250		13	152220	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 6 On there way to ck pt 2	S,F
2222		14	152222	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 2 On there way to ck pt 21	S,F
2240		15	152240	ICo rpt ptrl 3 bravo at ck pt 3	S,F
2249		16	152249	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 21 on way to ck pt 2 Loud noises on MCo left rear flank	M,S,T,F
2300		17	152300	MCo rpt noises vic 975745 are sending people to investigate	M,S,T,F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 151800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 161800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2307		18	152307	MCo rpt loud noises were rocks falling down from H&SCo area	M,S,T,F
2332		19	152332	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 3rd base	S,F
2345		20	152345	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 2	S,F
0035		21	150025	MCo rpt joint lost radio contact at ck pt 21 ck in at ck pt 2	S,F
0110		22	150110	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 4	S,F
0128		23	150128	MCo rpt joint ptrl on way to ck pt 6	S,F
0155		24	150155	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 6	S,F
0215		25	150215	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 4	S,F
0235		26	150235	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 3rd base	S,F
0315		27	160315	KCo recon ptrl carlie departed	S,F
0330		28m	160330	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 4	S,F
0340		29	160340	KCo recon ptrl charlie at ck pt 2	S,F
0345		30	160345	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 6	S,F
0405		31	160405	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 4	S,F
0420		32	160420	ICo ptrl 3 bravo at ck pt 5	S,F
0420		32	160420	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 5	S,F
0425		33	164025	ICo ptrl 3 bravo has return to co area	S,F
0448		34	160448	KCo rpt there recon Charlie has return no en contack	S,F
0502		35	160502	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 2	S,F
0510		36	1 60510	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 21	S,F

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 151800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 161800Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0513		37	160513	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck tp 3rd base	S,F
0520		38	160520	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 3rd base	S,F
0815		39	160815	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 3rd base	S,F
0850		40	160850	Received weather rpt from G-2	S, F, T
			150800 to 151600	MCo observed one man never seen before. Dressed in black trousers and white shirt and pith helmet in first rice paddy to right of main rd. Below MCo positions. He was not engaged in any apparant activity and stayed in same row all day long appeared to be observing MCo postions Departed when the other workers secured from work at 1600	M,S,F
1000		41			
1005		42	161005	Received password code #26 from G-2	
	1010	43	161010	Disseminated password weather and astro data to all BLT units	S,F,T
	1030	44	161030	Bn S-2 Actual verbally inform CO Cmdrs that if the S-2 is notified at any time of suspected sketching or observation of Co positions it is possible for G-2 to send out ARVN interrogates	S,F
	1155	45	161155	Forwarded following to G-2 1. Sit rep for period 151600 to 160600 2. Sit rep for period 150600 to 151600 3. Patrol rpt MCo joint PTRL 4. Patrol route for KCo 3bravo departed 1530 5. Patrol route for ICo 1 departed at 1500 6. Patrol route for MCo 1 departed at 1400	
1340		46	161340	MCo ptrl mike one departed ptrl base for for ck pt 1	S,F

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 151800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 161800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1400		47	161400	MCo ptrl mike ove departed ptrl base for ck pt 1	S, F
1410		48	161410	KCo Lt BURGETT eill be ptrl leader of ptrl Kilo 3 with 12 men tomorrow (17Mar)	S,F
1500		49	161500	ICo rpt ptrl India 1 has departed	S,F
1421		50	161421	KCo ptrl Kilo 3 for 17 Mar has been increased to 13 men	S,F
1505		51	161505	KCo rpts new location of TPS-21 is coord 969 749	S,F
1540		52	161540	MCo rpts ptrl mike 1 atck pt two	S,F
1555		53	161555	KCo rpts ptrl Kilo one has departed	S,F
1600		54	161600	MCo rpt ptrl mike one has leef ck pt 2 on there way to ck pt 4	S,F
1530		55	161530	ICo ptrl India one at ck pt 1	S,F
1600		56	161600	ICo ptrl india one at ck pt 2	S,F
1640		57	161640	MCo ptrl mike one at ck pt 2	S,F
1650		58	161650	MCo ptrl mike one has return to co area	S,F
1710		59	161710	Sit rep for period 160600 to 161600 and ptrl overlay from KCo forwarded to G-2	S,F
1740		60	161740	KCo rpt TPS-21 in operation	S,F
1753		61	161753	KCo ptrl Kilo 3 at ck pt 2	S,F
1750		62	161750	ICo ptrl India 1 has return to cp	S,F
				Summary: There were no en contacts or sightings during the period. One suspicious person was obs during the day of the 15th in the ~~fickmx~~ fields to the NE of the Bn zone Patrolling continued through out the BLT zone	

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 171800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	1800	1	161800	Journal opened	
1850		2	161850	Mco rpt joint ptrl at patrol base	S,F
1900		3	161900	Ico rpt tps-21 in operation	S,F
1927		4	161927	Kco ptrl kilo 3 at ckpt 4	S,F
1955		5	161955	Mco rpt one man standing and observing near little rock quarry sending lp to challenge	S,F,M,T
2015		6	162015	Ico rpt sighting of small arms fire 2120 meters AZ 250° right front	M,S,F
2016		7	162016	Mco rpt lost contact with man in Journal entry 5	M,S,F,T
2020		9	162020	Mco rpt op is getting vietnamese on prc-6	S,F
2017		8	162017	Kco ptrl kilo3 has return to co area	S,F
2024		10	162024	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt 21	S,F
2042		11	162042	S-3 a prt arvn personnel to assist in ptrl 180700-200930	S,F
2044		12	162040	Mco rpt joint ptrl has reached ckpt 21 enroute to ckpt6	S,F
2047		13	162047	G-2 rpt that sighting by tps-21 turns out to be in vic of regional forces	S,F
2050		14	162050	Ico rpt op saw mizzle flash at vic show in Journal entry #6 not a new sighting	S,F
2103		15	162103	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #11	S,F
2120		16	162120	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #11 enroute to ckpt #8	S,F
2137		17	162137	Mco rpt joint ptlr at ckpt #18 enroute to ckpt #16	S,F
2153		18	162153	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #15 enroute to c ckpt#11	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(73)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 171800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2215		19	162215	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #11	S,F
2245		20	162245	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #5 enroute to ptrl base	S,F
~~2250~~		~~21~~	~~162250~~	~~Kco rpt ptrl kilo A has departed co area~~	
2250		21	162250	Kco rpt ptrl kilo A has departed co area	S,F
2255		22	162255	Ico rpt ptrl india A has departed Co area	S,F
2300		23	162300	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ptrl base	S,F
2330		24	162300	Bn S-3 a rpt rifle fire rpt in journal entry 6 determined by G-3 to be from regional for	S,F
2330		25	162330	Ico rpt ptrl leader for ptrl india C will be Ssgt Bell and 4 men	S,F
2333		26	162333	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #2	S,F
0400		27	162400	Mco Rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #6	S,F
0020		28	170020	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #15	S,F
0025		29	170025	Kco rpt ptrl kilo A at ckpt #1	S,F
0045		30	170045	Ico rpt ptrl india A at ckpt #6	S,F
0100		31	170100	Mco rpt sighting one man 30 to 40 yd from there pos on left flank in brush.	M,S,T,F
0105		32	170105	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #8	S,F
0106		33	170106	Ico rpt ptrl india A at ckpt #1	S,F
0120		34	170120	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #11	S,F
0126		35	170126	Mco rpt no further sighting of man in Journal entry # 31	M,S,T,F
0126		36	170126	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #5	M,S,T,F
0137		37	170137	Ico rpt ptrl india A at ckpt #3	M,S,T,F
0150		38	170150	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #6	M,S,T,F

PAGE NO: 2 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 171800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0200		39	170200	Kco rpt ptrl kilo A at ckpt #2 Have weak radio contact do not expect to maintain	S,F
0200		40	170200	Ico rpt ptrl india A has return to co area	S,F
0203		41	170203	Ico sighted acitivty on AZ287o at 900yd vic 960738	M,S,T,F
0214		42	170214	Ico tps-21 rptd sighting very small group on az 311° 440 yds vic 965728	M,S,T,F
0222		43	170222	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ckpt #21	S,F
0233		44	170233	Ico Tps-21 rptd no contact	M,S,T,F
0240		45	170240	Mco rpts joint ptrl returned to ip	S,F
0240		46	170240	Kco rpts no contact with kilo A ptrl will a dvise when in contact	S,F
0300		47	170300	Mco joint ptrl has departed ip	S,F
0330		48	170330	Kilo co A reported in	S,F
0343		49	170343	Mco joint ptrl at ckpt#2	S,F
0355		50	170355	Mco Joint ptrl at ckpt # 11	S,F
0420		51	170420	Mco jo9nt prtl at ckpt 5	S,f
0426		52	170426	Mco joint ptrl at ckpt 8	S,F
0443		53	170443	Mco joint ptrl at ckpt 6	S,F
0500		54	170500	Mco joint ptrl at ckpt 2	S,F
0507		55	170507	Mco joint ptrl at IP	S,F
0531		56	170531	Mco joint ptrl dept'd IP	S,F
0545		57	170545	Mco joint ptrl at ckpt 11	S,F
0612		58	170612	Mco Joint ptrl at ckpt 6	S,F
0620		59	170620	Mco joint ptrl at ckpt 11	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 171800HMar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0627		60	170627	Mco joint ptrl at ckpt 2	S,F
0635		61	170635	Mco joint ptrl at IP	S,F
0650		62	170650	Mco joint ptrl on way back to co area	S,F
0700		63	170700	Mco joint ptrl returned	S,f
0705		64	170705	Kco K bravo dept'd	S,F
	0740	65	170740	The following weere forwarded to G-2: Sit rep 161600H- 170600H Ptrl plans: Ico ptrl india I reconptrl Ico ptrl india foxtrot Mco ptrl mike nov Kco ptrl kilo winter	F
0907		66	170907	K co rpts K bravo winter at ckpt 1 enroute to ckpt 2	S,F
0946		67	170946	Kco rpts K bravo winter at ckpt2	S,F
1045		68	171045	Kco rpts k Bravo winter at ckpt 3	S,F
1000		69	171000	Mco November ptrl at ckpt 1	S,F
1135		70	171135	Mco november ptrl at ckpt 3 (lost radio contact from 1000 to 1135 didn't rpt chkpt2	S,F
1135		71	171135	Kco rpts K bravo winter at Montes's op	S,F
1225		72	171225	Informed by G-2 that a protest march is in progress. 100 perople are marching on Da Nang or I corps area they are carrying 25-40 Coffins	M,S,T,F
	1245	73	171245	Informed all CO's by conference call of J entry #72. Also a written copy being routed to each Co.	T,S,F
1123		74	171123	K Co rpts "K" Bravo Winter has returned	S,F
1425		75	171425	I Co rpts that its India I recon ptrl has departed	S,F

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 161800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 171800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
	1430	76	171430	Informed G-2 of J Entry #75	F
1440		77	171440	M Co rpts its november ptrl at CKPT #3, on way in	S,F
1502		78	171502	M Co rpts its november ptrl has returned	S,F
	1505	79	171505	Informed G-2 of J entries #'s 74 and 78	S,F
1513		80	171513	I Co rpts its India I ptrl at CKPT #1	S,F
1551		81	171551	I Co rpts its India I ptrl at CKPT #2	S,F
1605		82	171605	I Co arty FO rptd one man dressed in black w/white hat, appears to be digging near trail at 959735	M,S,T,F
	1608	83	171608	Informed K Co of J entry #82	F
1615		84	171615	M Co november ptrl rptd in for debriefing	M, S, F, S
	1640	85	171640	S-2 disseminated astro data to BLT units	
1540		86	171540	All M Co crusher ptrl leaders briefed by S-2, S-3, CommO, and FSCC. LATE ENTRY	S,F
1620		87	171620	K Co rpts in reference to J entry #82. Man under surveillance by OP JAKE. Appears to be farmer working in fields	M,S,T,F
1745		88	171745	K Co rpts people marching and carrying bannees observed at 962772 people appear to be breaking up. Group not observed previously or route of march observed.	M,S,T,F
	1800	89	171800	Informed G-2 of Journal entry #88	F
	1800	90	171800	JOURNAL CLOSED	
				SUMMARY: There were no en contact during the period. There were three sightings during the night of the 16/17 and the TPS-21 rptd one sighting. A civilian demonstration was obs outside the BLT zone. The crusher patrol operated throughout the Bn zone during the period.	

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9thMBE

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 171800 Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 181800 Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2125		19	172125	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 8	S,F
2147		20	172147	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 15 On there way to ck pt 8	S,F
2205		21	172205	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 8 on there way to ck ptll	S,F
2140		22	172140	Ico arty fo rptd fire fight w/light auto wpn about 8000 - 10000 meters on az 3460 1rd arty 30 sec between flash and bang, 2 more rds appear to be mortar vic 943632	M,S,T,F
2201		23	172201	Ico arty fo rptd 5rds arty same internal (27 sec) between flash and bang, explosion 60 sec apart	M,S,T,F
2215		24	172215	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 5 on there way to ck pt 11	S,F
2240		25	172240	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 11	S,F
2250		26	172250	Ico rpt india F patrol arrived in co area	S,F
2257		27	172257	Informed G-2 of India F ptrl return	F
2258		28	172258	Mco rpt joint ptrl return to CP	S,F
	2327	30	172327	Informed G-2 of joint ptrl return	F
2328		31	172328	Mco rpt joint prtl left ptrl base heading for ck pt 21	S,F
2400		32	172400	Mco rpt joint ptrl has left ck pt 21	S,F
0010		33	180010	Mco rpt joint ptrl has left ck pt 6	S,F
0030		34	180030	Mco rpt joint ptrl has left ck pt 2	S,F
0038		35	180038	Mco rpt joint ptrl has left ck pt 11	S,F
0110		36	180110	Mco rpt joint ptrl has left ck pt 8	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9thMEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 171800 Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 181800 Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1800		1	171800	Journal opened	
1805		2	171805	Ico ~~prt~~ pts ptrl India "C" has return to CO area	S,F
1825		3	171825	All BLT's aerial photo completed No unusual activity obs	S,F
1855		4	171855	Ico arty fo rpt small arms fire and illum round vic 9367134	M,S,T,F
1925		5	171925	Ico rpt TPS-21 in operation	S,F
1938		6	171938	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ptrl base	S,F
1938		7	171938	Mco rpt LP xray in position	S,F
1945		8	171945	Kco rpt TPS-21 not in operation	S,F
	2047	9	172047	Informed G-2 of Ico TPS-21 in operation and KCo TPS-21 not being in operation	F
2017		10	172017	Mco rpt joint ptrl has departed ptrl base on there way to ck pt #2	S,F
	2023	11	172023	Informed G-2 of joint ptrl departure	F
2025		12	172025	Mco rpt joint ptrl has reach ck pt 2 On there way to ck pt 21	S,F
2027		13	172027	Ico rpt ptrl india "F" departed	S,F
2028		14	172028	Informed G-2 of ptrl india "F" departure	F
2033		15	172033	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 21 on there way to ck pt 6	S,F
2040		16	172040	Received weather rpt from G-2	S,F
2103		17	172103	Ico rpt they have lost radio contact with india F ptrl.	S,F
2110		18	172110	Mco rpt joint ptrl at ck pt 11 Proceeding to ck pt 8	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Battalion 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 171800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 181800 Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0130		37	180130	MCo rpt joint ptrl has left ck pt 11	S,F
0158		38	180158	MCo rpt joint ptrl has left ck pt 5	S,F
0200		39	180200	MCo rpt ptrl Kilo Volvo has left Co area	S,F
0215		40	180215	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt base	S,F
0215		41	180215	MCo joint ptrl has left IP on route to ck pt 21	S,F
0310		42	180310	MCo joint ptrl at ck pt 21	S,F
0320		43	180320	KCo Kilo Volvo at ck pt Mike	S,F
0325		44	180325	MCo joint ptrl at ck pt 11	S,F
0400		45	180400	MCo joint ptrl at ck pt 5	S,F
0410		46	180410	MCo joint ptrl at ck pt 11	S,F
0410		47	180410	KCo Volvo at ck pt Papa	S,F
0427		48	180427	MCo joint ptrl at ck pt 8	S,F
0445		49	180445	MCo joint ptrl at ck pt 15	S,F
0450		50	180450	KCo Volvo at ck pt Lima	S,F
0451		51	180451	MCo joint ptrl at ckpt 8	S,F
0513		52	180513	MCo joint ptrl at ck pt 11	S,F
0530		53	180530	KCo Volvo at ck pt Romeo	S,F
0533		54	180533	MCo joint ptrl at ck pt 6	S,F
0546		55	180546	KCo Volvo ret'd CP	S,F
0552		56	180552	MCo joint ptrl at ck pt 2	S,F
0647		57	180647	ICo TPS has closed operations	S,F
0710		58	180710	MCo joint ptrl has returned	S,F
0751		59	180751	Forwarded the following to G-2: overlays of sidewinder shark, recon alpha, recon delta, KCo Cobea sit rep, ptrl rpt for KCo alpha	F
0817		60	180817	ICo TPS-21 has new pos vic 970749. 10 degree limit, 265 degree left	M,S,F
0930		61	180930	ICo 3rd plt ptrl Shark has dept'd	S,F
0935		62	180935	MCo Crusher ptrl has dept'd	S,F
0940		63	180940	KCo rpt 1stplt ptrl sidewinder has departed	S,F
0947		64	180947	KCo rpt 1st plt ptrl sidewinder has reached ck pt sierra	S,F
0950		65	180950	KCo rpt crusher ptrl at KCo OP	S,F
1005		66	181005	MCo rpt 3rd plt leopard has departed	S,F
	1006	67	181006	Inform G-2 of the following 1. MCo chrusher ptrl departure 2. KCo 1stplt ptrl sidewinder departure 3. ICo 3rdPlt ptrl Shark departure	F
1015		68	181015	Crusher ptrl rpts there at phase line Black	S,F
1030		69	181030	Inform G-2 of MCo 3rdplt ptrl Leopard departure	F
1033		70	181033	MCo rpt 3rd plt ptrl Leopard has reach ck pt 5	S,F
1045		71	181045	Crusher ptrl rpt they have reach phase line blue	S,F
1047		72	181047	ICo rpt 3rd plt ptrl Leopard at ck pt 10	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 171800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 181800 Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1100		73	181100	MCo ptr 3rd plt ptrl Leopard at ck pt 10	S,F
1103		74	181103	Recon alpha ptr recon ptrl delta has departed	S,F
	1105	75	181105	Inform G-2 Recon ptrl delta departure	F
1106		76	181106	Recon ptrl alpha at ck pt Alpha	S,F
1106		77	181106	Recon ptrl Delta at ck pt Bravo	S,F
1110		78	181110	Crusher ptrl at PPB	S,F
1130		79	181130	KCo rpt 1st plt ptrl side winder has return to KCo OP	S,F
1145		80	181145	Recon ptrl at ck pt Bravo	S,F
	1145	81	181145	Bn Briefing S-2 Briefed on demonstrations possibilities concerning DRV anniversary and BLT's patrol activity. PIO procedures disseminated password, weather rpt and ISUM disseminated.	F
1149		82	181149	MCo rpt 3rd plt ptrl Leopard at ck pt 20	S,F
	1200	83	181200	Bn SO2 recieved 11 Seismic Intrusion Devices from Major Silva, LFDC Quant.	S,F
1220		84	181220	Recon ptrl delta at ck pt Echo	S,F
1255		85	181255	Recon ptrl Delta at ck pt Charlie	S,F
1309		86	181309	MCo rpt 3rd plt ptrl Leopard at ck pt 30	S,F
1350		87	181350	ICo rpt 3rd plt ptrl shark at ck pt A	S,F
1345		88	181345	Recon ptrl Alpha at ck pt Delta	S,F
1405		89	181405	Recon ptrl Alpha at ck pt Charlie	S,F
1405		90	181405	MCo rpt 3rd plt ptrl Leopard has returned	S,F
1410		91	181410	ICo rpt 3rd plt ptrl shark at ck pt Bravo	S,F
1425		92	181424	Recon ptrl delta at ck pt Delta	S,F
1445		93	181445	Recon ptrl Alpha at ck pt alpha	S,F
1507		94	181507	Recon ptrl Alpha has returned	S,F
1515		95	181515	ICo rpt 3rd Plt ptrl shark has returned	S,F
1545		96	181305	Crusher ptrl team 1 has turn in ther ptrl plans	S,F
1414		97	181414	Crusher ptrl has turn in ptrl plan for team #20 team #182 departed	S,F
1446		98	181429	Crusher ptrl has turn in ptrl plan for team #3	S,F
1547		99	181~~42~~ 52	Crusher ptrl has turn in ptrl plan for team #3	S,F
1548		100	181455	Crusher ptrl rpt ptrl team #3 has departed PPB	S,F
1549		101	181540	Crusher ptrl sit rep maintaining good comm w/ patrol. Sit remains the same	S,F
	1550	102	181540	Bn S-2 reqaest ck pt to be forward S-2 of crusher ptrl	S,F
1605		103	181545	Crusher ptrl rpt ptrl team #1 at ch pt 9, crossed phase live blue moving toward ck pt #21. Team #2 has reach ck pt 18 moving to ck pt #20	S,F
	1610	104	181610	Inform G-2 of the following 1. KCo 1st plt ptrl sidewinder was return to	S,F

PAGE NO: 4 (Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9th Mar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 171800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 181800 Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
	X			Co area 1130 2. MCo 3rd plt ptrl leopard has return to co area 1400 3. Recon ptrl alpha has return 4. ICo 3rd plt ptrl has return to co area	
1610		105	181610	Crusher ptrl has phone in ptrl plan for team #2	S,F
1645		106	181604	Crusher ptrl team #3 at ck pt 15	S,F
1645		107	181620	Crusher ptrl team #3 has return to PPB	S,F
1652		108	181645	MCo has received team mate 821 from crusher ptrl	S,F
1727		109	181727	MCo team 811 from crusher ptrl at ck pt 11	S,F
1730		110	181730	The following was forward to G-2 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 1. Intel sum 180600 to 181600 2. Crusher ptrl teams 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 overlays 3. ICo 3rd plt ptrl order 19 4. ICo 1st plt ptrl order 19 5. joint ptrl order 19-20	
1746		111	181746	MCo rpts ptrl crusher teams are departing	S,F
1755		112	181755	MCo rpt team 820 of crusher ptrl has return	S,F
	1800	113	181800	Journal closed sum There was several visual sighting of U/I pers during the period. No fire was exchanged. Firing was obs some of these were found to be from regional forces other firing from an undertermined source. There was no firing in BLT zone. Patrolling continued in the BLT zone	

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
3rdBn,9thMar,9thMEB	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181800H	191800

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops. F-File)
	1800	1	181800	Journal Open	
1843		2	181808	K Co rpts TPS-21 in operation.	S,F,
1855		3	181855	M Co rpts team 851 from ptrl crusher has returned.	S,F,
1905		4	181905	M Co rpts team 811 from Crusher ptrl at ckpt 28. Have set up OP and LP.	S,F,
1920		5-	181920	K Co rpts FO rptd fire at vic coord 927733.	M,S,T,F,
1930		6	181930	I Co rpt TPS-21 in operation.	S,F,
2007		7	182007	M Co rpts joint ptrl has departed	S,F,
2010		8	182010	M Co rptd what appeared to be illum grenade in vic 974749. Sqd OP in that vic rptd seeing nothing. Suggested to him that it may be flares from ARVN units in vic 940770. Requested to be kept advised.	M,S,T,F,
2040		9	182040	Crusher ptrl rpt contact with en. At least 1 wounded. Vic coord 938742 3 approached base camp 100 meters W of CP.	M,S,T,F,
2040		10	182040	I Co Arty FO rpts flare, MG tracers and flash of light believe to be grenade. vic 93897421.	M,S,T,F,
2040		11	182040	M Co rpt joint ptrl at ckpt Yellow.	S,F,
2045		12	182045	I Co rpt TPS-21 reading on J#10. Reading on TPS-21 on AZ 267° at 1930 meters. members of Crusher	S,F,
2020		13	182020	I Co Arty FO rpt 1 rd of illum. Believe to be small arty at vic 920717.	M,S,T,F,
2120		14	182120	M Co Crusher ptrl amplification of Journal Entry 9 Rpt 4 en were visually sighted by several members of Crusher ptrl. There was no return fire by en. Scream was heard and interpreted to mean at least one wounded	S,F,
2120		15	182120	I Co 1st Plt patrl time for departure change to 190200 return 190700.	S,F,

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
3rdBn,9thMar,9thMEB	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181800H	191800H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2130		16	182130	K Co rpts 2nd Plat ptrl departed.	S,F,
2133		17	182133	I Co clarification of J entry #15 at 2115 I Co request Ptrl from 1st Plt be cancelled for period 2100-0200 because of ricochets in patrl route from ARVN training units. Ptrl time changed to 190200 to 190700	S,F,
2133		18	182133	M Co rpt joint ptrl at ckpt Green.	S,F,
	2135	19	182135	Informed G-2 of J entry 15&17.	F
2135		20	182135	Cruscher ptrl rpts Sgt from this ptrl states a round cut the bushes over his head.	S,F,
2145		21	182145	M Co informed of possible interferrence with joint ptrl vic ckpt 21.	S,F,
2145		22	182145	I Co rpt friendly ARVN ptrls S of I Co. Phone in from ARVN taining camp. 1. 980704 to 990740 XX 980730 to 990730 2. 960730 to 960720 970730 to 970720 3. 950720 to 960720 950710 to 960710 Approx 0030-0500	M,S,T,F,
2150		23	182150	M Co rpts definite noise on their left flank	M,S,T,F,
2200		24	182200	I Co FO rpts fire fight at ptrl base. Auto wpn fire and 1 rd arty illum AZ 4934.	M,S,T,F,
2200		25	182200	K Co FO obs 1 rd illum and auto wpn fire AZ 4760 mills Ptrl Base.	MS,T,F,
2110		26	Late Entry 182145	K Co rpt TPS-21 out of order are trying to repair.	S,F,
2213		27	182213	Crusher ptrl approached by 2 persons approx 50 meters NW side of LZ Buzzard. Fired at them. No return fire.	M,S,T,F,
2220		28	182220	Team 811 from Crusher ptrl at ckpt 28 rpt our fire from ptrl base all that was observ.	S,F,

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar,9thMEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
2220		29	182020	M Co rpts confirmed sighting u/i person first sighted center of line 200 meters to front. Last seen moving from center to left and seen going into bushes on left flank. Man was obs running could not Id dress.	M,S,T,F,
2220		30	182220	CP security sighted 3 person running at "Y" in road vic 976746 Running NE.	M,S,T,F,
2230		31	182230	Crusher ptrl rpt team 821 will not depart ptrl base.	S,F,
2300		32	182300	Recon Plt Rpt from 1104 lights seeming to flicker on and off on edge of village vic 993745 these same light first sighted 2100 have been flickering on and off all evening	S,F,
2305		33	182305	M Co Mike A rpts joint ptrl directed notto travel to ckpt Red,Blue,Orange will proceed to other ckpts on route.	S,F,
2305		34	182305	M Co rpt joint ptrl at ckpt Black.	S,F,
2312		35	182312	K Co rpt 2d plt ptl at ckpt Fang	S,F
2200		36	182200	ICo rpt generator for TPS-21 not operating properly. Instructed to bring same to Bn CP for repair at 190800	S,F
2325		37	182325	MCo rpt joint ptl departed ckpt black	S,F
	0325	38	182325	Informed G-2 of journal entry 30-37	F
	2325	39	182325	Informed G-2 of incident at 2215 on Ba Dong St. two grenades placed in dell along water front. (2) Policemen wounded. Some rpts of personnel running roadblocks. Currentdemonstrations are indication that all compounds will be notified of incidents. Sen Adv recommends that sr Officer ck local security	F
2325		40	182325	G-2 message from D.C. to saigon quotes unk. newspaper "Da Nang will be attacked tonite with 5 infantry bn's and 2 arty Bn's	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2350		41	182350	KCo rpts 2d Plt ptl lving ckpt Fang heading toward CP	S,F
2354		42	182354	MCo rpt joint patrol at ckpt purple in route to blue	S,F
2355		43	182355	KCo rpt 2d Plt ptl back in Co area	S.F
	2357	44	182357	Informed G-2 of Journal #46	S,F
0007		45	180007	Crusher ptl rpt no further contact.Sit Normal	S.F
0018		46	180018	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt blue	S,F
0038		47	190038	MCorpt joint ptl at ckpt red	S,F
0100		48	190100	Crusher ptl sit rep no change	S,F
0115		49	190115	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt orange	S,F
0134		50	190134	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt purple	S,F
0150		51	190150	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt green	S,F
0200		52	190200	Crusher ptl sit rep remains the same all secure	S,F
0203		53	190203	ICo rpts 1st Plt ptl has departed	S,F
	0205	54	190205	Informed G-2 of journal entry 57	F
0216		55	190216	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt yellow	S,F
0225		56	190225	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt white	S,F
0237		57	190237	MCo rpt joint patrol at ckpt black	S.F
0300		58	190300	Crusher ptl sit rep all secure	S,F
0312		59	190312	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt yellow	S,F
0326		60	190326	MCO rpt joint ptl at ckpt white	S,F
0335		61	190335	Crusher ptl 0315 en sighted no KIA's. Action took place 100 meters west of LZ Buzzard They did not fire back	M,S,F

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
0350		62	190350	MCo rpt joint ptl at checkpt purple	S,F
0407		63	190407	ICo rpts 3dPlt ptl has departed	S,F
	0408	64	190408	Inform G-2 of journal entry #63	S,F
0412		65	190412	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt green	S,F
0425		66	190425	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt blue	S,f
0455		67	190455	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt red	S,F
0457		68	190457	Crusher ptl sit rep all secure	S,
0505		69	190505	MCo rpt joint ptl at white	S,F
0520		70	190520	ICo rpt 1st Plt ptl ~~xxxxxxx~~ is back in area	S.F
	0525	71	190525	Informed G-2 of journal entry 70	S.F
0557		72	190557	MCo rpt joint ptl at ckpt black	S,F
0603		73	190603	Crusher ptl sit rep no change	S,F
0615		74	190615	ICo 3d Plt at ckpt A	S,F
0620		75	190620	Crusher ptl teams 840-850 departed. Change personal for team 840 from 12 to 16 people	S,F
0643		76	190643	Crusher ptl team 811 leaving ckpt 28 and proceeding to 2P	S,F
0653		77	190653	MCo rpt joint ptl has returned to co area	S,F
	0635	78	190635	~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Inform G-2 of joint ptl return	F
0815		79	190815	Crusher team 811 has passed ckpt 21 and proceeding to ckpt 7. Area around PPB was searched and only a few tracks were found.	S,F
0817		80	190817	Crusher ptl sit rep unchange	S,F
0827		81	190827	Crusher ptl plan for team 822 rec'd	S,F
0835		82	190835	KCo rpt what looked like WP grenade vic 937742	S,F,M,T

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn,9thMar, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0745		83	190745	Turn into G-2 overlay & report for 1. KCo 3dPlt ptl 2. Recon Plt Delta 3. ICo FO 4. ICo 3dPlt Ptl 5. Recon Plt Alpha 6. MCo joint ptl 7. KCo 1st Plt ptl 8. Mission assignment for recon plt alpha 9. Crusher ptl team 850 for 190600-19110 and team 821 for 182300-190100 sit rep 181600-190600	F
0803		84	190803	Crusher ptl team is departing PPB	S,F
0930		85	190930	MCo rpt that Plt vic rock quarry rptd robed Buddhist calling to marines. Are you looking for VC?	S,F,M,T
0950		86	190950	Crusher ptl team has reached ckpt 19	S,F
0955		87	190955	Crusher ptl team 811 has reached ckpt 12	S,F
~~0955~~ 1010		~~88~~ 88	~~190955~~ ~~182010~~	MCo rpt they heard noises on left flank. Have heard noise frequently before sqd ldr checked them out. They are definitly humanx noises not noises from 81's as previously estimated	M,S,T,F
~~0910~~ 1010		~~89~~ 89	~~190910~~ 190936	KCo rpt 3dPlt ptl departed	S,F
1010		90	191010	KCo rpt 3dPlt ptl at ckpt oscar	S,F
1015		91	191015	Crusher ptl team 811 back at PPB 2hr 20min late	S,F
1025		92	191025	ICo rpts live rds landing vic 975738. Believed they could be from sniper using ARVN training range as cover. Sending fire team to investigate suspected movement at 976734	M,S,T,F
1030		93	190830	Late entry: TPS 21 generator taken to rear CP for repari	S,F
1047		94	191047	MCo crusher ptl rec'd ptl plan for recon Plt team 812 ptl plan	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3dBn,9thMar, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1100		95	191100	Recon alpha 6 actual rpts able ptl departed at 0730 and they have no radio contact with them	S,F
1100		96	191100	ICo rpt 3d Plt ptl Shark has return to co area	S,F
1105		97	191010	Late entry: Bn S-2 briefed on "Anti-AmDay" Crusher ptl activities. Seismic Int Dect employment and rpts required, passwork ISUM, dissem	F
1115		98	191115	ICo recon alpha 3 vic 962732	S,F
1115		99	191115	KCo rpt 3dPlt ptl Viper at ckpt romeo	S,F
	1145	100	191145	Informed G-2 of rptd 50 to 60 farmers in big draw between ICo and KCo vic 960737. Seem to be an increase of about 30 over other day Also inform G-2 of departure of recon able at 0730 departure of ICo 3dPlt ptl Shark at 0615 and return of Shark at 1100. Departure of KCO 3dPlt ptl Viper at 0936	S,F
1150		101	191150	KCo rpt 3dPlt ptl Viper at ckpt whiskey	S,F
1215		102	191215	KCo rpt yellow smoke sighted vic 939742 on az of 4680 mils	S,F
1230		103	191230	MCo Crusher ptl team 820 and 840 has ret.	S,F
1250		104	191250	ICo dispatched a ptl to investigate act in entry 92. Neg results	M,S,T,F
1250		105	191255	KCo rpt 3dPlt ptl Viper has ret to co area	S,F
	1255	106	191255	Inform G-2 of KCo 3dPlt viper returning	S,F
1348		107	191348	MCo crhsher ptrl team 850 has ret to PPB	S,F
1408		108	191408	Crusher ptl team 823 departed PPB	S,F
1500		109	191500	ICo TPS21 rpts visual sighting indicates that there are small groups of 2 to 3 persons heading twd village. No sight of up to 60 people now	M,S,T,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn,9thMar,9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 181800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1523		110	191500	Crusher Recon ptl team 813 ptl ord rec'd Recon ptl team 814 rec'd. Teams 813 and 814 departing	S,F
1526		111	191526	Recon ptl Alpha has returned	S,F
1531		112	191515	Crusher ptl team 823 at ckpt 25 on ther way to ckpt 13	S,F
1531		113	191515	Crusher ptl team 814 has set-up OP at ckpt 12	S,F
1557		114	191557	Crusher ptl teams 813 and 814 has return to PPB	S,F
1600		115	191600	ICo rpt U/I aircraft dropping leaflets over ther pos	M,S,T,F
191200		116	191200	Crusher ptl team 812 departing 30 min early	F,S
1745		117	191745	Crusher ptl 812 at ckpt 29	
1737		118	191737	Crusher at 1735 ptl tm 823 was located in vic of ckpt 15. En fired (5) shots and threw hand grenade and no friednly casualties. At 1737 ptl was with drawing up draw toward ptl base. At 1745 ptl ldr could hear shots being exchanged in draw. 1750 ptl was approx 100 meters from PB	M,S,F
1738		119	191738	JOURNAL CLOSED Contact was made with the enemy by the crusher patrol. One en was believed wounded and the patrol rec'd no fire, the action appeared to be a probe and was repeated twice. Other en were sighted in the BLT zone but no contact was made. Eire was rec'd during the day and is believed to have been a sniper using the ARVN area as cover. Civilian no. of personnel appeared to have increased and a Buddhist monk appeared beiefly in the BLT area. The period closed with a unit of the Crusher ptl recieving a fire and grenade attack but rec'd no casualties. Unk results , there is not a journal number 9-12.	F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H Mar 65

Note: All time is Hotel time unless noted otherwise. (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
1808		1	191800	Journal Opened	
1808,		2	191805	M Co 2d Plat Ptrl Crusher Team #823 has left ckpt #15. They proceeded to the top of the ridge. They were fired upon from a position in vic of ckpt #18. Five rounds were shot at Team #823, one grenade was thrown and exploded approx 30 meters from their pos. Team #823 returned fire, approx 13 rounds. They then saw 3 figures run off over ridge into valley, after this then proceeded back to PPB. Just now heard 3 more rounds, sounded as if they came from ckpt #6 which is also vic of Team #812. Team #812 spotted 1 man, rapidly fired 3 rounds at him. Were unable to note if he had weapon.or if he was in uniform.	M,S,T,F,
1850		3	191758	M Co Chrusher ptrl team #812 at ckpt #4.	S,F,
1857		4	191810	M Co took 1 Vietnamese prisoner, he had tattooing on his chest. Interpeted by ARVN on the joint ptrl to mean VC.	M,S,T,F,
1832		5	191832	POW in J#4 was picked up by S-2 on way to G-2.	S,F,
	1840	6	191840	Forwarded following info to G-2: Ptrl Plns for: K Co 2d Plat #20 I Co 2d Plat #1&2 #20 M Co 2d Plat Crusher ptrl teams #841,823, 813,814,812, and 822 K Co 1st Plat ptrl Sidewinder #21 Patrol Reports: I Co 1st Plat #19 K Co 2d Plat #19 I Co 3d Plat #19 Recon Plat A #19 Blt 1/3 copy of INTSUM for period 190600H to 191600H	
1840		7	191840	M Co Crusher Team #812 at ckpt #6. Setting up LP for night, will return 200930.	S,F,
1850		8	191850	S-3 rpts 1,000 VC trainees general vic 8563 to 8565 & 8763 to 8765.	M,S,T,F,

PAGE NO: 1 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is Hotel unless otherwise noted.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1900		9	191900	M Co Chrusher ptrl rpts 10 male pers wearing black clothes & straw hats, 150 yds N of ckpt #6 at 191845.	M,S,T,F,
1905		10	191905	Air Officer rpts people gathering around burning house vic 930735.	M,S,T,F,
1910		11	191910	K Co TPS/21 will be in operation.	S,F,
1921		12	191918	M Co Crusher ptrl team ldr informed ptrl ldr that he had searched for VC but was unable to find them. Then rptd back to PPB.	S,F,
1943		13	191940	M Co Crusher ptrl Team #841 departed.	S,F,
1957		14	191957	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Black.	S,F,
1959		15	191959	K Co TPS/21 will not operate.b	S,F,
2007		16	192007	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt White.	S,F,
2012		17	192012	I Co 1st Plat ptrl departed at 2000.	S,F,
2022		18	192022	I Co TPS/21 will not operate.	S,F,
2025		19	191930	M Co rpts that indigenous pers noticed in this area.period 1845 to 1900, poss of several persons in bunker. Coord 985748. 2 men & 2 boys seen at 1855 at coord 978 744. Possibly sketching position. They moved in a NE direction towards DANANG. Otherwise all quiet.	S,F,
2030		20	191700	LATE ENTRY. M Co Crusher ptrl Sit Rep contains important info on activities.	S,F,
2032		21	192032	M Co rpts unknown number of men moving on ridgeline above rdblk at coord 985739.	M,S,T,F,
2033		22	192025	M Co Crusher ptrl team #841 has reached ckpt #20.	S,F,
2045		23	192045	K Co rpts flare on reverse slope of Hill368	S,F,
2030		24	192030	I Co 1st plt ptrl has returned due to a member of ptrl receiving slight injury.	S,F,
2057		25	192057	M Co joint ptrl at ckpt Purple.	S,F,

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H

Noete: All time is in Hotel time unless otherwise noted.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2058		26	192058	H&S Co rpts lights vic M Co rdblk.	S,F,
2117		27	192117	M Co joint ptrl at ckpt Blue.	S,F,
2125		28	192125	H&S Co rpts trip flare went off above upper rdblk. Sending ptrl out to invest.	S,T,F,
2132		29	192105	K Co FO sighted flare at Azimuth 6181 near sea GS 9678.	S,F,
2110		30	192110	M Co rpts 2 lights blinking at 979747 Az 48° at 1,000 meters.	M,S,F,
2133		31	192123	Received weather rpt from G-2.	S,F,
2143		32	192143	M Co joint ptrl at ckpt Red.	S,F,
2145		33	192145	H&S Co rpts negative results of J#28.	S,F,
2147		34	192140	I Co 1st plt ptrl Stingray departed at 2140. Ptrl route was changed. Stakeout will be made at ckpt Charley.	S,F,
2232		35	192232	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Orange on way to ckpt Purple.	S,F,
2234		36	192234	H&S Co rpts activity sighted at 947743. Called for illumination.	M,S,F,
2242		37	192242	M Co rpts flare was tripped by small animal	S,F,
2250		38	192250	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Purple.	S,F,
2255		39	192255	I Co rpts TPS/21 out of operation.	S,F,
2305		40	192305	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Green.	S,F,
2335		41	192335	K Co rpts Copperhead ptrl has departed.	S,F,
2343		42	192343	M Co joint ptrl at ckpt Yellow.	S,F,
2349		43	192349	K Co rpts Copperhead ptrl at ckpt Romeo.	S,F,
	2350	44	192350	Informed G-2 of K Co Copperhead departure.	S,F,
0000		45	200000	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Black.	S,F,
0000		46	200000	K Co rpts Copperhead ptrl set up at ckpt Romeo	S,F,

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar,9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H

Note: All time is Hotel time unless otherwise noted.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0014		47	200014	I Co Arty FO rpts 3 red flares vic rdblk #1. Went approx 50 meters in air.	M,S,T,F,
0014		48	200014	M Co rpts Crusher sit rep normal.	S,F,
0025		49	200025	M Co rpts joint ptrl departed ckpt Black.	S,F,
0025		50	200025	Team #841 from M Co Crusher ptrl has returned to PPB.	S,F,
0045		51	200045	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt yellow.	S,F,
0110		52	200110	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt White.	S,F,
0111		53	200111	I Co rpts Stingray ptrl has returned to PPB.	F,
0115		55	200115	K Co rpts Copperhead ptrl has left ckpt Romeo.	S,F,
	0112	54	200112	Informed G-2 of I Co Stingray ptrl return.	S,F,
0118		56	200118	K Co rpts Copperhead ptrl returned to starting point and secured.	S,F,
	0119	57	200119	Informed G-2 of K Co Copperhead ptrl securing	F,
0134		58	200134	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Purple.	S,F,
0212		59	200212	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Green.	S,F,
0245		60	200245	81 FO K Co rpts what appears to be muzzle flashes vic of M Co Crusher ptrl.	M,S,T,F,
0250		61	200250	M Co joint ptrl at ckpt Purple.	S,F,
0300		62	200300	M Co rpts 3 or 4 men sighted on rd near engr activity below H&S Co rdblk. Will invest.	M,S,T,F,
0315		63	200315	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Red.	S,F,
0328		64	200328	M Co rpts they are unable to sight anyone regarding J#62. Requesting illum.	S,F,
0340		65	200340	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Orange.	S,F,
0400		66	200400	M Co rpts nothing sighted under illum reguarding J#62. Leaving FT out vic H&S rdblk for 45 min.	S,F,
0400		67	200400	I Co 2d Plt Ptrl A has departed.	S,F,

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Note: All time is in Hotel unless otherwise noted.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar,9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
[illegible]	0401	68	200401	G-2 was informed of J#67.	F,
0413		69	200413	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Black.	S,F,
0430		70	200430	M Co rpts no further sightings reguarding J #62.	S,F,
0425		71	200425	I Co Barracuda ptrl at ckpt Zulu.	S,F,
0448		72	200448	M Co joint ptrl at ckpt Purple.	S,F,
0508		73	200508	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Blue.	S,F,
0528		74	200528	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Green.	S,F,
0530		75	200530	I Co rpts 2d Plt ptrl took 4 men under fire	M,S,F,
0537		76	200537	M Co rpts joint ptrl apprehended 1 u/i pers apprehended in vic of ckpt Green.	M,S,T,F,
0540		77	200540	I Co rpts action in J#75 took place approx 800 yds in front of OP, Hill 271. Approx 10-15 rounds fired by u/i persons at Barracuda A. Clutch sqd moved to OP to stand by, fire returned returned by Barracuda A. No casualties by friendly or enemy.	M,S,F,
0555		78	200555	M Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Black with prisoner.	M,S,F,
0600		79	200600,	I Co rpts Barracuda A ptrl has contact with enemy. J#75&77.	M,S,T,F,
0628		80	200620	I Co clutch sqd moving up to join 2d Plt Barracuda A.	S,F,
0645		81	200645	M Co rpts POW was picked up from joint ptrl on way to CP.	S,F,
0630		82	200630	I Co rptd clutch sqd joined Barracuda A, and are proceeding to area to search for traces of action rptd in J#75&77,requested permission to return to Co area after search Directed clutch sqd to return after search and ptrl to continue its mission.	S,T,F,

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn,9thMar, 9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0700		83	200700	MCo ptl "Crusher" sent ptl plans for teams 842, 8 man ~~ptl~~ combat ptl area between pl green and organe, from 0700-1100	S,F
0709		84	200709	MCo "Crusher" ptl, team 852 has departed	S,F
	0812	85	200812	Req verification of team number in J#84	F
0819		86	200819	"Crusher" Team 842 had departed	S,F
0819		87	2000819	"Crusher" Team 812 has returned	S,F
	0840	88	200840	Informed G-2 of poss wounded in J#79 concerning ICo ptl	S,T,F
	0920	89	200920	Informed G-2 that intsum for 191600H to 200600H and ptl plan for "Crusher" team 842 were feing forwarded	F
0820		90	200820	ICo rpts that Barracuda alpha (3dPlt Ptl) and clutch aqd have found evidence of wounds received by enemy as result of fire fight	M,S,T,F
0950		91	200950	H&SCo picked up 4 children and sent them to G-2	S,F
1000		92	201000	MCo joint patrol debriefed	S,F
1015		93	201015	At S-2 briefing: S-2 briefed pers on activity of past 24 hours intsums. Password and weather dissem. Recommended SID's be wide spead and far out. ICo rpts ~~and~~ no pickups on SID account of Barracuds alpha action: Ptl moved to ckpt 800 Meters down hill, them observed U/I pers behind them in skirmish line. Ptl challenged and fired red flare. No response Barracuda fired and U/I pers returned fire and U/I withdrew south off ridge. Ptl moved to area as reinforcements and set up defense The U/I were observed huddled around, believed to be pat to be patching up wounded man. This was the last observation of the enemy. KCo rpts SID outstanding just what we need. Recon "SID" followed activity of enemy in J#62. Commented not to use at bottom of hill you	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn,9thMar,9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 191800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 201800H Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				are on - picks up your activity. MCo searched areas of activity night of 18/19 Mar. No signs of human activity. MCo CO believes that ~~rpt~~ activity was animal. Mar 19 rpt of increased personnel in zone was not farmers but apparently idle adults. Req samples of licenses and permits of Vietnamese to aid in screening. Sequence of events of caputre of poss VC on 19th Mar was man spotted by Marine by waterfall, he noticed the words DIET-CONDDHI tattooed on his chest, wrote them down and later asked another Vietnamese the meaning. He was told "VC". When the man was spotted latter he was captured.	S,F
1030		94	201030	ICo rpts Barracuda alpha (2dPlt Ptl at ckpt yankee)	S,F
1045		95	201045	District Advisor informed S-2 that main Force unit was located vic 017680	M,S,T,F
1110		96	201110	MCo "Crusher" ptl, tm 842 has returned	S,F
1115		97	201115	ICo rpts Barracuda at ckpt Zulu	S,F
1200		98	201200	ICo Barracuda has returned	S,F
1223		99	201223	MCo "Crusher" ptl rpts that all teams have returned.	S,F
1225		100	191630	Rec'd from G-2 a message regarding use of red smoke to designate only unfriendly identify. Change to be dissem.	S,F
	1345	101	201345	Informed G-2 that KCo 3dPlt ptl (Viper) has departed	S,F
1350		102	201350	KCo rpts Viper at Alpha	S,F
1412		103	201412	KCo rpts Viper at Echo	S,F
	1230	104	201230	Informed G-2 that all emelments of crusher ptl have returned.	S,F
1440		105	201440	KCo rpts Viper at Delta	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year):

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year):

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1445		106	201445	KCo rpts Viper at yankee	S,F
1530		107	201530	G-2 informed S-2 that 3 translator/interrogators are on the way to this CP to become acquainted with the BLT zone.	S,F
1540		108	201540	Translator/interrogator team arrived at this CP	S,F
1615		109	201615	KCo rptd what they term as a wahh pt at coord 965742. Found pair of black trousers and torn rags. Doctor verifies blood found on rags. Was point is a small stream with 6 inch running water. This area has been frequently patrolled. Last ptl rpts that items were not there when they were in ~~the xx~~ vic	S,F
	1657	110	201657	Informed G-2 that KCo 3dPlt ptl (Cobra) of 201500 to 201800 was cancelled	F
		111	201800	JOURNAL CLOSED	
				SUMMARY: Two vietnames were taken prisoner. One when tattooing on his chest was interpeted to mean he was a VC, the other while in the BLT zone before the curfew ended. Both were turned over to G-2. Contacts with ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ U/I persons through sightings tripped flares were numerous throughout the night. Early in the morning of the 20th an ambush ptl had contact with the enemy, fire was exchanged. There were no friendly casualties but bloody clothing retrieved by a ptl from the area indicates at least one enemy wounded. Reconnaissance and security patrolling continued.	

PAGE NO: 78 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
FORM NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
		1	201800	Journal opened	
	201900	2	201900	Forwarded to G-2 the following: Patrol reports and overlays for: ICo 2d plat Barracuda #1 MCo Apache joint patrol KCo 2d plat Cobra KCo 3d plat Viper Patrol plans and overlays for: ICo 1st plat Stingray 212000 to 220200 ICo 3rd plat Shark 211500 to 212000 Patrol overlay for MCo Patrol Crusher team # 842 Spot rpt of leaflets Sit rpp for period 200600 to ~~20k~~ 201600	F
201920		3	201920	MCo joint ptrl Apache at ck pt black	S, F
202000		4	202000	ICo rpts 2nd plt ptrl has departed	S, F
202010		5	202010	ICo rpt 2nd plt ptrl at ck pt saftey	S, F
202020		6	202020	KCo 3rd plt ptrl all secure	S, F
202020		7	202020	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt yellow	S, F
202045		8	202010	Informed ~~EX~~ G-2 that Ico 2nd plt ptrl had departed	S, F
202050		9	202050	MCo rpts there OP saw man on road 10 meters from there pos. they have him on seismic Int Dect at 977749	M, S, T, F
202055		10	202055	ICo Arty FO rpt 1 ill round AZ 3915 mill, range 4000 meter look like mortar coord 93607205	M, S, T, F
202155		11	202100	MCo rpt possible en coord 780749 81's firing illum	M, S, T, F
202105		12	202105	CP security rpt two trip flares off below SP	M, S, T, F
202107		13	201800	Combat ptrl crusher debriefed	S, F
202120		14	202120	MCo rpt movement to front and left flank	M, S, T, F

PAGE NO: 1 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
202121		15	202121	KCo rpt 3rdplt ptrl sit rep all secure	S, F
202112		166	202112	CP rd blk rpt rustling in bushes	M, S, T, F
202123		17	202123	MCo rpt 3 rifle shots from VC of there OP	M, S, T, F
202124		18	202124	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt black	S, F
202115		19	202115	MCo rpt 3rd plt spotted two (2) U/I persons in rice paddy on there left flank Marking spot now with tracers	M, S, T, F
~~2023~~ 202139		20	202139	MCo rpt (5) person above there OP near lone tree Sending sqd to investigate	M, S, T, F
202150		21	202150	MCo rpts man smoking in rock quarry fired at him. Unkn results coord 973747	M, S, T, F
202157		22	202157	MCo rpt definite seismic int dect reading to front 200-300 meter Pick up noises within 100 meter of front lines	M, S, T, F
2200		23	202200	ICo 2nd plt ptrl bravo and KCo3rd plt ptrl sit rep all secure	S, F
2208		24	202208	MCo rpt 81's visual sighting of persons Request illum Coord 978746	M, S, T, F
2238		25	202238	MCo rpt joint ptrl departed ck pt black	S, F
~~2301~~ 2300		26	202300	KCo rpt 3rd plt ptrl sit rep all secure	S, F
2305		27	202255	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
2315		28	202315	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt green	S, F
2300		29	202300	MCo sit rep sequence of events. 2050 OP rptd noise on rd 20 meters in front of there pos. Also behind them on ridge and saw one man on rd. Sighting was confirm by seismic int dect 2120 seismic int dect in front CP had reading in front of quarry. 3rd plt ~~usually~~	M, S, T, F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2337		30	202337	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt yellow	S, F
2354		31	202354	ICo rpt tps-21 can't be fixed to operate tonight	S, F
0007		32	210005	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt white	S, F
0007		33	210005	KCo rpt 3rd plt ptrl sit rep all secure	S, F
0025		34	210025	CP security rpt grenade explosion and small arms fire from rock quarry. Unkn origin. Joint ptrl cont mission of J-10	M, S, T, F
0035		35	210035	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt black	S, F
0111		36	210111	KCo rpt 3rd plt ptrl sit rep all secure	S, F
0120		37	210120	Summary of grenade explosion Frag grenade explosion KCo rpt throw by 81's also 4 rds of small arms were fired. No casulties full rpt to follow. There was a flash in rock quarry and men from ptrl fired at flash. Still no rpt as to where grenade came from. Determined that grenade expld below quarry. rpt from GySgt ZOBENICA as relayed by Capt THOMPSON. GySgt ZOBENICA was in vic of MT and obser grenade go off. He states that sparks were seen as grenade fe fell down rock quarry. Also heard loud talking and commotion by several persons. Capt WARD opinion is that grenade was dropped by member of ptrl. It fell down slope and exploded	
0130		38	210130	MCo rpt special ptrl half way to lone tree	M, S, T, F
0140		39	210140	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt yellow	S, F
0150		40	210150	KCo rpt 1st plt ptrl has left co area. 3rd plt ptrl all secure	S, F
0210		41	210210	MCo rpt ptrl crusher bravo back in co area	S, F
0210		42	210210	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt white	S, F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0214		43	210214	MCo rpt special ptrl enroute to co area. No en contact	S, F
0235		44	210235	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
0240		45	210240	KCo rpt lstplt ptrl at ck pt Zuly	S, F
0245		46	210245	KCo rpt 1st plt ptrl at destination	S, F
0250		47	210250	MCo received phone rpt from Lt CRAWFORD on finding of 2nd plt ptrl dispatched to investigate area vic 973747. Ptrl returned at 0245 with negative findings. One grenade exploded at 0030 unable to determine origin of grenade. (See journal 37) ptrl did pick up some terrian intell in regard to trails and vegetation. ptrl leader instructed to report to bn CO for debriefing at 210730	S, F
0250		48	210250	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt green ~~1st plt ptrl sit rep all secure~~	S, F
0257		49	210257	KCo rpts 1st plt ptrl sit rep all secure	S, F
0305		50	210305	MCo rpt U/I light seen in front of joint ptrl pos. Vic 980746. Light believed to be cigarette. Two shots fired at light. Unkn results. No friendly ptrl in area of lights. Possible remains of trash fire	M, S, T, F
0317		51	210317	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt green	S, F
0350		52	210350	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt blue	S, F
0400		53	210400	KCo rpt 1st plt ptrl departed at 210200	S, F
0355		54	210355	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt red	S, F
0405		55	210405	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt blue	S, F
0410		56	210410	KCo rpts 3rd plt ptrl all secure	S, F
0425		57	210425	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt orange	S, F
0430		58	210430	KCo rpts 1st plt ptrl all secure	S, F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9th Mar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0440		59	210440	MCo rpts joint ptrl at chk pt black	S, F
0450		60	210450	KCo rpts 1st plt ptrl at ck pt zulu	S, F
0517		61	210517	KCo rpts 1st plt ptrl back in co area	S, F
0525		62	210525	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
0545		63	210545	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt green	S, F
0630		64	210630	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt blue	S, F
0640		65	210640	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt black	S, F
0710		66	210710	MCo rpt joint ptrl on there way to bn CP	S, F
	0730	67	210730	Joint ptrl debriefed	S, F
	0825	68	210825	Joint ptrl rpt 20/21 March 65 ICo 1st plt ptrl rpt 192140 H KCo 4th plt ptrl rpt 200111H - 192330 - 200120 Joint ptrl plan 211900 - 220700 Eval rpt of seismic int dect #19	F
0835		69	210835	KCo rpt 3rd plt ptrl back in co area	S, F
	0850	70	210850	Informed G-2 that KCo 3rd plt ptrl is back in co area	F
	1135	71	211135	Bn S-2 A briefed co commanders on significant event of last 24 hours	F
1140		72	2110000	Late entry - MCo apprehended 1 civilian and sent him to G-2. H&SCo apprehended 4 children and sent them to G-2	M, S, T, F
1140		73	211140	Informed G-2 that prisoners were on there way down	F
1210		74	211210	ICo rpts Tps-21 not working try to contact comm tech for consultation	S, F
1211		75	211211	Received call from G-2 concerning handling of Vietnamese children. Children should be treated as local security problems	S, F

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 201800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar 65

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1527		76	211507	MCo rpts 2nd plt ptrl has departed	S, F
1528		77	211528	ICo rpts 3rd plt ptl shark has left IP	S, F
	1630	78	211630	G-2 informed of MCo 2nd plt ptl panther and ICo 3rd plt ptl shark departure	S, F
1635		79	211635	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther passed thru KCo OP	S, F
1655		80	210955	LCpl GOLMON of H&SCo rptd that at about 2300 or 2330 last night when illum grenade was thrown below motor pool he saw one indiv vic 976745. He was not carrying a wpn wore no flak jacket or cartridge belt and seemed to be wearing lighter colored clothing than unilities. He was illum by grenade and disappeared uphill	M, S, T, F
1657		81	211655	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther crossed pl black	S, F
1659		82	211659	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther put out sec and taking 15 min break	S, F
1712		83	211712	ICo 3rd plt ptl at ck pt ape	S, F
1745		84	211745	MCo 2nd plt ptl rpts they have left two sqds with a heat casualty. Now passing ck pt 12 proceeding to PPB	S, F
1800		85	211800	MCo 2nd plt ptl rptd they have arr PPB	S, F
1800		86	211800	Journal closed Summary There were numerous rpts of en sightings in the BLT zone, particularly on the E side. These pers were fired on with unknown results. No fire was returned. One grenade, believed to be en because of its characteristics, was thrown. One civilian was apprehended and turned over to G-2 because of his suspicious act of the past few days. MCo 2nd plt ptl panther departed. other ptl's made recons and provided sec for BLT	

PAGE NO: 6
(Classification)
23
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1800		1	211800	Journal opened	
	1840	2	211840	Inssum for PD 210600 to 211600, KCo. 2nd plt ptl rpt for 20 ICo 1st plt plan for 22 ICo 2nd plt rpt for 22 Change to joint ptl for 21 1st plt KCo plan	
1940		3	211940	MCo rpts flare on left flank	M, S, T, F
1946		4	211946	MCo rpts flare in J#3 was accidentially tripped	M, S, T, F
2000		5	212000	MCo rpts joint patrol dptd w/o ~~arvin~~ ARVIN PERS.	M, S, F
2003		6	211917	Rcvd MCo 2nd plt patrol panther plans for TM'S 550 and 551	S, F
2006		7	212006	RCvd MCo 2nd plt ptl panther plans for TM 552	S, F
212013		8	212006	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther TM 550 at ck pt 9 setting up CP	S, F
212015		9	212006	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther rpts TM's 551 and 552 dptd	S, F
2120		10	212000	ICo rpts 3rd plt ptl shark has returned	S, F
212035		11	212000	MCo rpts 1 sound intrusion detector (SID) at 979743, 980745, 981743	S, F
212045		12	212045	MCo rpts OP#3 heard noise threw illum no firing	M, S, T, F
212055		13	212055	MCo rpts joint ptl apache at ck pt blue	S, F
212100		14	212100	MCo rpts OP#3 quiet	S, F
212137		15	212137	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther rpts all quiet	S, F
212145		16	212145	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther TM 552 at ck pt 20	S, F
212205		17	212205	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt red	S, F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
212207		18	212207	ICo rpts poss act in 20 plt area. no positive ID	M, S, T, F
2209		19	212209	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther rpts no change in sit	S, F
2215		20	212215	KCo local ptl 400 to 500 M west of Op Jake	S, F
2217		21	212217	ICo rpts action recvd on sid at 967735	S, F
	2220	22	212220	Informed G-2 that joint patrol had no Arvn attach	F
2220		23	212220	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther tm at ck pt 25	S, F
2221		24	212221	ICo rpts change in 1st plt ptl ldr to SSGT HOPKINS. Code name changed from sting ray to shark	S, F
2222		25	212222	7 large explosions - poss 155 firing	M, S, T, F
2223		26	212215	ICo rpts 3rd plt ptl shark at ck pt india	S, F
2227		27	212227	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt blue	S, F
2235		28	212235	MCo rpts sid picked up sound of impact 1/10 second before impact	S, F
2240		29	212240	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther TM's 551 and 552 all Secure	S, F
2246		30	212246	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt purple	S, F
2259		31	212259	H&SCo rpts light on top of hill at ICo Appeared to be used as a signal	M, S, T, F
2300		32	212300	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt green	S, F
2307		33	212307	ICo rpts that J#31 may be their CP	S, F
2325		34	212325	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt white	S, F
2330		35	212330	H&SCo rpts S/A firing heard. 81's rpt it was from KCo right flank. Rpt confirmed by KCo	M, S, T, F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2337		36	212337	KCo rpts they rcvd 2 rds on their rt flank ~~xxxxxxxx~~ from the road to their right	M, S, T, F
2340		37	212340	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt yellow	S, F
2357		38	212357	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt black	S, F
0040		39	220040	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther sit rep no en cont	S, F
0045		40	220045	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt purple	S, F
0104		41	220104	G-2 requested info on MCo 2nd plt ptl panther TM 551 and asked if Arvn had rptd S-2 rptd they had not	~~S~~ F
0105		42	220105	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt blue	S, F
0120		43	220120	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt red	S, F
0155		44	220155	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther sit rep no en cont	S, F
0200		45	220200	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt green	S, F
0228		46	220228	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt yellow	S, F
0235		47	220235	Recon plt DCo rptd that they have had a sid rdng for the past 20 min vic 975738	M, S, T, F
0240		48	220240	H&SCo rpts their sid was picking up distant arty sounds and EE-8 ringing	M, S, T, F
0255		49	220255	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt white	S, F
0300		50	220300	H&SCo rpts they heard movement in brush vic 975742 for 20-30 min suspect animal	M, S, T, F
0307		51	220307	D recon plt rpts noises on sid stopped. All secure	M, S, T, F
0314		52	220314	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt black	S, F
0320		53	220320	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther sit rep no en cont	S, F
0355		54	220355	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther sit no en contact	S, F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0410		55	220410	MCO rpts joint ptl has dptd from ck pt black	S, F
0435		56	220435	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt yellow	S, F
0507		57	220507	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt green	S, F
0520		58	220520	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt purple	S, F
0540		59	220540	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt blue	S, F
0605		60	220605	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt red	S, F
	0610	61	220610	Informed G-2 that ICo 1st plt ptl stingray has not yet returned	S, F
0615		62	220615	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt blue	S, F
0630		63	220630	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt purple	S, F
0648		64	220648	MCo rpts joint ptl at ck pt black	S, F
0652		65	220652	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther TM 551 rpts they have picked up one Vietnamese civ vic of ck pt 25. He was coming out of DLT zone before daylight. one other was seen and 551 is trying to apprehend him	M, S, F
	0720	66	220720	Sit rep #21, joint ptl plan for 21. MCo 2ND plt ptl panther TM's 550, 551 and 552 plans sent to G-2	X
0720		67	220720	MCo rpts joint ptl has returned	S, F
	0730	68	22073	G-2 informed of J#67 and that ICo 1st Plt ptl stingray has not returned and there is no radio contact	S, F
0745		69	220745	ICo rpts 1st plt ptl stingray has returned	S, F
0800		70	220800	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther req resupplies	S, F
0820		71	220800	ICo rpts a man left alone w/radio on 1st plt ptl stingray during night stake out in vic 953723. was rptd missing by ptl ldr when ptl returned to area where man was left.	S, F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0845		72	220845	MCO 2nd plt ptl panther TM 551 returned 40 min late	S, F
0945		73	220835	Detailed summary of J#70 from ICo. This rpt was sub to G-3 by S-3A. Marine CoI missing A ptl stingray which drtd 212005 consisting of 10 men. at 0100 ptl set up a hasty defense on hearing noises. Two mensent to investigate.noises. Neg results of investigation. Ptl then proceeded in column on route. 20 min later noticed radio man missing. Ptl returend to area where they had formed up. The incident was not rptd to CO until 220800. The man was carrying the PRC 6. At 0835 ICo CO rptd he had notified Arvn units. Major MYERS is going to send out Arvn agents to screen villages at W side of base of hill. At 0820 ICo dispatched 20 men on search mission vic 945723. Same loc as man rptd missing.	F
	0845	74	220845	G-2 informed that account in J#73 ~~sub~~ submitted to G-3 by S-3	F
0845		75	220845	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther TM 551 followed the Vietnamese in J#65. RD turned out to be used by villagers to and from work	S, F
0900		76	220900	ICo reported missing man has been found8	S, F
	0910	77	220910	Informed G-2 of J#76	
0930		78	220930	Rcvd MCo 2nd plt ptl plans for panther TM's 553	S, F
0940		79	220940	Rcvd MCo 2nd plt ptl plans for panther Tm's 554	S,F
0952		80	220952	Rcvd MCo 2nd plt ptl plans for panther Tm's 555	S, F
1000		81	221000	ICo rpts two men dressed in black ~~dugthole~~ dug hole about 600 M to rt front of AP on hill 271 and left CO will investigate	M, S, T, F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1000		82	221000	ICo rpts Arvn firing on range necessitates caneellation of ~~20~~ 2d plt ~~ptc~~ PTRL barracuda	S, F
	1020	83	221020	Informed G-2 of J#82	F
1040		84	221040	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther TM#554 left IP	S, T, F
1105		85	221105	I & KCo have agreed on responsibility of patrolling draw between the two companies. ICo responsible for area in front of their 1st platoon	S, F
1130		86	221130	ICo rpts large oil fire, high black smoke and a burning vehicle on pol dump at coord 968765	S, ~~XX~~ T
1200		87	221200	MCo rpts the finding of what they believe to be pungi pits in rice paddy in front of 3rd plat pos. Patrol dispatched to invest.	M, S, T, F, G-2
1207		88	221207	MCo 2nd plat panther ptrl TM# 554 at ck pt 18	S, F
1315		89	221315	KCo 2nd plat ptrl cobra departed	S, F G-2
1323		90	221314	MCo panther ptrl Tm# 554 returned to ptrl base	S, F
1333		91	221333	KCo ptrl Cobra at ck pt mike	S, F
1338		92	221338	MCo reports pungi pits in J entry 87 believed to be part of irrigation ditch	M, S, T, F
1510		93	221510	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther team 553 left IP	S, F
1535		94	221535	Rcvd MCo 2nd plt ptl panther Tm 556 ptl plan	S, F
1540		95	221540	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther Tm 556 left IP	S, F
1600		96	221600	KCo rpts 2nd plt ptl cobra at ck pt papa	S, F
1640		97	221640	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther TM 557 tpl plan rcvd	S, F

~~XXXM~~

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 211800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): ~~221800 Mar 65~~

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1640		98	221640	KCo prts ~~20 pct~~ 2d PLT ptl cobra at ck pt lima	S, F
1645		99	221636	MCo 2nd plt ptl panther Tm 533 has rtd	S, F
	1755	100	221755	ICo 2nd plt ptl plan for 23 MCo 2nd Plt ptc panther Tm#s 553, 554, 555 ptl plans ICo 30 plt ptl plan for 23 KCo 1st plt ptl plan for 23 intsum for pd 220600 - 221600 delivered to G-2	F
1800		101	221800	Journal closed Summary - KCo rc vd several rds of S/A fire during the night. A ptl obs two civ lvng the bn area before sunrise one was determined by the patrol ldr to be a farmer. the other was not able to be apprehended. X recon and security patrolling continued.	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
		1	221800	Journal opened	
1810		2	221810	KCo rpts that its 2nd Plt ptrl has returned	S,F
	1837	3	221837	Informed G-2 of J entry #2	F
1845		4	221845	ICo arty FO rpts S/A auto matic fire & grenades in Vic 957 743 also two pers running	M,S,T,F
1845		5	221845	Lt Herring of I Co rpted action at 937741 and rptd seeing a smoke grenade	M,S,T,F
1845		6	221845	~~[illegible]~~ MCo 2nd plt ptrl sit rep remains the same. No enemy contact	S,F
1850		7	221730	MCo 2nd plt ptrl panther team #555 at chk pt 19 late entry	S,F
1915		8	221915	ICo 1stPlt ptrl has departed	S,F
	1920	9	221920	Informed G-2 of J entry #8	F
1930		10	221930	ICo 1stPlt ptrl at chk pt bullet	S,F
1930		11	221930	ICo rpts 4 men climbing toward OP#1. They fired 8 rounds of tracers. Action took place vic 969731	S,T,F,M
2005		12	222005	MCo rpts coord of OP's & LP's as follows: OP#4 986738 OP#13 975748 LP#1 981744 LP#3 978746 LP#4 977750 All quiet in MCo TAOR	
2008		13	222008	ICo rpts poss enemy ptrl Vic 972730	M,S,T,F,
2014		14	222014	ICo rtps activity to left flank by suspected four U/I pers	MSTF

PAGE NO: 1 of 8

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2015		15	222015	MCo rpts joint ptrl deptd with no ~~arvn~~ ARVN attachments	S,F,T
	2017	16	222017	Informed G-2 of J entry #15	
2020		17	222020	ICo repts that fire is being returned from finger toward ARVN camp	M,S, T, F
2032		18	222032	TPS-21 in ICo area in operation in position #1	S, F
2040		19	222040	MCo panther ptrl from 2nd PLt entry #~~XX~~ J 99 of 22 Mar Team 553 should read 550 correct J Entry #80 area G should be V	M,S, F
2040		20	222040	MCo rpts joint ptrl at chk pt white	S,F
2044		21	222044	Informed G-2 of journal entries ~~XX~~ #'s 18 and 19	
2047		22	222045	MCo panther ptrl will depart in 15 mins team 557	S, F
2045		23	222045	MCo panther ptrl team 556 has returned	S,F
2110		24	222110	MCo panther ptrl team 557 has departed	S,F
2112		25	222112	MCo rpts joint ptrl at chk pt green	S,F
2123		26	222123	MCo panther ptrl team 555 at chk pt 23	S,F
2128		27	222120	KCo arty FO rpts ~~tow~~ two red star cluster in vic of panther PPB	S,F, M
2145		28	222145	KCo arty FO rpts bright red light behind panther position lasting about 6 secs	~~XXXXX~~M, S, F,
2152		29	222152	MCl panther ptrl rpts red light of J entry #28 to be internal due to heat casualty	M,S,F,
2159		30	222159	KCo arty FO rpts white flare at panther position accompanied by an explosion	M,S,T,F

PAGE NO: 2 of 8

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: ~~SMX~~ S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2203		31	222203	ICo rpts 5 rds automatic fire 200 yeds in front of OP	M,S,T,F
2212		32	222212	H&SCo rpts SID device at 975742 in draw rpts small animal	MSTF
2229		33	222229	MCo panther ptrl team 557 has reached casualty Casualty is alright. Casualty will remain with team 557 until morning	MSF
2232		34	222225	MCo rpts joint ptrl at chk pt red	S,F
2238		35	222238	MCo rpts correction of J entry #34 to read chk pt blue instead of red	S,F
2307		36	222307	KCo rpts automatic S/A's fire on right flank of 3rd plt in rice paddy	M,S,T,F
2314		37	222314	H&SCo rpts ~~XXXXXXXXX~~ illum in fromt of MCo position	M,S,T,F
2326		38	222320	MCo rpts joint ptrl at chk pt purple	S,F
2334		39	222330	~~MCX~~ Panther ptrl from MCo has poss vietnamese in front of position east of ~~our~~ LZ buzzard	M,S,F
~~XXXX~~ 2340		40	222330	MCo rpts joint ptrl at chk pt purple Entry #38 should read chk pt ~~XXXXXX~~ orange	S,F
2355		41	222350	MCo rpts joint ptrl at chk pt yellow	S,F
2359		42	222355	MCo panther ptrl rpts all quiet no enemy contact	S,F
0015		~~XX~~43	230010	MCo rpts joint ptrl at chk pt black	S,F
0125		44	230125	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt white	S F
0145		45	230100	MCo 2ndPlt ptrl sit rep remains the same no enemy contact	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800 Mar65

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0145		46	230145	MCo rpts joint tprl at ck pt yellow	S,F
0155		47	230155	ICo rpts 1stPlt combat ptrl back in co area G-2 was informed	S,F
0210		48	230205	MCo 2plt Ptrl sit rep remaines the same No enemy contact	S,F
0237		49	230205	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt green	S,F
0300		50	230237	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S,F
0315		51	230300	MCo KCo ICo sit rep all secure	S,F
0315		52	230315	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt orgnge	S,F
0335		53	230335	81's rpt flare in front of there pos	S,T,F,M
0340		54	230340	H&SCo rpt flare was a signal between H&SCo units	M,S,T,F
0345		55	230345	MCo rpts joing ptrl at ck pt blue	S, F
0400		56	230400	MCo rpts 2nd plt ptrl sit rep remains the same No en contact	S, F
0406		57	230406	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ckpt red	S, F
0430		58	230430	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ckpt blue	S, F
0430		59	230430	ICo rpt 2nd plt ptrl departed at 0430	S, F
0431		60	230431	Informed G-2 of journal entry 59	F
0434		61	230434	MCo rpts 2ndplt ptrl sit rep remains the same No en contact	S, F
0437		62	230437	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ckpt purple	S, F
0454		63	230454	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt white	S, F
0505		64	230505	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt black	S, F
0523		65	230523	ICo rpts 2nd plt ptrl at ck pt no	S, F
0530		66	230530	MCo rpts 2nd plt ptrl all secure	S, F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar56
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0540		67	230540	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt white	S, F
0550		68	230550	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
0607		69	230607	MCo rpts joint ptrl at ck pt orange	S, F
0600		70	230600	MCo rpt 2nd plt ptrl sit rep remain the same	S, F
0618		71	230618	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt red	S, F
0628		72	230628	MCo rpt joint ptrl at ck pt blue	S, F
	0633	73	230633	Submitted to G-2 the following: ptrl plans for MCo Panther ptrl teams 556, 557 and the team 553 corrected plan. Ptrl rpts for ICo 3rd plt, rpt 21; KCo 2nd plt, rpt 22; MCo, joint, 22 rpt. Also submitted sit rep #23	F
0644		74	230644	MCo joint ptrl at chk pt black	S, F
0720		75	230720	MCo 2nd plt panther ptrl team #557 returned two hours early	S, F
0730		76	230730	MCo joint ptrl debriefed	S, F
0740		77	230740	MCo panther ptrl rpts all quiet No enemy contact	S, F
0815		78	230822	MCo panther ptrl team 555 has returned	S, F
0830		79	230810	MCo panther ptrl has returned with following results: this is team 553 results: One unfriendly seen and fired upon vic 921845 Mar were unable to apprehend. One gunny sack was picked up containing shoes, personal gear, rice, books, papers, and one cooking pot.	M, S, T, F
0845		80	230845	Received new challenge and password code from G-2	S, F
0845		81	230842	ICo 2nd plt ptrl at ck pt 2	S, F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800 Mar65

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0930		82	230927	ICo 2nd plt ptrl at chk pt no	S, F
1000		83	231000	S-2 briefing: S-2 disseminated password and weather forecast. ICo activity of 22/23 Mar was 8 rds fired from SE flank of 271/327 into ICo, there was firing from 327/271 but it was not ICo. Fire was Arvn camp. ICo 1stplt ptrl returned 1½ hours early due to ambush being given.away by premature fire from Marine who thought he saw someone. MCo rpts that foreman of workers in rice paddies NE of Bn zone whose name is MUT, address 3F, Thant Tha, Danang, states he knows who VC are in MCo area. Says he is expatriot from NVN reestablished here. He is prosporous, owns a truck, is cooperative but reluctant to point out VC in fields. KCo rpts recon team making recons in Co zone	S, F
1015		84	231015	ICo rpts 2nd plt ptrl has returned	S, F
1015		85	231015	ICo rpts white flare tripped 100M in front of ICo	M, S, T, F
1018		86	231018	KCo rpts grenades or mortar rounds exploding near LZ Buzzard	M, S, T, F
1030		87	231030	KCo rpts that its 1st plt ptrl has departed	S, F
1030		88	231020	ICo rpts heavy firing vic of panther ptrl	M, S, T, F
1030		89	~~23025~~231025	MCo panther ptrl rpts all quiet	S, F
1102		90	231102	KCo 1stplt sidewinder ptrl at chk pt 41	S, F
	1100	91	231045	Informed G-2 of J entries #'s 84 and 87	F
1103		92	231103	MCo rpts that all units of panther ptrl are in BLT zone	S, F
	1105	93	231105	Informed G-2 of journal entry 92	F
1105		94	231105	KCo 1st plt ptrl, sidewinder, at chk pt 10	S, F

PAGE NO: 6 of 8

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVAC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800 Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1113		95	231113	KCo rpts sidewinder at chk pt 12	S, F
1150		96	231150	MCo panther ptrl team 553 returned with a bag of material captured from a suspected VC while on ptrl. Statement was taken and forwarded to G-2 with captured material.	S, F
1206		97	231206	KCo sidewinder ptrl at chk pt bravo	S, F
1240		98	231040	Late entry: recon ptrl at MLR at 1040	S, F
1245		99	231242	KCo sidewinder ptrl established PDB and have LZ Buzzard under observation	S, F
1325		100	231145	ICo rpts 2nd plt ptrl has returned	S, F
1335		101	231335	MCo panther ptrl team 550 debriefed	S, F
1336		102	281336	MCo rpts that its 1 alpha roadblock heard one shot fired. Thought to be on hill from above them. 2 men are investigating	M, S, T, F
1507		103	231507	KCo sidewinder ptrl rpts no activity in LZ Buzzard	S, F
1535		104	231535	KCo recon ptrl has returned	S, F
	1625	105	231625	Informed G-2 of J# 83, portion regarding rice paddy foreman	F
1625		106	231625	S-2 debriefed panther ptrl team 553	F
1700		107	231700	J entries #'s 86 and 88 rpts of firing were from Arvn training	M, S, T, F
		108	231800	Journal closed	
				Summary: A patrol fired at a suspected VC but was not able to apprehend him. They did retrieve a bag of personal items and what is apparently a diary and propaganda items, these were turned over to G-2. ICo recv'd 8 rds of S/A's fire with no casualties. They also observed a fire fight below their CP but do not know the identy	

PAGE NO: 7 of 8 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 221800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 231800 Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				of the participants	

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION
3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 23 1800H mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 24 1800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
1800		1	231800	Journal opened	
	1837	2	231837	Joint patrol prt of 22, I co 2dplt bravo Pll rpt of 22d joint patrol plan for 24, c crusher ptl rpts and materials, Mco 1st plt plan for 24 intsum pd 230600-231600 delivered to G-2	F
1923		3	231923	K Co rpts 8 Pers moving up finger vic 959739 in in dir	M,S,T,F
	1926	4	231926	G-2 informed G-2 of J#5	
1930		5	231930	I co tOs- 21 in op	S,F
	1930	6	231930	Informed G-2 of J#5	
1945		7	231944	K Co sending Snatch ptl in ref to J#3	M,S, T,F
1945		8	231936	I Co rpts hearing auto wpn fire se side of hill 327 across river	M,S,T,F
2005		9	232005	MCo OP's and Lp's as follows. op#4 9men 985738 op#13 8men 976738 lp#1 2men 980744 lp#3 2men 97974 6 lp #4 2men 978749	S,F
2020		10	232017	I co rpts 3d plt ptl dptd	S,F
	2023	11	232023	Informed G-2 of J#10	S,F
2025		12	232025	KCo snatch ptl of J#7 returned w/neg results	S,F
2027		13	232027	MCo rpts joint patrol will leave late ~~due to~~ due to radio trouble	S,F
2030		14	232027	K Co ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~rpts illum rd vic 930760 vic hill 368	M'S,T,F
2049	2	15	232047	I co arty fo rpts fire fight and two mort rds at 965685 and two illum rds vic942728	M,S,T,F
	2050	16	232050	Informed G-2 of J#15	
2105		17	232105	KCo 1st plt ptl sidewinder at ckpt B on a Stakeout obs lz Buzzard	S,F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar65

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2120		18	232110	M Co Rpts joint patrol has departed	S,F
2123		19	232123	ICo 3d plt ptl at ckpt safety	S,F
2130		20	232130	M Co rpts joint patrol has no ~~arvn~~ ARVN ~~attaments~~ attachments	S,F
2132		21	232132	K Co rpts 1st plt ptl sidewinder has stake out at ckpt 29	S,F
	2134	22	232134	Informed G-2 of J# 20	XO
2138		23	232138	MCo rpts joint patrol at ckpt white	S,F
2203		24	232203	MCo rpts joint patrol at ckpt yellow	S,F
2227		25	232227	I co rpts patrol from 3rd plt at ckpt ready	S,F
2245		26	232245	M co Joint patrolat ckpt green	S,F
2310		27	232310	H&S co cmdr rpts search light sw of cp was lighting up our cp area	S,F
2337		28	232337	KCo rpts patrol from 1st plt all secure	S,F
2345		29	232345	Mco rpts joint patrol at ckpt orange	S,F
0015		30	240015	Mco rpts joint patrol at ckpt blue	S,F
0020		31	2400020	Kco rpts patrol from 1st plt all secure	S,F
0050		32	240050	M co rpts joint patrol at ckpt purple	S,F
0105		33	240105	Mco rpts joint patrol at ckpt white	S,F
0125		34	240125	I co rpts patrol from 3rd plt at ckpt ready	S,F
0130		35	240130	M co rpts joint patrol at ckpt black	S,F
0213		36	240213	Mco rpts joint patrol at ckpt white	S,F
0228		37	240228	Mco rpts joint patrol at ckpt yellow	S,F
0230		38	240230	Ico rpts patrol from 3rd plt at ckpt safety	S,F
0300		39	240300	K co 3rd plt sit rep all secure	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 231800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 241800 Mar65

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0320		40	240320	Ico patrol from 3rd plt has returned to area	S,F
0324		41	240324	Mco rpts joint patrol at ckpt green	S,F
	0327	42	240327	Informed G-2 of journal entry 40 no significant activities	F
0519		43	240519	MCo rpts joint patrol at ckpt Blue	S,F
0545		44	240545	Mco rpt joint patrol at ckpt orange	S,F
0605		45	240605	Mco rpts joint patrol at ckpt purple	S,F
0620		46	240620	Mco rpt joint patrol at ckpt black	S,F
	0645	47	240645	Submitted the following to G-2: 1.Situation report#25 2.Ptrl rpt for 2nd plt, I co ptrl of 230830-231000 w/overlay 3. Recon plt ptrl rpt of 231030-231545 w/overlay 4. Ptrl rpt for 3rd plt Ico ptrl of 240800-241800 w/overlay 5.ptrl rpt for 3rd plt Kco ptrl of 242030-250200 w/overlay 6.Ptrl rpt for 2nd plt Ic. ptrl of 242030-250430 w/overlay 7. Recon plt ptrl rpt for ptrl of 241000-241630 w/overlay	F
0710		48	240700	Mco rpts that joint ptrl has returned	S,F
	0712	49	240712	Informed G-2 that Mco joint ptrl has returned	F
0720		50	240720 8	K co rpts that 1st plt ptrl,sidewinder is again in radio contact after maintaining radio silence since 0300	S,F
0725		51	240725	K co rpts that sidewinder is back at ckpt B overlooking LZ buzzard	S,F
0805		52	240800	I co rpts 3rd plt ptrl has dept'd	S,F
0810		53	240810	Informed G-2 of J entry #52	F
0840		54	240840	I co 3rd plt ptrl at ckpt sally	S,F
0900		55	240900	I co 3rd Plt ptrl at ckpt Jane	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 231800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1009		56	241000	Ico 3rd plt ptrl at chkpt Selma	S,F
1010		57	241010	Challenge and password disseminated at S-2 briefing G-2 informed S-2 that pers effects picked up from individual mentioned in J entry #96 of 231150is definitely VC propaganda material and phamplets & notebook indicate that he had attended a VC school. S-2 requested that unit cmdrs rpt anything they see or hear outside of ~~taor~~. TAOR.	S,F,T
1125		58	241011	I co arty for rpts the follwoing: 1. 12 men working at 9475-7265 2. 12 men working at 9480-7270 3. 10 men working at 9435-7250 4. 15 men working at 9455-7270 ~~XX~~ All of above mentioned looked like farmers Fo also rpt~~d~~ sighting 1 round HE A^2 4465, range 8,000-10,000 yds	M,S,T,F
1130		59	241112	K co rpts that 1st plt ptrl has secured 1Z buzzard for landing of L co	S,F
1130		60	241045	K co rpts that recon ptrl has departed this is a lated entry logged at 1130	S,F
	1135	61	24113 5	Informed G-2 of J entries # 58, 59 and 60.	F
1200		62	241200	M co rpts that 1st plt ptrl dept'd	S,F
1220		63	241220	Mco rpts that 1st plt ptrl at ckpt charlie	S,F
1135		64	241135	K co rpts recon ptrl Pheasant at ckpt (3)	S,F
1225		65	241225	Infromed G02 of journal entry 62	F
1242		66	241242	Mco rpts 1st plt ptrl at ckpt 5	S,F
1302		67	241302	K co rpts recon ptrl at ckpt 2	S,F
1311		68	241311	Mco rpts 1st plt ptrl at ckpt 6	S,F
1315		69	241315	Mco rpts 1st plt ptrl at ckpt 46	S,F
1430		70	241430	Kco rpts 1st plt ptrl has leef LA buzzard	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1430		71	241430	Mco rpts 1st plt ptrl at ckpt 7	S,F
1443		72	241443	K co rpts 1st plr ptrl at ckpt 29	S,F
1455		73	241455	K co rpts 1st plt ptrl at ckpt 12	S,F
1504		74	241504	K co rpts 1st plt ptrl at ckpt 10	S,F
1513		75	241500	Mco rpts 1st plt ptrl at ckpt orange	S,F
1515		76	241515	Mco rpts 1st plt ptrl has returned to coarea	S,f
1530		77	241530	K co rpts recon ptrl has retrd to co rea	S,F
1530		78	241530	Kco rpts 1st plt ptrl has return to co area	S,F
	1540	79	241540	Informed G-2 of journal entries 76,77,78	F
	~~1600~~	~~80~~	~~241600~~	~~Journal entry #79 was Mco 2nd plt ptrl test wpns~~	M,S,T,F
	1600	81	241600	Mco 1st plt recon ptrl debriefed	S,F
	1645	82	241645	Mco was informed of Ico ptrl ops on the 25th	S,F
1645		83	241645	Ico rpts 3rd plt ptrl at ckpt Sally	S,F
	1650	84	241650	K co was informed of Ico ptrl ops the 25 26	S,F,T
	1700	85	241700	Recon debriefed recon ptrl	S,F
	1815	86	241815	Submitted the follwing to G-2 1.Ico 2nd plt ptrl rpt 2.Mco 2nd plt ptrl rpt 3.Joint ptrl plan 4.Mco 2nd plt ptrl rpt for the 24th 5. Ico 1st Olt ptrl plan for the 25th 6. Recons ptrl plan for the 25th 7. Ico 2nd plt ptrl plan for the 24th 8. Isum 26 9. Recons ptrl rpt for the 24th 10.Joint ptrl rpt for the 24th	F
1745		87	241745	Ico 3rd plt ptrl has return to co area	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 231800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1745		88	241746	Informed G-2 of journal entry 87	F
	1800	89	241800	Journal colsed There was no reported contacts during the ~~XXXX~~ period Atrion was observed out at the battalion zone the materials captured the 23rd have been identified as belonging to a	VC

PAGE NO: 6 (Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1800		1	241800	JOURNAL OPENED	
1920		2	241920	India TPS-21 in operation	M,S,T,F
	1921	3	241921	Informed G-2 of J #2	F
2000		4	242000	India TPS out of operation electronic mal function	M,S,F
2001		5	242001	Informed G-2 of J #4	F
2020		6	242020	L Co rpts S/A fire and illum on A 160° MAZ at approx 4000m	M,S,T,F
2022		7	242015	Security ptl left IP with no ARVN attached	M,S,F
2025		8	242025	I Co arty FO rpts ground fire approx 930 735 and S/A fire and illum vic 950710	M,S,T,F
2025		9	242025	I Co 2d plt ptl left IP	M,S,F
	2029	10	242095	Informed G-2 of J 6,7, 8, and 9	F
2035		11	242035	K Co 3d plt ptl left IP	S,F,M
	2037	12	242035	Informed G-2 of J #11	F
2040		13	242045	Joint patrol at CKPT white	S,F
2045		14	242045	I Co rpts a rifle grenade illum 943743	M,S,T,F
2057		15	242057	M Co rptd joint patrol at CKPT yellow	S,F
2112		16	m242112	I Co rpts auto wpn fire and flare vic 967726. Appeared to be training	M,S,T,F
2123		17	242123	I Co rpts what looks like a 60mm illum rd vic 966724	M,S,T,F
2125		18	242125	K Co 2n plt ptl at CKPT bird	S,F
2125		19	242125	I Co rpts conc mg fire in GS 9472 w/81mm mortar illum. 3-4 troops on left flank of 1st plt about 150m down the hill vic 971732. Suspected 3-4 and heard noises	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
~~22~~				When the searchlight came on the troops hit the deck, rifles were heard hitting the deck. ARVN has patrol out but supp osedly not in this area	M,S,T,F
2200		20	242200	M Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT green	S,F
2218		21	242218	I Co rpts while illum flare in 9472	S,M, T,F
2223		22	242223	I Co rpts 105 he ros vic 9472	M,S,T,F
2223		23	242223	M Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT purple	M,S,T,F
2230		24	242230	K Co 3d plt patrol sit rep; all secure	M,S,F
2230		25	242230	I Co rpts 81mm, mortar illum vic 9571	M,S,T,F
2240		26	242240	I Co rpts 20 plt ptl at CKPT snake	S,F
2250		27	242250	M Co rpts joint ptl at CKPT orange	S,F
2250		28	242250	I Co rpts arty he rds exploding on monkey mtn	M,S,T,F
2312		29	242312	I Co rpts 20 plt ptl at CKPT bug	S,F
2342		30	242343	K Co 3d plt ptl all secure	S,F
2345		31	242345	M Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT black	S,F
0040		32	250040	K Co 3d plt ptl all secure	S,F
0045		33	250045	M Co rpt joint patrol at CKPT purple	S,F
0125		34	250125	M Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT orange	S,F
0135		35	250135	Sentry at Bn CP rpts OBS a white trip flare in vic of Recon plt	M,S,T,F
0145		36	250135	Recon plt rptd no flare in their area	M,S,T,F
0210		37	250210	K Co 3d plt ptl returned	M,S,F
0212		38	250212	Informed G-2 of J #37	S,F
0230		39	250230	M Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT green	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0230		40	250230	I Co rpts 3d plt ptl at CKPT bug	
0242		41	250242	I Co rpts 2d plt ptl at CKPT snake	S,F
0245		42	250245	M Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT purple	S,F
0250		43	250250	M Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT white	S,F
0300		44	250300	I Co rpts 2d plt ptl at CKPT bird	S,F
0300		45	250300	M Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT yellow	S,F
0320		46	250320	M Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT black	S,F
0345		47	250345	I Co rpts 2d plt ptl has returned	S,F
0428		48	250418	M Co rpts joint patroc at CKPT white	S,F
0443		49	250443	M Co rpts joint patroc at CKPT yellow	S,F
0622		50	250622	M Co rpts Joint patrol at CKPT black	S,F
	0645	51	250645	Intsum #27 joint patrol route and K Co 2d plt patrol rte for 25 delivered to G-2	
0715		52	250715	Bn S-2 debriefed joint patrol. Patrol believes they sighted one V/I person	M,S,T,F
0855		53	250840	I Co 2d plt patrol deptd	MSF
0905		54	250855	I Co rpts 2d plt patrol at CKPT LAMB	S,F
0910		55	250900	K Co rpts a Recon plt ptl departed	S,F
	0912	56	250912	Informed G-2 of J #53 and 55	F
0927		57	250927	K Co rpts recon plt ptl at CKPT 42	S,F
0940		58	250940	I Co rpts 2d plt ptl at CKPT sheep	S,F
0940		59	250940	I Co arty FO obs 5 pers running in different dir and 5 standing around vic 955733. They didnt look like they were working	M,S,T,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1020		60	251020	I Co OP #1 rpd that on a 160° MAZ at 1000 M in the vic 949733 15 people were milling around. They do not seem to be doing any thing in particular. Earlier one man was sighted in same area carrying U/I obj man is still there, seperate fr the others. Obj may be radio or rifle	M,S,T,F
1044		61	251044	I Co rpts they have sent 3 men down from OP to investigate J#60. Congregation has broken up. All were wearing black shirts except the one lone man was wearing ~~black~~ blue. He has gone into woods. Ptl still out investigating.	M,S,T,F
1045		62	251030	I Co rpts 20 plt ptl has returned	S,F
	1045	63	251045	Informed G-2 of J #59, 60, and 61	F
1150		64	251120	K Co rpts that Recon plt ptl has returned	S,F
1210		65	251210	Bn S-2 debriefed Recon plt ptl. Ptl had terrain intelligence vic 981735	S,F
1210		66	251210	I Co rpts neg results from patrol investi gating J # 61	S,F
	1215	67	251215	G-2 informed of J #66	F
1500		68	251500	Bn S-2 debriefed 2d Recon plt patrol. Obtained terrain intell	S,F
	1732	69	251732	Joint patrol plan for 25, 1st plt K Co rpt of 25, kilo Recon plt rpt of 25, joint patrol rpt of 24, ptl area ltr to CG, MEB. INTSUM #28. BLT 3/9 code words. 3d plt I Co ptl plan for 26. 2d plt I co ptl plan for 26. 1st plt Recon plan for 25 delivered to G-2	F
1800		70	251800	JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY: Patrolling continued, no con tacts were made with the EN. Terrain intell continued to be complied. There were numerous sightings of S/A fire and arty fire outside the

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 241800H Mar 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 251800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				BLT zone. One patrol rptd sighting one VC pers in the BLT zone during the night but were unable to apprehend him. During the early morning there was civilian activity of an undetermined nature. A patrol investigated with neg results	

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 251800 Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 261800 Mar 65

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1800		1	251800	Journal opened	
1830		2	251830	KCo rpts 2dPlt ~~xxxx~~ at ck pt November	S,F
1900		3	251900	KCo rptd 2dPlt ptl left at 1800	S,F
2000		4	252000	ICo rpts that 1st Plt patrol departed	S,F
2024		5	252012	MCo rptd joint patrol had departed with two ARVN liaision	S,F
	2025	6	252025	Informed G-2 of J#3 4 and 5	S,F
2025		7	252025	ICo rptd 1stPlt ptl at ck pt fever	S,F
2026		8	252026	ICo rptd 2 rds illum at 4000 and 7000 M in dir of Marble mtn	M,S,T, F
2030		9	252030	ICo rpts 1 rd of mortar fire on marble mtn	M,S,T,F
	2032	10	252032	Informed G-2 of J#8 ,9	
2036		11	252036	MCo rptd the joint patrol at ck pt whiIe	
2045		12	252045	ICo rpts 1 rd mortar illum vic 975715	M S T F
2047		13	252047	ICo rpts 1 rd mortar illum vic 975715	M S F T
2053		14	252053	MCo rptd joint partol at ck pt yellow	S F
2128		15	252128	ICo rpts one illum rd vic 975715	M S T F
21 33		16	252133	MCo rpts joint partol at ck pt green	S F
2136		17	252136	KCo rpts MG fire on a 185o MAZ 3000 fm op vic 964743	M S T F
2200		18	252200	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt purple	S F
2210		19	252210	ICo rpts 1rd 81 illum, 1rd HE which appeared to burst in air on a 190o MAZ at 1000M	M S T F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9th Mar, 9thMEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 251800 Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 261800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2235		20	252235	KCo rpts 2d plt ptl all secure	S,F
2238		21	252238	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt blue	S F
2330		22	252301	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt red	S F
2330		23	252330	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt orange	S F
2336		24	252336	KCo rpts 2dPlt ptl all secure	S F
2346		25	252346	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt purple	S F
0015		26	250015	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt black	S F
0040		27	250040	KCo rpts 2d patrol allsecure	S F
0125		28	260125	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt purple	S F
0216		29	260216	MCo rptsjoint partol at ck pt orange	S F
0251		30	260251	ICo rpts 1stPlt patrol returned	S F
0252		31	260252	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt red	S F
0315		32	260315	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt blue	S F
0346		33	260346	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt green	S F
0433		34	260433	MCo rpts joint partol at ck pt yellow	S F
0558		35	260558	MCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt black	S F
0610		36	260610	KCo rpts 2dPlt patrol has left ck pt November and is on way back to CP	S F
0635		37	260635	KCo rpts 2dPlt patrol has returned	S F
	0638	38	260638	Informed G-2 of J #35, 37	
0715		39	260715	Bn S-2 debriefed joint patrol. Nothing significant obtained	F,S

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 251800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 261800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
	0720	40	260720	KCo 3dPlt ptl plan for 25, S-2 ltr concern miss of D recon plt, intsum #29, ptl plan for d recond plt ptl on 26, joint patrol rpt of 25 delivered to G-2	
0800		41	2608000	LCo rpts 10 pers in light colored clothing climbing hill 368 vic 937760	M S T F
0935		42	260935	LCo rpts beginning of rice harves in paddies between I and L Co's	MS T F
1000		43	261000	Bn briefing. S-2 officer briefed on act of past 24 hours. wthr cond for apr, password, astro data and insums disseminanted	S f
1025		44	261025	KCo rpts pers in J#41 ident as grass cutters	M S T F
1210		45	261210	Bn Co informed S-2 that joint patrol would not leave TA or w/o ARVN	S F
1425		46	261425	ICo rpts that 2d Plt ptl departed at 080[illegible] and returned at 1425 N o ck pts rptd [illegible] trouble	S F
1435		47	261430	L Co rptd hearing steps of one man running down trail in SW dir between h ills 188 and 185 vic 942751	MS TF
1636		48	261530	Recon plt a Co rpts making ck pts as follows: 1-0847; Z-1110; 3-1133; 4-1424 5-1531	S F
1640		49	261640	LCo rpts that D Recon plt obs farmers working in rice paddy vic 932 740 that fled when patrol passed by Ptl lost two frag grenades	MS TF
	1752	50	261752	Joint patrol paln for 27, ICo 1stPlt, 2d Plt, ptl plans for 27, KCo 2dPlt ptl plans for 27 D Recon plans for 27 delivered to G-2	F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
3dBn, 9th Mar, 9th MEB	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
251800 Mar65	261800 Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1800		51	261800	Journal closed Summary: There were no En contacts during pd. Recon and security patrolling continued. S/A and mortar fire were observed outside the BLT zone A patrol rptd suspicious actions on the part of farmers in vic 932740 who fled as the patrol passed by	

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: ~~261800 Mar65~~ S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 261800 Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 271800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
1800		1	261800	Journal opened	
1800		2	261800	MCo rptd that A Recon plt patrol departed at 1800	S F
1810		3	261810	LCo rpt d they had fired 4 rds at U/I pers Full rpt to follow	MSTF
1830		4	261830	MCo rpts that a recon plt reached their LP	S F
1840		5	261840	LCo rpts that a marine saw one U/I per walking toward him and fired a rd at him. Threeother marines fired rds also and the U/I per ran away inbushes will Keep Bn informed	M S T F
1915		6	261915	LCo rpt concerning J 3,5. PFC VANDERBELL on his way to OP on hill 188 when he heard something on his right in the brush. He thought they were recon pers. He yelled at them several times but got no response, so he moved on to the OP and saw the recon pers below. He saw two men clearly and movement in the bushes indicated that there may have been two more people. He also saw the recon pers below him he tried to call to them but they were to far away to hear so he fired a shot to attract their attention and to warn them of the U/I ~~xxxxxx~~ pers in area. The two seen clearly were wearing dark green or black uniforms. Could not tell if they heard the shots they geban moving rapidly from bush to b ush downhill. The impression was that these U/I pers were moving in a tact cal formation	
1930		7	261930	MCo rpts "a" recon plt patrol as all secure in LP pos	S F
1935		8	261935	KCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt black	S F
1938		9	261938	LCo rpts ft size local ptls to ptl LCo area and vic 954747. P tls are for approx two hours lvng LCo area at 2120, 2300 and 0220	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thM r 9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 261800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 271800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
1940		10	261940	KCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt white	S F
1940		11	261940	B n CP sec rptd sighting one man running away from KCo pts when a trip flare was tripped	M S T F
1945		12	261945	KCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt yellow	S F
1955		13	261955	Rpts 5 men seen hitting deck when trip flare in J/11 went off	M S T F
1955		14	261955	KCo rpts trip flare accidently tripped	M S F F
2020		15	262020	KCo rpts joint partol at ck pt green	S F
2045		16	262045	MCo rpts "A" recon plt patrol LP all secure	S F
2045		17	262045	KCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt purple	S F
2105		18	262105	MCo rpts that OP sighted flashes vic959 745. They appear to be some type signal	
2123		19	262123	KCo rpts joint partol at ck pt blue	S F
2127		20	262127	LCo rpts act in front of hill 188. Requests illum	M S T F
2130		21	262130	ICo rpts flare at 5271 mils, 2000M	M S T F
2205		22	262205	KCo rpts joint patrol at ck pt red	S F
2239		23	262239	ICo rpts 3rd plt patrol "Shark" departed at 2200. They have radio contact	S F
2247		24	262247	KCo rpts joint partol at ck pt organe	S F
2250		25	262250	MCo rpst "A" recon plt lp all secure	S F
2314		26	262314	KCo rpts joint partol at ck pt black	S F
0015		27	270015	LCo rpts flare on 240o MAZ at 6000yds	MS TF
0045		28	270045	MCo rpts "A" recon plt LP all secure	S F

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
3dBn, 9thMar, 9thMEB	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
261800 Mar65	271800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
2005		29	270058	KCo rpts joint patrol leaving ck pt black	S F
0107		30	271017	KCo rpts joint partol at ck pt white	S F
0205		31	270205	KCo rpts they have lost radio contact w/ joint patrol	S F
0223		32	270223	KCo rpts they have radio contact w/joint partol. Patrol haa been at yellow, is now at green	S F
0232		33	270232	ICo rpts 3rd platoon ptrl "Shark" has arrived at ck pt zulu	S F
0255		34	270255	MCo rpts "A" recon ptrl has returned to CP	S F
0300		35	270300	KCo rpts "Apache" ptrl has reached ck pt red	S F
0312		36	270310	ICo rpts "Shark" ptrl has arrived at CP at 0310	S F
0312		37	270312	KCo rpt s "Apache" ptrl has reached ck pt red	S F
	0315	38	270315	Informed G-2 of arrival of MCo "A" recon ptrl and ICo "Shark" ptrl arrival	F
0327		39	270327	KCo rpts "Apache" ptrl at ck pt blue	S F
0330		40	270330	S-2 called MCo on verification on "A" recon ptrl return. It was mix up in phone conversation. "A" ptrl still on misssion Rpt was supposed to read "All secure"	S, F
	0335	41	270335	S-2 informed G-2 that MCo "A" ptrl is still on mission as scheduled	S,F
0337		42	270337	KCo rpts "Apache" ptrl has returned to ck pt green to check it out again	S F
0418		43	270400	KCo rpts "Apache at ck pt purple	S F

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3dBn, 9thMar, 9thMEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 261800 Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 271800 Mar65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
0425		44	270425	KCo rpts joint Apache ptrl at ck pt black	S F
0430		45	270430	KCo reported joint apache patrol has returned to Co C.P. KCo informed that patrol is to stay on patrol until 0700. KCo will inform patrol and call back	S F
0440		46	270440	KCo reported 2 XXXXX ARVN personnel attached to apache patrol will remain at KCo CP for the night	S F
	0440	47	270440	S-2 watch requested Lt Kratovil of KCo to call S-2 to get situation cleared up on joint apache patrol that is supposed to stay out until 0700	S F
0500		48	270500	S-2 actual informed of return of apache patrol at 0430	S F
0500		49	270500	MCo rpeorted "A" recon at lp all secure	S F
	0700	50	270700	Forwarded sit rep #30, recon patrol "Quail" overlay and patrol report, and MCo mustan g panther patrol plan to G-2	
0720		51	270700	MCo reporteda recon patrol has returned to MCo CP	S F
	0720	52	270720	G-2 Informed of J# 51	
07 40		5 3	270740	"L" Co Arty Fo prts 4 persons carrying u /I obj v ic 949761 mov ing towards the path.Loc out of taor.	M.S.T.F.
0855		54	270855	Recon patrols "Pheasent" 3&4 departed.	S,F,
0925		55	270925	Reco n patrol "Pheasent" 3 at ck pt Debra.	S,F,
0935		56	270935	Recon patrol "Pheasent" 4 at ck pt Alpha.	SF
1000		5 7	271 00	"L"co reports 4 pers climbing 368.No other in fo.	S F

PAGE NO: 4

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED.

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar,9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 261800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 271800 Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
~~0500~~ 1007	~~58~~	58	27 1007	Recon patrol "Ph easent" 3 at ck pt B etty.	S F
1100		59	271100	Recon patrl "Pheasen t" 4 at ck pt Delta.	S F
1100		60	271100	"I"co ist plt .Patrol "Stingray" departed.	S F
1 1 16		6 1	271116	"I"co patrl"Stingray" at ck pt Frog.	S F
1130		62	271130	Recon ptrl "Pheasen t" 4 at ck pt Charlie.	S F
1155		63	271155	"M"co ~~rpts ptrl~~ 1st plt. pt rl "Bob cat" departed.	S F G-2
1207		64	271207	"L"co rpts recon ptrl "Pheasent" 3 at ck pt Carol.	S F
1220		65	271215	"I"co rpts ptrl "Stringray" at ck pt Ant.	S F
1225		66	271225	"M"co rpts ptrl "B ob cat" at ck pt 68.	S F
1255		67	271255	"L"co rpts ~~ptrl~~ ptrl recon ptrl "Pheasen t" 3 at ck pt Fran.	S F
1255		68	271255	"L"co rpts ~~ptrl~~ Recon ptrl "Pheasent" 4 at ckpt Echo.	S F
1305		69	271305	"I"co Arty fo r pts large b rush fire vic 943729.	M.S.T.F. G-2
1335		7 0	271335	"L"co rpts Recon ptrl "Pheasent" 4 at c k pt Foxtrot.	S F
1430		71	271430	"L"co rpts Recon ptrl "Pheasen t " 3 Has returned.	S F
1440		7 2	271440	"M"co rpts 1st plt "Bobcat" at ck pt Red.	S F
1505		73	271445	"I"co rptss 1st plat pt rl "Stringray" at ck pt Turtle.	S F
1530		74	271530	"K"co rptd a trip flare set off in fr ont of 3rd plt pos.thought t o be set by friendly pers.	S F

PAGE NO: 5 (Classification)

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3rd B n 9th Mar, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 261800 Mar 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 271800 Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
~~1116~~					
1540		75	271540	!"I"co ptrl "Strin g ray "at ck pt Fish.	S F
1540		76	271530	Recon ptrl Pleasent 4 at ck pt Golf.	S F
1550		77	27 1550	"M"co ptrl "B ob cat" at ck pt 48	S F
1600		78	271555	"I"co ptrl "Stringray" has returned.	S F
79		79	271620	"M"co ptrl "Bob cat" at ck pt 1.	S F
	1640	80	271640	Forwarded followin g to G-2,"I"co 1st plat ptrl plan 28,sit rep #32 "I"co 3rd plat ptrl plan 28 "K"co joint prtl plan 27 "I"co 3rd ~~ptrl rpt~~ plat ptrl rpt 24 "K"co joint ptrl order 26 "M"co 1st plt ptrl plan 28 "M"co 2n d ptrl plan 28	F
1740		81	271740	Received "L"co stakeout patrol plan .	S F
1	1750	82	271750	N otified G-2 that 2n d plat "I"co an d 2n d plat "M"co patrols have been cancelled and j81 entry.	
1800		83	271800	Jou rn al Closed Early on the evening of the 26th two and possibly four U/I Persons were sighted. They were fired on with u nknown results. Fire was not returned. Recon and security patrolling continued.	

PAGE NO: 6

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1815		1	271800	JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,T,F,G-2
1815		2	(Wire)	LCo arty FO rpted about 25 people who appear to be farmers and are dressed in blk with white hates are chopping wood in Grid squares 9372, 9373, 9473	M,S,T,F,G-2
1820		3	(Wire)	KCo reptd patrol from 3dPlt departed to man OP	S,F
2002		4	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol has 6 ARVN pers along	S,F,G-2
2012		5	(Wire)	KCo at check point black	S,F
2027		6	(Wire)	ICo rpts fire fight 180° from Hill 327 approx 2 miles out. Small arms auto-fire and grenades	S,F,G-2
2033		7	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at chkpt purple	S,F
2040		8	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol has 9 ARVN along	S,F,G-2
2100		9	(Wire)	ICo arty FO rptd visibility 50 miles	S,F,T
2135		10	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt red	S,F
2140		11	(Wire)	MCo CO rpts green flare at 953745	M,S,T,F
2150		12	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at chkpt blue	S,F
2220		13	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt green	S,F
2230		14	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt white. Patrol passed ckpt purple.	S,F
2245		15	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt yellow	S,F
2335		16	(Wire)	MCo arty FOrptd a shot was fired vic of ICo area	M,S,T,F
2339		17	(Wire)	KCo rpts shot fired in journal entry #16 came from behind 3dPlt area	M,S,T,F
2340		18		CP sentry rptd sighting an aillumination grenade go off between anti-Tanks and ICo area on Hill 327	M,S,T,F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted to be different

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2345		19	(Wire)	MCo rpts shot fired in Journal #16 probably came from beyond their left flank and th the rear of MCo positions. Was not fired by MCo personnel	FMS,T
2350		20	(Wire)	81mm platoon rpts shot fired Journal #16 probably came from vic 970470	M,F,S,T
0002		21	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt purple	S,F
0005		22	(Wire)	ICo rpts shot fired in journal entry #16 was fired accidently by an ICo man who was checking tactical wire	M,S,T,F
0020		23	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt green	S,F
0040		24	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt purple	S,F
0050		25	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt white	S,F
0100		26	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt black	S,F
0125		27	(WIre)	Kco joint patrol departed ckpt black	S,F
0132		28	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt white	S,F
0137		29	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt purple	S,F
0147		30	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt yellow	S,F
0223		31	(Wire)	MCo rpts joint patrol at ckpt purple	S,F
0223		32	(Wire)	KCo prts joint patrol at ckpt orange	S,F
0245		33	(Wire)	KCo rpts joint ptl at ckpt red	S,F
0250		34	(Wire	KCO rpts joint ptl at ckpt blue [illegible]	S,F
				[illegible]	S,F
0322		35	(Wire)	KCo rpts joint ptl at ckpt purple and that they have lost radio contact w/OP Viper in 3dPlt	S,F
0328		36	(Wire)	KCo rpts joint ptl at ckpt white	S,F
0355		37	(Wire)	KCo rpts joint ptl at ckpt yellow	S,F
0403		38	(Wire)	KCo joint ptl at ckpt white.	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0410		39	(Wire)	KCo joint ptl at ckpt purple	S,F
0410		40	(Wire)	LCo fired one rd of illumination. Saw nothing	M,S,T,F
0435		41	(Wire)	LCorpts they saw flashed of light at 953 758. They appeared to be answered by flashed of light from 935759	M,S,T,F
0510		42	(WIre)	KCo joint ptl at ckpt green	S,F
0527		43	(Wire)	KCo joint joint patrol at ckpt purple	S,F
0530		44	(Wire)	MCo rpted they observed a white star parachute flare in LCo area	M,S,T,F
0535		45	(Wire)	KCo joint patrol at ckpt black	S,F
0557		46	(Wire)	KCo joint ptl at ckpt white	S,F
	0557	47	280557	LCo 3d Plt fired white star parachute flare because they heard noises. They saw nothing	M,S,T,F
0615		48	(Wire)	KCo joint ptl at ckpt black returning to Co area	S,F,G-2
0630		49	280630	LCo rpts Recon (St Joe Delta) patrol reached hill 188 and re proceeding to line of departure.	S,F
0700		50	280700	KCo jo nt patrol returned to Co area	S,FG-2
0700		51	280700	LCorpts recon patrol (StJoeDelta) cross LD.	S,F
0710		52	280710	LCo lstPlt, "Otter" patrol crossed IP with one added man	S,F,G-2
	0725	53	280725	Forwarded folowing to G-2: KCo joint ptl rept #28 Patrol plans and overlays 28, for LCo patrols "Ferret", "Marten", and "Otter" Ptl report of ICo lstPlt "Stingray" 25, 2dPlt patrol "Baracuda 27. Sit rep #33	F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Not: All time is Hotel unless noted otherwise.

(Classification) CONFIEDTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9TH MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0729		54	280729	LCo 1stBlt ptl "Otter" at ckpt 24	S,F
0750		55	272030	LATE ENTRY LCo reported that OP at coord 938742 observed 4 U/I personnel approaching their OP at DTG 272030. U/I persons moved away when challenged by OP. OP fired one round in their direction with unknown results. No fire was returned by U/I pers. OP returned to friendly lines. OP had no communications 1st report of incident rec'd by S-2 at DTG 280750	M,S,T,FG-2
0735		56	280735	KCo rept'd 1st elements of Sidewinder patrol departed by helicopter.	S,F G-2
0750		57	280750	LCo rept'd 3 helicopters dropped red smoke grenade and landed at coord 937767. Probably 1st elements of K Co Sidewinder patrol.	M,S,T,F, G-2
0820		57	280820	LCo reports 5 Unidentified persons on Hill 368 Vic 944764 when helos landed pers left area.	M,S,T,F
0825		58	280800	D Recon plt reports they have reached CP D	S,F
0855		59	280855	LCo patrol Otter at CP 15	S,F
0917		60	280917	LCo patrol from 2d plt Marten cancelled due to helicopter unavailability.	M,S,F, G-2
0925		61	280925	D Recon Plt patrol at CP F proceeding to juncture Pt.	S,F
0945		62	280945	KCo patrol Sidewinder is moving up Hill 368	S,F
0952		63	280952	S3A Obs a White Star Cluster on Hill 368	M,S,F
1000		64	281000	LCo patrol Otter at CP 19	S,F
1005		65	281005	Bn Briefing. S-2 briefed on act. past 24 hours. Dissem password, astro data.	S,F
1035		66	281035	MCo 1st Plt patrol Bobcat lef IP	S,F

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted otherwise.

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1037		67	281037	KCo 1st Plt patrol Sidewinder arrived on top hill 368.	S,F
1038		68	281038	I Co 1st Plt patrol Stingray departed	S,F
1100		69	281100	M Co patrol Bobcat at CP 49	S,F
1100		70	281100	I Co Arty FO rept'd 8 people watching cattle 958728, 7 people watching cattle 955733 11 people working in field 937728 8 people watching cattle 943714	S,F
1107		71	281107	K Co 1st Plat Patrol Sidewinder reports Recon teams 620 and 630 departed.	S,F
1115		72	281115	Rec'd team 620 and 630 patrol plans from Sidewinder patrol.	S,F
1140		73	281140	LCo 1st Plt Patrol Otter reports they were fired on 5 times vic 926743, and have captured 3 people.	M,S,T,F, G-2
1145		74	281150	Team 620 from Sidewinder patrol at CP H	S,F
		75	281150	S-2 Actual and S-2 Scout interrogated departed to LZ Dove to interrogate pers. in entry #73, also to debrief patrol pers. of capturing unit.	S,F
1150		75	281150	ICo Stingray patrol at CP 48	S,F
		76	281205	Captured person in entry #73 were transported to Helo LZ	S,F
1210		77	281210	KCo sidewinder patrol reports they have completed LZ on Hill 368. Helo's will be able to land for 1400 resupply.	S,F
1215		78	281215	ICo Stingray patrol at CK 55	S,F
1219		79	281219	Rec'd K Co Sidewinder team 640 recon Plan	S,F
1225		80	281225	LCo reports that helo's have picked up prisoners, on wayto LZ Dove.	S,F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS. (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 Section
ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

Note: All time Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1300		81	281300	LCo 1st Plt patrol Otter at CP 16	S,F
1300		82	281300	Preliminary debriefing of Otter patrol of L Co guard with 3 POW's by Bn S-2. He did not know circumstances of capture. He had obs. rds being fired and an armed U/I indiv.	S,F G-2
1310		83	281310	K Co patrol Otter at CP 26	S,F
1410		84	281410	Rev'd call from G-2 to expect hvy thunderstorms and rain on mtns and high ground 1400-2200.	S,F,T
1412		85	281413	K Co reports patrol Otter at CP 8	S,F
1415		86	281415	Rcv'd report from L Co of A helicopter being fired on, helo fired back. Act 165° Maz from 3d Plt pos.	S,F, G-2
1420		87	281420	L Co reports loc of above firing as 15,000 Meters 6 helo's mixed Hue's and MC stingers	S,F G-2
1442		88	281442	K Co Sidewinder patrol Tm 663 has passed CP C now at CP E	S,F
1450		89	281450	K Co Sidewinder patrol tm 640 at CP P	S,F
1455		90	281455	I Co 1st Plt Patrol Stingray at CP 58	S,F
1508		91	281508	D Recon Plt Sidewinder TM 620 returning to PB	S,F
1515		92	281515	K Co Patrol Sidewinder Tm 640 at CP Q	S,F
1530		93	281530	L Co Patrol Otter returned	S,F G-2
1545		94	281545	L Co reports local sec patrols to tail between 3d Plt and M Co 7-9 men. times 2100-2330. 2400-0230, 0230-0530	
1550		95	281550	I Co reports 1st plt patrol Stingray has returned.	S,F G-2

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion, 9th Marines, 9th MEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 271800H March 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H March 1965

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1620		96	281620	KCo patrol Sidewinder rpts TM 640 has ret	S,F
1635		97	281635	MCo rpts Bobcat patrol at ckpt 3	S,F,G-2
	1640	98	281640	Bn S-2 to KCo Sidewinder ptl: Req to know status of TM 650	S,F
1655		99	281655	MCo rpts Bobcat patrol has returned	S,F
1700		100	281700	ICo NGF FO rpts 60 people poss troops on a azimuth of 165°, 3 miles	M,S,T,F,G-2
1715		101	281715	LCo rpts a lg green truck entered area of 923752 from West. 9 people working in field gathered around truck, then 2 went into brush up hill 289. They were lost from observation because of brush. The truck returned to the west.	M,T,S,F
1715		102	281715	S-2 Actual debriefed LCo Outer patrol. Ptl ldr was positive of identification of one of the POWs as being the one firing on the ptl. Also brought in a sample of water from stream 931737. Ptl observed unusual behavior from civilians in flds. Some would run as ptl approached	S,F
1730		103	281730	Notified G-2 of positive ident of one POW	F
1755		104	281755	ICo arty FO rpts 7 pers wearing white strw hats at 952781 on trail moving SW on a 4400 milAZ from ICo CP	M,S,T,F
1800		105	281800	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
				SUMMARY: RECON and security patrolling continued throughout period. There were several rpts of suspected action during the night but only one sighting of 4 pers. One rd was fired by OP. People w/drew returning no fire. Lites apparently used as signals were observed. A recon ptl was fired on during the aft with no casualitites. Three suspected VC were turned over to G-2. Little was known of the circumstances of capture unitl the ptl ldr returned.	F

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-6S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1800		1	281800	JOURNAL OPENED	
	1807	2	281807	Intsum #34, K Co sidewinder TM's 620, 630, 640, 650 plans, I Co Barracuda, 29, K Co viper 29, M Co panther 29, I Co stingray, M Co bobcat 29, K Co apache 28 Ptl plans. L Co otter Ptl rpt FORWARDED TO G-2	F
1810		3	281810	Water sample FM L Co otter ptl fwd to BAS for analysis	S,F
1828		4	281828	Rcvd K Co sidewinder sit Rep: No en contact	S,F
1925		5	281925	M Co rpts an illum grenade at french bunker vic 939754	M,S,T,F
1925		6	281925	M Co arty FO rpts same as J #5	M,S,T,F
1934		7	281934	K Co apache ptl at CKPT black	S,F
1938		8	281938	I Co rpts ground type yellow flare 1,000 M direct front of Hill 271	M,S,T,F
	1940	9	281830	S-2 actual informed G-2 that arvn sgt acting as liaision w/bn knew POW's taken today by sight and seemed hestant to answer questions of marine interogator	
1940		10	281920	Rcvd K Co sidewinder ptl plans for TM's 613, 615, 622 and 623	S,F
1939		11	281959	K Co sidewinder ptl rpts lights flashing in valley to their west	S,F
2000		12	282000	M Co rpts panther at CKPT 2	S,F, G-2
2001		13	282001	K Co joint patrol at CKPT purple	S,F, G-2
2011		14	282011	K Co joint patrol at CKPT blue	S,F
2022		15	282022	K Co joint patrol at CKPT red	S,F
2023		16	282023	M Co rpts panther patrol at CKPT 45 and will remain there till further notice	S,F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H ~~281800H~~ Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2035		17	282035	K Co joint patrol at CKPT orange	S,F
2036		18	282036	G-2 informed S-2 that arvn rangers will not be at CKPT tonight. Will be here for joint patrol in one hour	S, F, K Co
2113		19	282113	M Co rpts panther at CKPT 49	S,F
2116		20	282116	K Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT green	S,F
2120		21	282115	M Co arty FO rpts continous illum on hill 188	M,S,T,F
2140		22	282140	K Co patrol sidewinder sit rep: allsecure	S,F
2145		23	282145	M Co arty FO rpts flare in GS 9384, near beach. it is a parachute type flare and burned approx 60 sec	M,S,T,F
2150		24	283150	M Co rpts 9 ARVN rptd for Joint Patrol	S,F
2155		25	282155	M Co panther patrol at CKPT 2	S,F
2155		26	282155	K Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT yellow	S,F
2213		27	282213	K Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT white	S,F
2225		28	282225	K Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT black	S,F
2227		29	282227	M Co patrol panther at CKPT rebel	S,F
2252		30	282252	K Co rpts joint ptrl at CKPT black	S,F
2259		31	282259	I Co rpts 3rd plt ptrl has departed	S,F, G-2
	2300	32	282300	Informed G-2 of J #31	
2307		33	282307	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT blue	S,F
2324		34	282324	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT orange	S,F
2330		35	282330	I Co rpts automatic fire to the south towards river	S,F
2332		36	282332	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT purple	S,F

PAGE NO: 2 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291900H ~~281800H~~ Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
	2332	37	282332	Informed G-2 of automatic fire south of I Co position	S,F
2344		38	282344	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT green	S,F
2359		39	282359	I Co rptd tracer round coming from vic 9972 going south	S,F
2400		40	282400	I Co rptd seeing hand illum grenade in 9972	S,F
0004		41	290004	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT white	S,F
0015		42	290015	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT black	S,F
0020		43	290020	I Co shark ptrl at ALPHA	S,F
0110		44	290110	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT black	S,F
0110		45	290110	M Co panther ptrl at CKPT #2	S,F
0117		46	290117	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT purple	S,F
0130		47	290130	M Co 2nd Plt panther ptrl has returned	S,F, G-2
0150		48	290150	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT orange	S,F
0205		49	290205	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT green	S,F
0210		50	290210	K Co joint ptrl at ckpt blue	S,F
0200		51	290218	D Co sidewinder ptrl sit rep remains the same no enemy contact.	S,F
0240		52	290240	K Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt purple	S,F
0250		53	290250	K Co joint ptrl at ckpt green	S,F
0305		54	290305	K Co joint ptrl at ckpt pumple	S,F
0310 8		55	290310	K Co sidewinder sit rep remains the same All quiet	S,F
0310		56	290310	K co joint ptrl at ckpt white	S,F
0315		57	290315	K Co joint ptrl at ckpt yellow	S,F

PAGE NO: 3 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H ~~281800H~~ Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0322		58	290322	K Co joint ptrl at ckpt white	S,F
0329		59	290329	K Co joint ptrl at ckpt black	S,F
0340		60	290340	K Co partol sidewinder sit rep: all outlet	S,F
0341		61	290340	Lco rpts man on op #1 threw illum. nothing to rpt	M,S,T,F
0407		62	290407	I Co rpts shark patrol at ckpt bravo	S,F
0430		63	290430	I Co rpts shark patrol at ckpt charlie	S,F
0438		64	290438	I Co rpts shark patrol has retruned	S,F, G-2
0454		65	290454	Radio relay reports ligght in the vic 859747 which appears to be blinking as if being used as a signal	S,F
0455		66	290455	K Co rpts joint patrol at ckpt white	S,F
0520		67	290520	K Co rpts joint patrol at ckpt purple	S,F
0535		68	290535	K Co rpts joint patrola at ckpt Blue	S,F
0555		69	290555	K Co rpts joint patrol at ckpt red	S,F
0610		70	290610	K Co rpts joint patrol at ckpt orange	S,F
0620		71	290620	K Co rpts joint patrol at ckpt purple	S,F
0625		72	290625	K Co rpts joint patrol has returned	S,F, G-2
0700		73	290700	Forwarded to G-2 the following: Sit rep #35 281600H to 290600H patrol overlays for sidewinder patrol teams: #613 #615, #622, #623	F
0705		74	290705	K Co sidewinder ~~patrol~~ Patrol team # 613 departed	F
0702		75	290702	K Co sidewinder ptrl team #615 dept'd	S,F
0731		76	290731	Sidewinder team # 615 at ckpt C	S,F
0745		77	290745	Recv'd password code and weather rpt from G-2	F,M,S,T

PAGE NO: 4 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: #RD Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H ~~281800H~~ Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0755		78	290755	Sidewinder team # 615 ckpt E	S,F
0757		79	290757	Sidewinder teams # 622 and 623 have departed	S,F
0820		80	290820	Mco 2nd plt panther ptrl has departed	S,F G-2
0830		81	290830	Panther ptrl at ckpt 3	S,F
0840		82	290840	L Co rpts 3 rifle shots fired at 9676	S,F
0841		83	290841	Panther ptrl at ckpt 41	S,F
0841		84	290841	Sidewinder #622 had six shots fired in vall from a village to their east	M,S,T,F
0845		85	290845	Sidewinder team # 622 heard six more shots fired in village 400 meters to their east	M,S,T,F
0850		86	290850	Sidewinder team #622 rpts 5 shots fired in village 400 meters to their east	M,S, T,F
0900		87	290900	M Co panther ptrl at ckpt 14	S,F
0902		88	290902	L Co rpts 11 shots vic 9676	M,S,T,F
0910		89	290910	K Co sidewinder team # 622 rpts 1 man 200 meters from them wearing khaki shirt, blue trousers and a gray hat, maybe carrying a weapon	M,S,T,F
0913		90	290913	K Co sidewinder, team # 615 at ckpt golf	S,F
0915		91	290915	S-2 briefing: summary of ~~outer pt~~ otter ptrl and pow's captured friendly and unfriendly villages and streams in vic 933740 not shown on map 6'-8' deep	S,F
0935		92	290935	Sidewinder team # 615 at ckpt india	S,F
0955		93	290955	L Co rpts that its 2nd plt op heard shots vic 9676	S,F
0955		94	290955	I Co arty fo rpts the follwowing: 20 people working infield in mixed dress 959733 6 people working, mixed dress 954735	M,S,T,F

PAGE NO: 5

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H ~~281800H~~ Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				5 people working in mixed dress 953735 1 man in white coat appears to be looking for something 959737	
1000		95	291000	Sidewinder team # 615 at ckpt juliett	S,F
1040		96	291040	M Co panther ptrl at check pt 47	S,F
1050		97	291050	Team # 613 of K Co sidewinder ptrl returned to ptrl base	S,F
1055		98	291055	I Co 1st plat ptrl stingray departed	S,F G-2
1105		99	291105	Team # 615 of sidewinder ptrl at ckpt echo	S,F
1117		100	291117	Team # 615 of sidewinder ptrl at ckpt Charlie	S,F
1140		101	291140	I Co stingray ptrl at ckpt 55	S,F
1155		102	291155	Team # 622 of sidewinder ptrl returned 8	S,F
1200		103	291200	I Co reported they had received a report from the Arvn trng camp that 5 vc had killed one of their agents in vic of Gs 9570 Incident happened night of 28 march	S,F G-2
1220		104	291220	M Co panther ptrl returned	S,F G-2
1220		105	291220	I Co arty fo reports smoke in hills a 4220 Range 7000m approx vic 912679 unable to determine what is burning	S,F
1220		106	291220	Team # 623 of sidewinder ptrl returned	S,F
1230		107	291230	L Co arty fo reproted what appeared to be a 50 man ptrl vic coord 924724 wearing dark clothing they were split in two equal groups one group traveling north the other traveling south. Unable to determine if any of them were armed.	M,S,T,F G-2
1230		108	291230	I co ptrl stingray at ckpt 61	S,F
1232		109	291235	Team # 615 of sidewinder ptrl returned to ptrl base	S,F

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: 1235 S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3RD Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H ~~281800H~~ Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1235		110	291235	Sidewinder reports all teams are back in at8 ptrl base	S,F
1240		111	291240	Sidewinder ptrl leader reports mission complete	S,F
1312		112	291312	K Co viper ptrl departed	S,F G-2
1327		113	291327	K Co Viper ptrl at ck pt orange	S,F
1425		114 8	291425	I co arty fo observed one round HeE. Possible 105mm at az 4040 range 7,000 meters	S,F
1515		115	291515	I Co stingray ptrl at ckpt 59	S,F
1545		116	291545	I Co rpt'd Stingray ptrl REturned	S,F g-2
1615		117	291615	K Co rpt'd viper patrol at ckpt 65	S,F
1630		118	291630	K Co rpts all elements of sidewinder ptrl are back in co area	S,F
1635		119	291635	K Co rpe's Viper patrol at ckpt orange8	S,F
1645		120	291645	K Co rpts's Viper patrol has returned	S,F g-2
1720		121	291720	Joint ckpt in L co area rept'd during the The afternoon that 3 small groups of civilians stopped at a point 5 to 6 hundred meters from ckpt they seemed to stop at approx the same point before either turning around or proceeding through the check point there were 6 or 5 people working in the field within 100 meters of where they stopped one or two from each group that stopped would go over ~~the~~ and talk to the people working in the fields and talk to them for a few minutes before going on their way. S-2 comment: People working in the field may have been warning the people coming from the west as to the location of the joint check point.	S,F, G-2
		122	291800	Journal closed Summary: There was no contact with the enemy in the blt zone during the ~~XXX~~ period the sidewinder ptrl did hear firing and one rd ricocheted close but ftrl ddr does not	F

PAGE NO: 7

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 281800H Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H ~~281800H Mar 65~~

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				feel that fire was aimed at the ptl a large group of V/i pers were obs at 924724, this was poss a ptl of Arvns Firing was obs out of the blt taor. Recon and security patroling continued throughout the blt zone.	

PAGE NO: 8

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800 H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1800		1	291800	JOURNAL OPENED	
	1830	2	291830	Ptl plans for L Co mink patrol 29, Joint patrol 29, M Co bobcat 30, I Co stingray 30, I Co shark 30, M Co leopard 30, ptl rpts M Co panther 29 and material, I Co stingray 29 and and materials, M Co bobcat 29, I Co shark 29, 27, MCo bobcat 27, I Co stingray and documents. MCo panther 29, "D" Recon quail 20, "A" Recon pheasant 27 and materials found joint patrol 29, and sit rep #36 delivered to G-2	
1925		3	291925	Joint patrol at CKPT black	S,F
1939		4	291920	Joint patrol at CKPT white	S,F
1940		5	291940	Joint patrol at CKPT yellow	S,F
2005		6	292005	Heard auto wpns and grenade explosions 200m south of Bn CP. Have been hearing what sounds like arty HE detonating near by at an unknown location	M,S,T,F
2010		7	292010	M Co arty FO rpts an illum grenade thrown at vic 959745	M,S,T,F
2020		8	292020	L Co rpts: sighting arty impact 2000M at 160° MAZ; flares and S/A fire 190° MAZ, 2500 to 3000 m; firefight at 215° MAZ at 2500 to 3000 M	M,S,T,F
2034		9	292034	L Co rpts they are firing pyrotechnics	M,S,T,F
2035		10	292025	M Co rpts a trip flare on N side of OP vic 964743 by an U/I indiv M Co has not fired and will attempt to capture him	M,S,T,F
2035		11	292035	L Co rpts they have fired a white flare and have sighted one U/I indiv	M,S,T,F
2048		12	292048	H&SCo rpts that the firing in J#6 was a CP security MG position, vic 976740. They rptd they had obs three U/I persons. AT's then opened fire and threw several frag grenades w/o having sighted anyone	M,S,T,F

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2045		13	292045	L Co rpts their 1st plt openeding fire on what may be a sqd. 81's illuminating	M,S,T,F
2052		14	292052	L Co rpts they have opened fire on U/I pers	M,S,T,F
2055		15	292055	Flames sec on upper H&SCo roadblock vic 976 743 rptd they have sighted 3 pers below bn CP in stream bed vic 977744	M,S,T,F
2058		16	292058	M Co rpts hearing movement south of OP vic 964743	M,S,T,F
2100		17	292050	K Co Co rpts he has ordered joint patrol to return to K Co CP	S,F
2109		18	292109	"D" Recon plt cmdr rptd sighting one U/I in vic 976 740	M,S,T,F
	2109	19	292109	S-2 officer informed G-2 of events since 2005	F
2114		20	292114	L Co rpts that their OP sighted the head and shoulders of a person. The OP challenged him. Their was no response and they fired. The U/I person withdrew w/o being hit. The OP heard voices below the hill and is calling for illum	M,S,T,F, G-2
	2120	21	292120	S-2 officer notified K Co CO to move joint patrol from purple to CKPT blue vic of rice paddies	S,F
2127		22	292127	M Co rpts activity VIC of OP at 964743. Based on "SID" reading estimate 5 persons. No visual sighting	M,S,T,F
2135		23	292135	K Co rpts joint patrol at CKPT green	S,F
2140		24	292140	M Co rpts bobcat patrol at CKPT 21	S,F
2141		25	292141	H&S Co rpts SID reading of very slow movement in the vic of waterfalls below Bn CP 977745	M,S,T,F
2147		26	292147	I Co rpts they have obs one man coming from direction of ARVN camp vic 971732	M,S,T,F

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2150		27	292150	"D" Recon plt cmdr rpts something to his front which may be someone huddled over or a rock, though he cannot recall seeing one there before	M,S,T,F
2201		28	292201	K, L, M CO's rpt sit quiet	M,S,T,F
2208		29	292208	H&SCo road block rpts flashing light vic of quick reaction zone	M,S,T,F
2210		30	292210	M Co rpts that their 106 sec has rptd noises to their front vic 967740	M,S,T,F
2225		31	292225	K Co rpts the joint patrol has passed through CKPT purple to CKPT blue	S,F
2229		32	292229	L Co rpts a small fire on LZ buzzard. 1st plt has thrown and illum grenade at noises believed to be made by animals	M,S,T,F
2230		33	292230	L Co rpts nothing was obs by light of illum but heard noise which sounded like several pers running and the kicking of a can. The movement was toward the ARVN camp. there is also an illum grenade burning on hill 368	M,S,T,F
2240		34	292240	M Co rpts bobcat patrol at CKPT 21	S,F
2250		35	292250	I Co rpts that 1st plt threw illum grenade hear noises on both left and right flank	S,T,F
2253		36	292253	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT red	S,F
2306		37	292306	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT white	S,F
2315		58	292315	I Co 1st plt threw illum grenade heard noises	S,F,T
2326		59	292326	3 poss grenade explosions heard nearby	S,T,F
2327		60	292327	I Co rpts 3 frag grenades going off to the right towards M Co area	S,T,F
2329		61	292329	M Co rpts that grenades appear to be exploding on their right flank	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2330		62	292330	81's plt rpts grenade explosions to their right and towards M Co	S,F
2335		63	292335	M Co rpts that someone is throwing frag grenades into their positions	M,S,T,F
2245		64	292245	I Co 3rd plt ptrl shark has departed	S,F, G-2
2345		65	292345	M Co rpts that 1 man ran down finger and threw grenade into M Co position vic 969 747 and M Co threw 2 grenades at U/I person	M,S,T,F
	2345	66	292345	Informed G-2 of J entry 65	F
2355		67	292355	I Co barracuda ptrl has been changed to shark. Ptrl ldr has been changed from Sgt ALLEN to Sgt MC CORMICK. CKPT Jane has been eliminated	S,F
	2355	68	292356	Informed G-2 of J entry 67	F
0001		69	300001	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT black	S,F
0035		70	300035	M Co plt commander on Jake's outpost (964745) rpts he sees movement 250 meters in front of his position	M,S,T,F
0105		71	300105	K Co joint ptrl departing from black	S,F
0112		72	300112	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT purple	S,F
0120		73	300120	I Co patrol "shark" at CKPT sally	S,F
0123		74	300123	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT orange	S,F
0145		75	300145	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT purple	S,F
0151		76	300151	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT blue	S,F
0210		77	300210	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT red	S,F
0215		78	300215	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT blue	S,F
0227		79	302227	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT purple	S,F
0235		80	300235	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT green	S,F

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0245		81	300245	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT purple	S,F
0300		82	300300	I Co shark ptrl at CHPT emily	S,F
0305		83	300305	K Co joint patrol at CKPT white	S,F
0307		84	300307	M Co reports that patrol bobcat can receive but cannot send on their radio. Patrol is "All Secure".	S,F
0310		85	300310	K Co joint ptrl at CKPT yellow	S,F
0325		86	300325	I Co shark ptrl is at CKPT lucy	S,F
0340		87	300340	K Co joint ptrl is at CKPT white	S,F
0347		88	300347	K Co joint ptrl is at CKPT purple	S,F
0347		89	300347	I Co shark ptrl returned	S,F, G-2
0435		90	300435	K Co joint ptrl is at CHPT green	S,F
0440		91	300440	K Co joint ptrl is at CHPT purple	S,F
0454		92	300454	K Co joint ptrl is at CHPT yellow	S,F
0525		93	300525	K Co joint ptrl is at CHPT green	S,F
0612		94	300612	K Co joint ptrl has returned	S,F
0614		95	300614	Received weather rpt from G-2	F
0629		96	300629	Received challenge and password code for today from G-2	M,S,T,F
0712		97	300712	L Co rpts that mink ptrl at CKPT 14	S,F
0730		98	300730	L Co rpts mink ptrl has crossed pl purple and rptd in at CKPT 24	S,F
0820		99	300820	L Co mink ptrl has crossed pl orange	S,F
0745		100	30745	M Co rpts bobcat ptrl returned	S,F
0826		101	300826	L Co rpts Vietnamese on the top of 368	

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 65

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				dressed in black no covers, cannot tell if they are carrying weapons	M,S,T,F
0955		102	300955	L Co mink ptrl finished searching stream bed at coord 918741	S,F,M
1020		103	301020	Naval gunfire observed huey's firing rockets at 955608; 900615 appears to have made on target strikes, fire burning	M,S,T,F
	1031	104	301031	Informed G-2 of J entry 103	
1045		105	301045	I Co barracuda patrol rpts L2 secure. sit normal	S,F
1110		106	301110	L Co ptl mink at CKPT 19	S,F
1124		107	301124	L Co ptl mink at CKPT 17	S,F
1130		108	301130	I Co ptl shark departed	S,F
1135		109	301120	I Co NGF spotter OBS arty barrage 1000M to E of 990615	S,F G-2
1135		110	301127	I Co rpts arty fire on a 195° MAZ at about 8 mi	S,F, G-2
1140		111	301140	I Co NGF SPTR TM rpts a conc of arty in draw on side of finger 915653. There appear to be 2 helo's calling fire	M,S, G-2
1150		112	301150	I Co shark ptl at CKPT 55	M,S
1215		113	301215	I Co shark ptl at CKPT 61	M,S
1245		114	301245	I Co rpts rds landing at 908657	S,F, G-2
1247		115	301247	L Co mink patrol departed CKPT 17	M,S
1248		116	301248	I Co arty FO rpts arty appear to be traversing up and down hill at 902653 225° MAZ from hill 327. 5-7 rounds have landed	S,F, G-2
1300		117	301300	I Co arty FO rpts arty barrage exploded covering 100 sq mtr vic 907655	M,S, G-2

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2 SECTION
ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 291800H Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 301800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1310		118	301300	I Co shark ptl at CKPT 63	S,F, G-2
1315		119	301305	I Co barracuda ptrl rpts that they have ~~xx~~ secured their position and all secure	S,F
1410		120	301410	L Co rpts mink ptrl on way up hill to pl purple	S,F
1418		121	301418	I Co 3rd Plt ptrl "SHARK" at CKPT 60	S,F
1435		122	301435	I Co "SHARK" ptrl at CKPT 62	S,F
1440		123	301440	L Co "MINK" ptrl at 1st plt's position. will arrive CP in approx 20 mins	S,F
1450		124	301450	I Co shark ptrl at CKPT 62	S,F
1525		125	301525	I Co "BARRACUDA " patl rpts 5 ton truck at coord 925773 heading in easterly direction	S,F
1530		126	301530	I Co "BARRACUDA" ptrl rpts 5 ton truck at 927773. 5 people loading wood	S,F
1545		127	301545	I Co "SHARK" ptrl at CKPT 55	S,F
1546		128	301546	Naval gunfire rpts barrage on 210° MAZ, coord 908655	S,F G-2
1547		129	301547	I Co barracuda ptrl rpts loudspeaker at coord 928773 directed toward their position The speaker says, Hello, Hello and a few Vietnamese words	G-2
~~1605~~					
1605		130	301606	~~301606~~ I Co shark ptrl has returned	S,F, G-2
1606		131	301605	I Co barracuda ptrl rpts 2 men carrying two buckets each, coord 928776	S, F
1715		132	301540	Received ptrl plan for barracuda team #701	S,F
1717		133	301545	Received ptrl plan for barracuda team #702	S,F
1718		134	301555	Received ptrl plan for barracuda team #703	S,F
1605		135	301605	Loud speaker at coord 922772 plays music, blasts speeches rptd by barracuda	S,F, G-2

PAGE NO: 7

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2 SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Bn, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
291800H Mar 65	301800H Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
1615		136	301605	Barracuda team #703 at CKPT AJ	S,F
1629		137	301629	Barracuda team #701 at CKPT AD	S,F
1630		138	301630	Informed by G-2 that loudspeaker is from ARVN forces telling people to stay off the hill	S,F, BAW
1645		139	301645	Informed barracuda of J entry # 138	
1705		140	301705	Barracuda team # 701 at CKPT AD	S,F
1715		141	301700	Barracuda rpts teams ptrling with no enemy contact. No Recon ptrls due out until 310400	S,F
1740		142	301730	Barracuda rpts 7 men loading trucks, coord 921771. 5 men in greenuniforms. 2 men in black uniforms. Green 2½ ton trucks.	S,F
		143	301800	JOURNAL CLOSED	
				SUMMARY: There were possibly 7 seperate GPS of EN sighting during the PD in all areas of the BLT zone between 2000 and 0030. There was no EN fire except for the throwing G of one concussion grenade. The barracuda patrol departed at 1000 and is making a reconnaisane of the NW TAOR. Firing was OBS outside the TAOR during the PD	

PAGE NO: 8 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 311800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
		1	301802	Journal opened	
1802		2	301802	Arty barrage 240° MAZ coord 902662	S, F
1810		3	301810	Received ptl plan from LCo for recon	S, F
1815		4	301815	MCo bobcat ptrl has departed	G-2 S, F
1831		5	301831	MCo bobcat ptrl at chk pt 43	S, F
1900		6	301900	To G-2:	F
				Ptrl rpt w/overlay for bobcat 29	
				Ptrl plan apache 30	
				Sit rep #38 300600H to 301800H	
				Unilization rpt of tps-21	
				rpt on evaluation of [redacted] SID's	
1905		7	301905	KCo rpts 5 Arvn rangers w/ joint ptrl	S, F G-2
1908		8	301908	Barracuda sit rep normal, all recon ptrls in	S, F
1930		9	301930	Barracuda rpts brush fire at [redacted]910797	S, F
1943		10	301943	KCo joi nt ptrl dept'd black	G-2
1950		11	301950	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt white	S, F
2002		12	302002	KCo joint ptrl at ckpt yellow	S, F
2024		13	302024	ICo rpts artificial light vic LZ Buzzard, coord 950742	S, F
2029		14	302029	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt green	S, F
2030		15	3020 30	LCo rpts 2 short busts of fire toward hill 268	M, S, F
2033		16	302033	MCo rpts 1 U/I pers 150 M North of OP	M, S, T, F
2039		17	302039	ICo rpts light in valley at 950730, seems to be signalling to light at 950742	M, S, T, F
2050		18	302050	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
2059		19	302059	LCo rpts 2 contacts by 1st plt OP 45 yds in front	M, S, T, F
2059		20	302059	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt blue	S, F
2102		21	302102	ICo Naval gun fire rpts Arty fire 8 to 10,000 M Sourt of their position 175 MAZ	S, F
2105		22	302105	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt red	S, F
2107		23	302107	MCo rpts Vietnamese language being spoken 50 M north of jakes OP(963746)	S, T, F
2110		24	302110	ICo rpts ground illum in grid square 9372	M,S,T,F
2115		25	302115	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt orange	S, F
2126		26	302100	Barracuda sit rep all quiet. Recv'd ptrl plans for teams 704, 705, 706	S, F
2144		27	302144	KCo joint ptrl at ckpt purple	S, F
2154		28	302154	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt black	S, F
2155		29	302155	G-3 has set security condition gray	S, F
2205		30	302205	MCo rpts that jakes OP is still hearing noises. 2nd plt LP(969747) saw 2 men go down finger to north of jakes OP. Threw illum grenade. Same LP rpts noise to NW of their position ~~in excess of 100 meters~~	M, S, T, F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 311800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2210		31	302210	MCo rpts loss of contact with bobcat ptrl. Last contact at 1831	S, F
2218		32	302218	ICo rpts fire fight on 210° MAZ from hill 327 to the southwest. Heavy fog prevented a range estimate	M, S, T, F, GO2
2229		33	302229	LCo rpts approx 30 lights to the north of their 1st plt OP near LZ Buzzard. Lights then disappeared	M, S, T, F
2230		34	302230	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
2232		35	302232	MCo OP rpts that one man approached OP. He was challenged and stopped and challenged a gain and nothing was said. Short busts of automatic rifles were fired and person fled	M, S, T, F
2240		36	302242	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt blue	S, F
2244		37	302244	Barracuda arty FO rpts one round of mortar illum at AZ 6300 approx 5000 meters, coord 988830	S, F
2300		38	302300	Barracuda sit rep all secure	S, F
2308		39	302308	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt green	S, F
2332		40	302342	MCo op jake rptd they heard two shots to their north in valley. OP fired a burst S/A auto at 2 pers approx 50 meters from OP. still no contact with bobcat	M, S, T, F
2342		41	302342	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
2349		42	302349	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt white	S, F
2355		43	302355	MCo rpts that they checked area in front of jakes OP in reference to J entry #40. Negative result	S, F
2400		44	302400	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt yellow	S, F
0020		45	310020	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt black	S, F
0020		46	310020	H&SCo roadblock #1 reports hearing a grenade explosion far to the south	S, F
0025		47	310025	MCo rpts hearing a shot or grenade at a distance to the south	S, F
0110		48	310110	KCo joint ptrl leaving ck pt black	S, F
0120		49	310120	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
0130		50	310130	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt green	S, F
0150		51	310150	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
0150		52	310102	ICo barracuda ptrl sit rep-all secure	S, F
0204		53	310204	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt blue	
0230		54	310230	KCo joint ptrl at ckpt red	
0300		55	310300	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt orange	
0400		56	310400	KCo joint ptrl at ck pt purple	S, F
0406		57	310406	KCo joint patrol at ck pt white	S, F
0420		58	310420	KCo joint patrol at ck pt yellow	S, F
0508		59	310508	~~KCo joint patrol at ck pt green~~	S, F
0523		60	310523	KCo joint patrol at ck pt purple	S, F

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 311800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
0625		61	310625	KCo joint patrol retd	S, F, G-2
0658		62	310658	LCo rpts hearing S/A fire, 6 rds at a 15° MAZ, 800M Vic khanh soh. Too foggy for better loc and range estimation	S, F
0658		63	310658	MCo and MCo arty FO rpt hearing 6 rds s/a fired vic phouc ly	S, F
0700		64	310700	Barracuda ptl rpts recon tms preparing to leave. no en contact during night	S, F
0715		65	310715	S-2 section rpts hearing s/a fire vic 990748. Sounded like fire fight	S, F
0720		66	310720	KCo joint ptl debriefed. Nothing significant to rpt.	S, F
0740		67	310740	Barracuda ptl rpts one rd s/a fired approx 920770	S, F
0745		68	310745	LCo rpts hearing one rd vic khanh son	S, F
0805		69	310805	Barracuda rpts: two natives w/long sticks seen climbing finger vic 919784. One man climing hill vic 937788	S, F
0805		70	310805	Barracuda arty fo rpts 6 wood cotiers 928725	S, F
0810		71	310810	LCo rpts they have local ptl of 10 men in ptl areas 'w' and 'v' 0800 - 1300	S, F
0815		72	310815	Barracuda rpts 2 men climbing hill J#69 now at 928783 and are unarmed	S, F
0815		73	310825	MCo ptl leopard dptd	S, F, G-2
0825		74	310825	Barracuda rpts tm 704 in area A, tm 205 in area F, tm 706 in area D	S, F
0830		75	310830	MCo rpts leopard patrol at ck pt 3	S, F
0845		76	310845	MCo rpts bobcat ptl has returned	S, F
0900		77	310900	S-2 officer brfd co COIs and staff on act of past 24 hrs, sid rpt astro data, paswd and instums dissem. LCo CO said that grenade thrown last night as rptd in J#81 was an illum not a frag and en w/drew when illuminated	F
0920		78	310920	Barracuda ptl rpts they have found various emplacements within PB growth reveals age to be 3yrs opis rpt holes at their designatedloc	S, F
0920		79	310715	Barracuda rpts two men collecting branches and obs barracuda pos vic 928779 Mixed dress, looks U.S. made	S, F
0920		80	307915	Barracuda rpts a fort vic 905777, no act	S, F
0925		81	302010	LCo rpts that when u/i pers were within grenade range a grenade was thrown but did	S, F

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

(23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9thMar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800 Mar 65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 311800 Mar 65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				not explode. en w/drew to NW	
1020		82	31020	MCo rpts patrol leopard at ck pt 'jim'	S, F
1030		83	310745	Patrol plan pheasant 31, Barracuda plans 701-706, intsum #39 and joint patrol rpt fm 30 delivered to G-2	F
1037		84	310037	Leopard at ck pt 41	S, F
1120		85	311120	Leopard at ck pt zulu	S, F
1120		86	311015	Quail at ck pt bravo	S, F
1100		87	311100	F1 st jo pheasant at phase line orange	S, F
~~XXXX~~		~~XX~~	~~XXXX~~	~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~	~~XXXX~~
1130		88	311130	Correct J#1015 from ckpt "B" to ck pt "H"	S, F
1230		89	1230	Pheasant at ck pt 13	S, F
1132		90	311132	Barracuda rpt team 709 at ck pt H	S, F
				LCo rpt G men vic 945759 at a bridge, one was riding a bicycle, 2 in a cart, rest walking	S, F
1245		91	311245	Dove at ck pt golf at 1230	S, F
1255		92	311255	Barracudas ptrl bird has returned with many artifacts. Will be sent in "C" ration boxes by hello to fertilizer	S, F
1312		93	311312	Barracudas ptrl dove has return	S, F
1330		94	311330	Barracudas rpt two men in camuflage utilities at 935785 are seated and resting will maintain look out will keep fertilizer informed	S, F
1340		95	311340	Barracudas salute rp5 ptl bird rpt sighting at 1000 S-two persons A-carrying wood 1-400 meters south of ck pt kelo U-1 wearing utilities with green soft cover 1 wearing pith helmet black shirts and shorts	S, F
1350		96	311350	Barracuda rpts the armed troops rpt in journal entry 94 was ID as barracuda ptrl Quail	S, F
1355		97	311356	Barracudas arty FO rpt 1 man sitting under tree doing nothing. Black dressed white hat coord 946780. Field burning coord 943788	S, F
1405		98	311405	MCo rpt 3rd plt ptrl leopard at ck pt 24	S, F
~~1420~~		~~XXX~~			
1420		99	311420	LCo rpts thereptrl pheasant at phase line purple	S, F
1445		100	311445	LCo rpts there ptrl pheasant has return	S, F
1508		101	311508	Barracudas ptrl quail is still out. Sit rep quiet	S, F
1515		102	311330	Barracuda ptrl rpt man in utilities carrying carbine on road at coord 940790. Seems	S, F

(Classification)
23
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn, 9th Mar
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 301800 Mar65
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 311800 Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
				to be carrying manella folder in hand. heading southeast on main rd	
1525		103	311525	LCo rpt 2nd plt OP spotted veh moving SW at coord 943756 with 2 to 3 persons in it	S, F
1640		104	311640	Decv'd barracuda ptrl plans for teams 707 708, 709, 710	S, F
1732		105	311732	Barracuda rpts all ptrls have returned no contact	S, F
1800		106	311800	Journal closed	
				Summary: There were several sightings of the en as they approached the BLT lines, They were fired on and w/drew w/out returning fire there were no known en casualties. activity was obs out of the BLT taor. patrolling continued in both the BLT taor and the taor to the NW	

PAGE NO: 5 (Classification) 23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2

ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar,MEB 9th

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 311800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
1830		1	311800	Journal Opened	
1830		2	311830	Barracuda rpts column of at least 20 troops heading East. Coord 905784.	M,S,T,F,
1830		3	311830	Barracuda rpts column of troops, at least 20 in staggered formation, walking on hard surface road walking in Easterly direction. Wearing black uniforms.	M,S,T,F,
1835		4	311835	Barracuda rpts column at 910784 to 915790.	M,S,T,F,
1840		5	311840	Barracuda Arty FO rpts 5 men in dark clothing ran into village. Heard burst of 3 shots coord 919793,	M,S,T,F,
1842		6	311842	L Co 2d ptl OP rpts 9 shots. 7 shots believed to be auto wpns vic Da Son Village MAZ 35° from OP.	S,F,
1845		7	311845	Barracuda Arty FO rpts 10 people heading in a northerly direction coord 907785.	S,F,
1850		8	311850	Barracuda rpts 2 members of sighted column running at full speed.	M,S,T,F,
1850		9	311850	L Co 2d ptl OP rpts 3 more shots from same area as J entry #6.	M,S,T,F,
	1855	10	311855	Informed Barracuda that column sighted in J entry #2 are popular forces.	M,S,T,F,
	1820	11	311820	To G-2: Intsum #40 310600H to 311600H Ptrl plans for I Apache 31, M Panther 01, M Bobcat 01, L Co Mink rpt of29.	F,
1903		12	311903	Barracuda Arty FO rpts 3 rounds HE poss mortars, AZ 6200, Range 4000 meters.	S,F,
1911		13	311911	Barracuda Arty FO rpts 7 people walking east coord 937792.	S,F,
1920		14	311920	Barracuda rpts situation in immediate vicinity all quiet. Is observing and rpts activity from 3000 to 6000 meters to NW.	S,F,

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
3rdBn,9thMar,9thMEB	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
311800H	312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
1930		15	311930	I Co joint ptrl departed ckpt black. 2 ARVN attachments.	G-2,S,F,
1940		16	311940	I Co joint ptrl at ckpt White.	S,F,
		17	311942	Barracuda rpts unusually loud singing and drumming in village at coor 950765. Seems to be public festible.	S,F,
1945		18	311945	L Co Arty FO rpts headlights coord 954762	S,F,
1947		19	311500	L Co Arty FO rpts a decrease of 30 pers (usually 140 farmers) in Grid Squares 9372, 9373, 9473. They are harvesting rice and toted it away in basket.	S,F,
1951		20	311951	L Co rpts approx 4 rds S/A at 937742.	S,F,
1955		21	311955	L Co 1st Plt OP rpts an APC going Easterly toward joint check point. Before getting to rdblk it turned off lights and headed back in opposite direction.	S,F,
1958		22	311958	I Co joint ptrl at ckpt Yellow.	S,F,
2000		23	311945	M Co Bobcat ptrl departed.	G-2,S,F,
2025		24	312025	Naval gunfire rpts arty flares MAZ 200, 2 to 3 miles to the SW, occurring every 2 or 3 minutes.	S,F,
312030		25	312030	M Co rpts poss grenade explosion in front of Jakes OP to the SW. Approx 300 meters in draw.	M,S,T,F,
2035		26	312035	I Co joint ptrl at ckpt Purple.	S,F,
2037		27	312037	M Co Arty FO rpts 2 illum flares, AZ 3400, range 4 to 5 miles.	S,F,
2044		28	312044	Naval gunfire rpts 1 illum flare, MAZ 150°, 2-3 miles.	S,F,
2045		29	312045	M Co rpts 4 lights evenly spaced apart, moving NE vic 958737.	S,F,
2053		30	312053	I Co joint ptrl at ckpt Green.	S,F,

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar,9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 311800H
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 311200H

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.
(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
2055		31	312100	Barracuda Sit Rep normal	S,F,
2100		32	312100	I Co rpt joint ptrl at ckpt Purple.	S,F,
2104		33	312104	M Co rpt Arty Illum at south of airfield.	S,F,
2105		34	312105	Naval Gun Fire rpt group of gunfire AZ 186° at 5000 meters. A group of fire AZ 210° at 10,000 meters.	S,F,
2119		35	312119	I Co rpts joint ptrl at Blue.	S,F,
2115		36	312115	Barracuda rpts med arty fire N-NW at 6200 mills at 5000 to 6000 meters.	S,F,
2123		37	312123	I Co rpt joint ptrl at ckpt Red.	S,F,
2125		38	312120	Barracuda rpt at coord 928768 3 rifle shots fired toward village at coord 927772.	S,F,
2129		39	312124	L Co OP rpt hearing 3 shots in Dai La Village.	S,F,
2134		40	312134	I Co rpt joint ptrl at ckpt Orange.	S,F,
2135		41	312135	Barracuda rpts at coord 928768 more rifle fire observed at least 3 rifles together with yells as if part of an assault.	S,F,
2142		42	312142	L Co rpt 1 round of small arms incoming from SW.	M,S,T,F,
2147		43	312147	Barracuda rpts MG fire at same coord as in Journal Entry 38.	S,F,
2155		44	312146	Barracuda rpts MG fire with tracers fired from coord 942790 toward coord 938798. There was no return fire.	S,F,
2200		45	312200	L Co rpts Journal entry 42 was from there own man.	M,S,T,F,
2208		46	312208	L Co rpts white parachute flare in front of their position.	M,S,F,
2215		47	312215	NGF rpts flare at 5000 Meters on 14° AZ from their position.	M,S,F,

(Classification)
23
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

Note: All time is Hotel unless noted different.
(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-2
ORGANIZATION: 3rdBn,9thMar,9thMEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 311800H
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File)
2220		48	312220	I Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Black.	S,F,
2225		49	312225	I Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt White.	S,F,
2230		50	312230	M Co rpts something set off trip flare in their 2nd Plat area. Saw nothing.	M,S,T,F,
2240		51	312240	I Co rpts joint ptrl at ckpt Yellow.	S,F,
2250		52	312250	Barracuda Sit Rep remain the same.	S,F,
2302		53	312302	M Co rpts many 30 sec burst of MG fire L Co pos.	M,S,T,F,
2310		54	312310	K Co NGF rpts constant illum on a 165° 1200 Meters from K Co pos.	S,F,
2310		55	312310	I Co joint ptrl at ckpt Green.	S,F,
2318		56	312318	I Co joint ptrl at ckpt Purple.	S,F,
2340		57	312340	Barracuda ptrl Arty FO rpts 6 small fires in shapes of triangles,3 to a triangel, SE of their pos vic ARVN Trng Camp.	S,F,
2342		58	312342	I Co Joint Ptrl at ckpt Blue.	S,F,
2348		59	312348	I Co Joint Ptrl at ckpt Red.	S,F,
2358		60	312346	Barracuda Ptrl rpts S/A semi-automatic fire vic 925775 tracers.Observed lanterns moving back and forth across valley.	S,F,
2358		61	312358	I Co Joint Ptrl at Ckpt Orange.	S,F,
2400		62	312400	Journal Closed	
				SUMMARY: There was no contact with the enemy during the period. Activity outside the BLT TAOR continued with arty,S/A, and automatic wpns fire being observed. There was unusual civilian act obs, once early in the eve when what appeared to be a festival and in a rpt that there was a decrease in civ act noted in L Co area. Patrolling continued throughout the BLT Zone.	

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORTING DOCUMENT FOR COMMAND DIARY

BLT 3/9
IN THE FIELD
DANANG, RVN
1 APRIL 1965

CODE NAMES ASSIGNED TO PLATOONS BY COMPANY, BLT 3/9

INDIA

PLATOON	CODE NAME
1st Platoon	Stingray
2nd Platoon	Barracuda
3rd Platoon	Shark
Combined Platoons	Bullhead

KILO

PLATOON	CODE NAME
1st Platoon	Sidewinder
2nd Platoon	Cobra
3rd Platoon	Viper
Combined Platoons	Copperhead

LIMA

PLATOON	CODE NAME
1st Platoon	Otter
2nd Platoon	Marten
3rd Platoon	Ferret
Combined Platoons	Mink

MIKE

PLATOON	CODE NAME
1st Platoon	Bobcat
2nd Platoon	Panther
3rd Platoon	Leopard
Combined Platoons	Jaguar

RECON PLATOONS	CODE NAME
St. Joe Alpha	Quail
St. Joe Delta	Pheasant

Tab-24

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SUPPORTING DOCUMENT FOR COMMAND DIARY

BLT 3/9
IN THE FIELD
DANANG, RVN
1 ARRIL 1965

PATROL PLAN CODE SHEET MESSAGE FORMAT ON REPORTING PATROL PLANS

1. PLATOON CODE NAME : (PANTHER - SHARK - ETC)

2. PATROL COMPOSITION : FERTILIZE - RIFLE PLATOON
ST. JOE - RECON PLATOON

3. TYPE OF PATROL : CADILLAC - RECON, MUSTANG - COMBAT

4. TEAM NUMBER : ANY NUMBER IN THREE DIGIT SERIES
EXAMPLE : 701, 205, 504, etc.

5. NUMBER OF PERSONNEL IN TEAM :
ALPHABETICAL EQUIVALENTS

A-1	D-4	G-7	AB-28
B-2	E-5	etc	AC-29
C-3	F-6	AA-27	etc

6. TYPE OF RECON; AREA - FLOOD, ROUTE-RIVER

7. ROUTE : CHECKPOINTS OR POOLS DESCRIBING ROUTE OR ENCLOSING AREA
EXAMPLE: 1/6 POOL 18 (POOL DESCRIBES PATROL AREA)

8. TIME CODE: COLOR AND DATE (NO MONTH)

29	0700-1200	GREEN
"	0800-1300	BROWN
"	1100-1600	GREY
"	1600-1900	RED
"	1700-2100	PURPLE
"	1900-2400	YELLOW
"	2200-0300	BLUE
"	2300-0600	ORANGE
"	0400-0800	BLACK

IF TIMES DO NOT EXACTLY FIT, ADD OR SUBTRACT MINUTES AS EXAMPLE BELOW
(± MINUTES BEFORE DEPARTURE - COLOR ± MINUTES AFTER FOR ETR AND DATE)
TO INDICATE TIME FROM 0600-1300 on 29 MARCH USING GREEN CODE "-60 GREEN +60 29"
TO INDICATE SAME TIME USING BROWN CODE " -120 BROWN 29"
TO INDICATE TIME FROM 0700-2100 on 29th: "GREEN, GREY, RED, PURPLE 29"

EXAMPLE RADIO MESSAGE OF PATROL PLAN:
1. SHARK. 2. FERTILIZE. 3. CADILLAC. 4. 205. 5. FOXTROT. 6. FLOOD. 7. 1/6 POOL 18.
8. BROWN + 60.

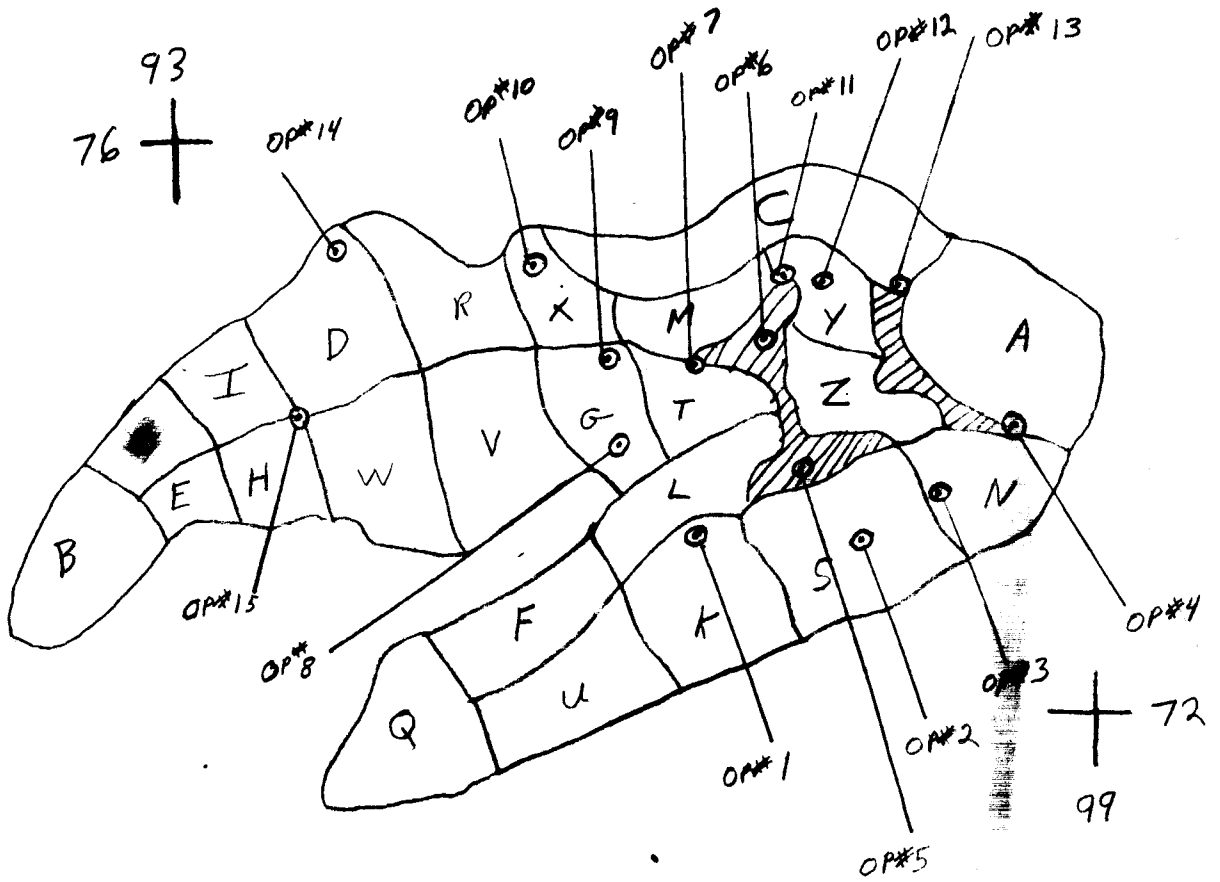
Tab 25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF (a) TOURANE 1:50,00
6659 III L701

OVERLAY OF PATROL AREAS
AND OBSERVATION POINTS



OFFICIAL

J. E. MA[illegible]RS
CAPT U[illegible]C
S-2 3/9

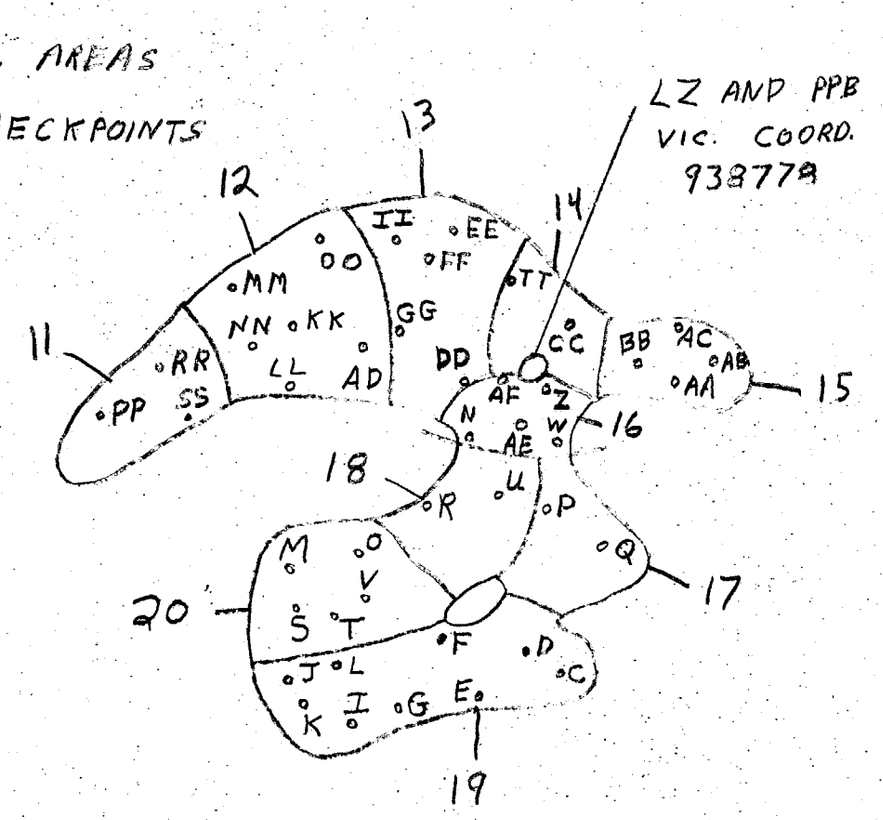
3/9 Diary, Mar 1965
Tab 2

DECLASSIFIED

REF (a) TOURANE 1:50,000
6659 III L701

OVERLAY OF PATROL AREAS
AND ESTABLISHED CHECKPOINTS

BLT
IN THE FIELD
DANANG, RVN
012000 APR. 65



98
79
74
89

OFFICIAL

J.E. MASTERS
CAPT. USMC
S-2 3/9

3/9 Diary, Mar 1965
Tab 27

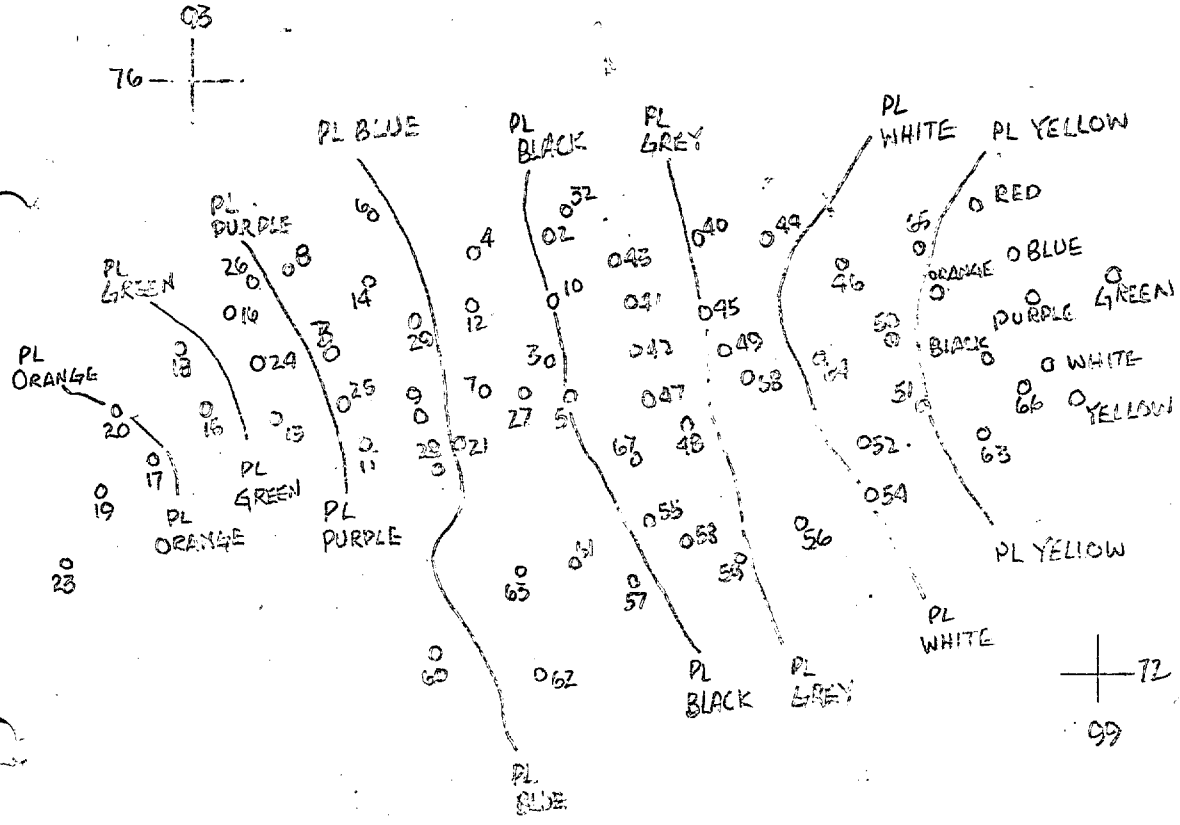
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Established Checkpoints
Ref: (a) MAP L701, 6659 III
TOURANE

BLT 3/9
IN THE FIELD
DANANG, RVN
211400H MAR65



OFFICIAL:

J. E. MASTERS
CAPT. USMC
S-2 3/9

3/9 Diary, Mar 65
Tab 28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

All time is Hotel unless otherwise indicated

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: BLT 3/9 S-1

ORGANIZATION: BLT 3/9

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): ~~080008~~ 080800H Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 312400H Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
			080800	Journal opened	
			081400	PDS reports to be submitted to 9th MEB as of 1800 by 2400 each day	
			081500	Strength report to be submitted every 4 hours to 9th MEB	
			091000	Admin rear established	
			091300	Received 9 replacements from Sub Unit #1 H&S 3/9	
			091800	Dropped 1 corpsman from 3/9 1 corpsman from F 2/12 and 1 Lt from F 2/12 to Okinawa	
			100800	Sent three men from sick back to K Company	
			111300	Detached 3rdServBn, 3rdDental, 9thMTBn 3rdEngr, 3rdMed	
			111700	All working parties from ship arrived this CP. All personnel now ashore	
			142100	Three men wounded on hill 327 by friendly fire	
			142330	LCpl ACHAS died of wounds received from friendly fire on hill 327. Cpl PARHAM seriously wounded and in critical condition. PFC NEWBURN, man who fired went into shock and evacuated to Zui Tan ARVN Hospital. LCpl PACELLI slightly wounded retain at Bn BAS	
			151000	Cpl PARHAM evacuated to 8th Army Field Hospital, Na Thrang, South Vietnam	

(Classification)

Tab-29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-1
ORGANIZATION: BLT 3/9 9th MEB
OPENED (DTG, Month, year):
CLOSED (DTG, Month, year):

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
			151200	Formal investigation ordered into the accidential shooting of PARHAM and ACHAS	
			160800	Received word that Cpl PARHAM had died of multiple wounds	
			161700	Two men reported in from Sub Unit at Okinawa	
			181000	LCpl GIBA ordered by CMC to escort the body of Cpl PARHAM home	
			181200	Cooks sent out to each company area in order to prepare 5 in 1	
			192400	No personnel changes	
			200800	One man from Shore Party Battalion sent on Emergency leave. Auth granted from 9th MEB to issue orders	
			202400	No personnel changes	
			212400	1stSgt H&SCo tr to Sub Unit	
			222400	Shore Party dropped from rolls	
			232100	Eight enlisted marines and five navy corpsman joined from Sub Unit #1	
			230900	Tr SCALSI to Sub Unit as medical evac. Recommend for Unsuit. Discharge	
			240800	Tr HAWKINS TO Sub Unit as medical evac. Broken ankle	
			251900	Tr one Marine Corps Officer, one Marine Corps enlisted and three navy corpsman to Okinawa. Joined one Marine Corps Officer	
			262400	No changes to report, normal administrative procedures being carried on. Investigation being conducted in the case of the death of PARHAM and ACHAS completed fwd to 9thMEB	

(Classification)

PAGE NO. 2

29

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION: S-1

ORGANIZATION: BLT 3/9 9thMEB

OPENED (DTG, Month, year): 0800 8Mar65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year): 2400 31Mar65

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN (M-Maps, S-Staff, T-Troops, F-File)
			271600	Dropped five corpsman and three marine enlisted to Okinawa	
			282400	No changes to report. Normal administrative procedures being carried on	
			292330	One man, PFC HEALEY received concussion from enemy hand granade. Turned into Battalion Aid Station	
			301500	Combat pay authorized for certain personnel in 9th MEB	
			312400	No changes to report. Normal administrative procedures being carried on	
				Summary for reporting period	
				During the period concerned by this journal the majority of attachements to BLT 3/9 were detached, two men died as a result of an accidental discharge by another Marine. Replacements were received in from the Sub Unit on Okinawa. Administrative procedures were normal during this period.	

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED